BOST-S.012
CRBIB# 012698
457/130534

A GUIDE TO THE RECORDS OF THE BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

1981

COMPILED BY: EDWARD W. HANSON

February 1, 1982

A7237 BOST(C)

Memorandum

To: Chief, Planning & Historic Preservation, Boston NHP

From: Museum Curator, Boston NHP

Subject: Charlestown Navy Yard Records

Attached is a copy of A Guide to the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard, compiled by Archives Technician Edward W. Hanson.

This guide serves two useful functions. It provides our first inventory of archival and related records of the Boston Naval Shipyard. No such record existed previously.

Secondly, the guide provides a way to locate the records, both on paper and physically as they are stored. In the past, we had no systematic method by which to organize and record the records, and attempts to find information were usually extremely haphazard and time consuming.

This system is not perfect and still takes time to use. But now, both our knowledge of the collection and our ability to use it are vastly improved.

Record Group 1 is organized according to the final organizational charts of the shipyard, so that records produced by the various shipyard departments are filed according to those various departments. The Table of Contents of Record Group 1 is located between page 11 and page 12. It provides the basic organization of the records according to the shipyard organizational structure. To use this system, it helps to look over the shipyard organizational chart (APPENDIX A, pages 88-121). Appendix B (pages 122-131) is also useful in that it lists navy shops, departments, divisions, and functions alphabetically, along with other relevant retrieval information.

We have considered that a subject index would be helpful in some cases, but we feel that the time and cost of developing such an index for the Navy Yard would be prohibitive, costing much more than it would save.

Record Group 2 is separated from Record Group 1 because the former contains records related to the shipyard but generally not produced by a shipyard department. This smaller group is listed in detail on pages 82 to 87.

Any comments on the guide are welcome.

Peter Steele

PSTEELE:pjr:2/2/82

bcc:
Chief, Visitor Services, BNHP
Historian, BNHP
Historical Architect, BNHP
Library Technician, Building 5, BNHP
Regional Curator, NAR

CRBIB# 012698
BOST-S.012

A GUIDE TO THE RECORDS OF THE BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

Record Group 1: Boston Naval Shipyard

Record Group 2: Related Collections

Compiled by Edward W. Hanson

Boston National Historical Park, 1981

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	Agency History	1 - 6
2.	Scope Note	
	- History of the Collection	7 - 8
	- Organization	8 - 9
	- Content	9 - 10
3.	Outline of Collections	
4.	Record Group 1: Boston Naval Shipyard Collection	12 - 80
5.	Record Group 2: Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collection	81 - 87

APPENDICES:

A.	Shipyard Organizational Charts	88 - 121
B.	Guide of Naval Shipyard Functions and Offices	122 - 131
C.	Shipyard Commanders and Commandants of the First Naval District	132 - 135
D.	Boston Naval Shipyard holdings in other repositories	136 - 141
E.	Extracts and Abstracts From Record Series	142 - 146

BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD COLLECTION

AGENCY HISTORY:

On 17 June 1800, the Commonwealth of Massachusetts approved "An Act authorizing the United States to purchase a certain tract of land in Charlestown for a Navy Yard."[1] The land was duly purchased, and Capt. Samuel Nicholson was appointed first superintendent on 12 June 1801. As his first employee, Nicholson is said to have hired John Tapley, a blacksmith, to shoe a yoke of oxen being used in construction work. From this small beginning, the Navy Yard work force grew to a peak of 50,000 employees during World War II.[2] All the rope and much of the chain for the entire Navy was eventually manufactured there, in addition to a number of ships and a myriad of other activities.[3]

Among the most famous vessels connected with the Navy Yard were the INDEPENDENCE (built there 1813); the MERRIMAC (built there 1855, later converted by the Confederacy into an ironclad); the HARTFORD (built there 1858, Farragut's flagship); the INTREPID (built there 1874, the first torpedo boat); and the CONSTITUTION (the first and last ship repaired in Dry Dock # 1 during the active life of the Yard, and home-based in Boston since 1897). A large number of ships were built in the Yard during World War II including 36 destroyers, 59 destroyer escorts and 44 landing ship tanks. The development of the die-lock chain in 1926 in the Boston Navy Yard brought recognition as an important research facility. The large scale production of chain and rope made the Navy Yard one of the most important naval industrial facilities in the country.

Known originally as the United States Navy Yard at Charlestown, or simply the Charlestown Navy Yard, the name was officially altered to Boston Navy Yard in 1874 when Charlestown was annexed to the City of Boston, although it had been referred to as such for a number of years

(see, for example, letters from the Bureau of Provisions and Clothing to Commandant of "the US Navy Yard, Boston," 1854-55. Series 71). The name Boston Naval Shipyard was adopted on 30 November 1945 as part of a major administrative reorganization.

During the early years of the Navy Yard, the superintendent of the Yard reported directly to the Secretary of the Navy. However, in Boston there was already a Navy Agent who was in charge of all general Navy business in the city and whose actual power exceeded that of the Shipyard Commander resulting in many clashed during the early days.

On 15 June 1815, the Board of Navy Commissioners was established under the Secretary of the Navy and assumed control of the yards. This system of commissioners continued until the Bureau System was created by an Act of Congress, 31 August 1842. The five new bureaus--Navy Yards[4];Construction, Equipment & Repair; Provisions & Clothing; Ordnance & Hydrography; and Medicine & Surgery - all reported directly to the Secretary of the Navy.[5] Additional bureaus added in 1863 were Navigation; Equipment (formerly with Construction & Repair; abolished 1910); and Ordnance & Steam Engineering (formerly Ordnance & Hydrography). By 1866 Steam Engineering was a separate bureau, which was later called simply The Bureau of Engineering. The Bureau of Ships was established within the Department of the Navy by an Act of Congress, approved 20 June 1940 (54 Stat 492) through a consolidation of the Bureau of Construction and Repair and the Bureau of Engineering which were abolished.

Although the general operation of the yard came under the Bureau of Yards and Docks, the other Bureaus were also involved in day-to-day activities. The bureaucratic complications that this involved caused one shipyard official to complain that eight of the then nine bureaus had to be involved in the building of a ship. To alleviate this situation, the

Bureau System was ended on 1 May 1966 - retaining only the Bureaus of Naval Personnel and Medicine and Surgery. The defunct material bureaus were replaced by six system commands which were placed under the Chief of Naval Material, who was in turn under the Chief of Naval Operations rather than the Secretary of the Navy.[6] The two remaining bureaus were also placed under the Chief of Naval Operations.[7]

On a local level, administrative changes were continuous throughout the history of the yard. At the time of the 1802 plan of the Yard drawn by Osgood Carleton, there were only six buildings noted, including the Marine Barracks, Carpenters' Shop and the Blacksmith Shop. In order to detail the increasing daily activities, Commandant Bainbridge established the keeping of a yard journal beginning 1 January 1816.[8] The activities in the Yard continued to grow. The Board of Navy Commissioners issued two circular letters providing master craftsmen in the various trades - carpenter (3), Blacksmith (2), cooper (1), sailmaker (2), mastmaker (2), boatbuilder (2), and blockmaker (1).[9] Labor was organized under various master mechanics, e.g. the master constructor and master painter, who reported directly to the Commandant who still was responsible for all the hiring at this period. When USS CONSTITUTION was being surveyed for repairs in 1828, the estimates included mention of the various departments then located at the Navy Yard - Builders', Caulkers', Joiners', Blacksmiths', Painters', Sparmakers', Sailmakers', Boatbuilders', Blockmakers', Boatswains' (in charge of standing and running rigging), Gunners', Carpenters', and Masters' (sea stores).[10]

With the growth of yard activities, particularly during World War II, administration grew more complex. The 20th Century saw formalization of the various duties into departments. In 1938, before the last major reorganizations, the Boston Navy Yard was organized into four major

departments- Military, with the captain of the Yard in charge; Industrial, with the Manager in charge; Supply, with the Supply Officer in charge; and Accounting, with the Accounting Officer in charge.[11] When the change to Boston Naval Shipyard became effective on 30 November 1945, the following main departments were included: Planning, Production, Field Production, Public Works, Supply, Fiscal (including Accounting & Disbursing), Medical, and Administrative (including matters of Naval Personnel, Administration Security, Fire Protection, Communications, Plan Protection and various other administrative services required by shipyard departments). In addition an Industrial Relations Division and Management Planning and Review Division were established with status comparable to that of head of a department.[12] The major changes involved were: (1) Consolidation of the Disbursing Office and the Accounting Office into a new Fiscal Department; (2) Abolition of the Captain of the Yard's Office and the establishment in lieu thereof of the Administrative Department; (3) Inclusion of the Industrial Relations Division on a permanent basis, designed as a staff function to handle civilian personnel matters in accordance with Navy Department instructions; (4) Elimination from BNS of such non-industrial activities as the Hospital, Marine Barracks and Receiving Station, formerly integral parts of the old Yard; (5) establishment of a new division called Management Planning & Review Division.[13]

This was the basic organization retained until the closure of the yard in 1974. Subsequent smaller administrative changes, however, were numerous and can be found detailed in Mansfield's Boston Naval Shipyard, the command histories for 1961-62, 1966-70, 1972-73, and the Boston Naval Shipyard Regulations manual (Enclosure (1) to BOSNAVSHIPYD INST 5450.2c, 1 September 1967, with updates). The shipyard structural organization charts reproduced here are the last ones issued for the various depart-

ments but were much amended during the final years.

"On 17 April 1973 SecNavy announced the closing of the Boston Naval Shipyard as part of the shore establishment realignment program."[14] The Boston Naval Shipyard was formally disestablished on 1 July 1974, one year short of its 175th anniversary. To handle necessary closure functions on the premises, the Boston Caretaker Group was assigned from the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard. This Caretaker Group pulled out of Boston on 30 June 1976, with a few final Navy responsibilities left to be handled by the Property Disposal Officer, Defense Property Disposal Office, Boston. However, on 1 October 1974, President Gerald R. Ford had signed into effect a Congressional act which established the Boston National Historical Park on approximately thirty acres of the old Navy Yard under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service. The purpose of this new park was to preserve and interpret the history of the large military/industrial complex. The remaining acreage in Charlestown was turned over to the City of Boston for private development under the Boston Redevelopment Authority.

FOOTNOTES:

(1) Acts of the Commonwealth, 1800, Chapter 26.

(2) The all-time high was 50,128 in July 1943 (George O. Q. Mansfield, Boston Naval Shipyard - formerly- Boston Navy Yard; Historical Review 1938-1957. Boston?, 1957?, p. 28).

(3) Additional information can be found in the following works: P. W. Hamlin, History of the Boston Naval Shipyard (formerly Boston Navy Yard), 1800-1937 (Boston, 1948. mimeo.); George O. Q. Mansfield, Boston Naval Shipyard (formerly Boston Navy Yard): Historical Review, 1938-1957 (Boston?, 1957?); Bettina A. Norton, The Boston Naval Shipyard, 1800-1974; and David Wright, Boston Naval Shipyard: Architectural and Environmental Inventory (Boston, National Park Service, 1974), which contains more detailed bibliographies. Edwin Bearss, a National Park Service historian, is currently writing a comprehensive history of the Yard which is partially available in manuscript.

(4) The name of this bureau was changed to Yards & Docks by Act of Congress approved 5 July 1862.

(5) Another Act of Congress, 5 July 1862, added three more Bureaus, Equipment, Navigation and Steam Engineering. By an Act of 19 July 1892, the Bureau of Provisions & Clothing was redesignated as the Bureau of Supplies & Accounts. The Bureau of Aeronautics was added on 12 July 1921, but was merged with the Bureau of Ordnance in 1959 to become the Bureau of Weapons.

(6) The six commands were: Air Systems Command; Ship Systems Command; Ordnance Systems Command; Electronics Systems Command; Supply Systems Command; and Facilities Engineering Command.

(7) "The Bureaus Go On Forever . . .," by Thomas W. Ray, in United States Naval Institute Proceedings, 1968 (94); 50-63.

(8) These journals continued until 1896 and most are now in the National Archives (record group 181). (See also this inventory, series 2)

(9) Rodgers to Hull, 1 May 1817. National Archives, Record Group 45, Letters sent, Board of Navy Commissioners.

(10) Morris to Rodgers, 1 November 1828. NA, RG 45, Ltrs recd, Board of Navy Commissioners.

(11) Mansfield, p. 11

(12) Ibid., p. 45

(13) Ibid., p. 46

(14) Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1973 - 1 December 1973. OPNAV REPORT 5750-1

SCOPE NOTE:

HISTORY OF THE COLLECTION: The records of the Boston Naval Shipyard (BNS) range from two early plans of the area in 1795 and 1801, to records of the final days of activity in 1974, with the bulk of the collection dating from World War II and the postwar era. Administrative records begin in 1843 with a volume of caulkers' reports, but all the record series are very much broken up both in chronology and content. Some of the historical records, notably the Yard Journals from 1816 onwards (National Archives, Record Group 181) were transferred to the National Archives (although three early yard journals are still in the BNS collection, see Series 2, and others are in the Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., see Appendix D). The bulk of the administrative records, however, were routinely disposed of over the years according to departmental retention schedules.[1] On 8 May 1973, with BNS closure pending, the Shipyard Commander issued a "Policy Guidance for Accelerated Disposition of Records and Non-Records Material." In this, referring to "non-records material," he admonished staffs to "dispose of as much of it as possible at the discretion of the head of department or office after its non-record status has been determined. The earlier the better! The more the better!"

During the final days of the Yard as an active naval establishment, many records were destroyed (such as the pattern record books which were torn into small pieces, and the complete usage records of Dry Dock # 1), others were transferred to the Management Engineering Office (MEO)for dispersal, and some were transferred to Portsmouth Navy Yard with the Caretaker Group from that Yard which oversaw the Boston closure. Still others were simply abandoned in buildings throughout the Yard, and were still being discovered five years later.

Most of the surviving records are "representative samples" removed from much larger files by the History Committee, MEO, more as curiosities or items with exhibit potential, than as documentation of the Shipyard's activities. As a result, many of the record series consist of single items, and so none of the series can be actually considered representative of the original files. This is particularly true of the remnants of the library. At the Closure, several groups, including a technical trade school, were invited to take any books that would be useful to them. The remaining library, for the most part, contains only books that were considered not worth taking or were somehow overlooked.

The last two series of Record Group 1: Boston Naval Shipyard are strictly speaking not records of BNS but rather its successor agencies. The duties and records of the Caretaker Group and Defense Property Disposal Office are so closely part of the history of BNS that they have been considered as successor departments of BNS rather than as a department of the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard and of the Department of Defense as strictly speaking they are. Private collections of Navy Yard material developed by individuals or collections from other Agencies are entered in Record Group 2: Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections.

ORGANIZATION: Because of the random way that the records found their way into National Park Service custody, very little of the original order was preserved. This problem was further complicated by the fact that several components of the Yard were disestablished as part of a phasing out before the closure of the yard on 1 July 1974, for example the Ropewalk which closed on 31 December 1971, and the Medical Department which was disestablished in January 1973. Many of these records were then filtered

through MEO, but this was just a holding agency and not a true link in the provenance of the records.

The general principle used in organizing the collection is that "records follow functions." "That is to say, when a department is abolished, merged into another department, or otherwise reorganized, its functions are generally transferred to another department, which of course must have the old records at hand to carry on the old functions."[2] To follow this principle, the collection has been arranged according to the final organizational charts as issued in the Shipyard Regulations (BNSINST 5450.2c CH-95. 1 September 1967, with revisions through 24 March 1974). The structure follows Navy-designated code numbers for the various departments, divisions and branches. Many arbitrary choices have been necessary to fit loose material into the structure in the event of uncertain provenance. As a result, some papers may be included under a department other than the originator or recipient. Handbooks and manuals issued to individuals have been integrated into the library collections. Scrapbooks or diaries created for a department will naturally fall among that department's records, but materials of a personal nature created by Yard employees for their own use, such as diaries or scrapbooks, will not be included in this record group but are found in Record Group 2.

CONTENT: The BNS collection is heavily oriented toward the Yard's role as an industrial operation. The records of the various shops, the ships built in Boston, and technical data on buildings with the Yard, dominate the collection. Among the most complete record runs are the Forge Shop files of production and testing records for specific years, but generally only scattered records remain as explained above. The most

important single series is perhaps Series 65, the architectural plans which cover individual structures and general yard plans. A complete run of The Shipyard News from 1936 to 1974 (located in the library collection) gives a good overview of that period of Boston Naval Shipyard activity, and the large photographic collection is another major element to be considered for research purposes.

FOOTNOTES:

(1) Disposal of Navy and Marine Corps Records: USN and USNS vessels (SECNAVINST P5212.5B. Parts I and III. 21 June 1961)

(2) Margaret Norton, former state archivist, Illinois, in Thornton W. Mitchell, ed., Norton on Archives: The Writings of Margaret Cross Norton on Archival and Records Management (Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1975), p. 110.

from the Boston Navy Yard News, 3 March 1967

TABLE OF CONTENTS

RECORD GROUP 1: BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

Sub-group 1: SHIPYARD COMMANDER (Code 100)

Division Level: COMMANDER'S OFFICE (Code 100)
Series 1: Correspondence, 1813
2: Diary of Transactions, 1835-39, 1841
3: Orders and circulars, 1863, 1869
4: Annual reports, 1955-1956
5: Turnover memoranda, informal, 1955-1969
6: Command presentations, 1966, 1972
7: Closure files, 1973-74
8: Information files, 1955-1959
9: Miscellaneous papers, 1958-1962, 1972

Division Level: PUBLIC AFFAIRS ASSISTANT (Code 103)
Series 10: Boston Naval Shipyard Instructions and notes
11: Command histories, 1961-1974
12: Histories of BNS, 1937-1970
13: Ships' history files, 1940-1973
14: Biographies of naval officers
15: Biographies of shipyard commanders
16: Information files, 1942-1969
17: Miscellaneous records, 1900, 1965-70

Division Level: QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE (Code 130)/ INSPECTION DIVISION (Code 133)
Series 18: Technical engineering papers, published, 1919-1948

Division Level: QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE (Code 130)/ LABORATORY DIVISION (Code 134)
Series 19: Materials inspection reports, 1938-1941
20: Test reports, 1919-1961
21: Laboratory tests, 1963-1973

Division Level: MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING OFFICE (Code 140)
Series 22: BNS employment records, 1949-1973
23: History Committee records, 1973-1974
24: Information files, 1957.

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMITTEE (Code 150.03)
Series 25: Minutes, 1973

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/ EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DIVISION (Code 160)/ BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD NEWS
Series 26: Ships' files (BNS customers), 1956-1973
27: Information files

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/ EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DIVISION (Code 160)/ RECREATION PROGRAM
Series 28: Miscellaneous papers, 1926, 1969

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/ EMPLOYMENT DIVISION (Code 170)
Series 29: Register of laborers employed, 1904-1913

Division Level: COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE (Code 190)/ TERRIER MISSILE SYSTEMS BRANCH (Code 191.12)
Series 30: Circuit tests, 1963

Division Level: COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE (Code 190)/ BALLISTIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DIVISION (Code 191.2)
Series 31: FC Missile Switchboard MK. 76, wiring tabulation, 1961-62
32: Rocket launcher, MK. 108, 1959

Division Level: COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE (Code 190)/ ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DIVISION (Code 191.3)
Series 33: DLG 26 Class specifications, 1963-1964
34: DLG 28 Class specifications

Sub-group 2: PLANNING DEPARTMENT (Code 200)

Division Level: PLANNING & ESTIMATING DIVISION (Code 225)/ JOB PLANNING BRANCH (Code 230)
Series 35: Miscellaneous records

Sub-group 3: PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT (Code 300)

Division Level: PRODUCTION OFFICER (Code 300)
Series 36: Dry Dock Files, 1942-43, 1971
37: Information files, 1952-1971

Division Level: REPAIR DIVISION (Code 330)/ DOCKING OFFICER (Code 340)
Series 38: Docking registers, 1899-1915
39: Salvage records, 1951-1953

Division Level: REPAIR DIVISION (Code 330)/ TEST COORDINATION BRANCH (Code 365)
Series 40: Ship test memoranda, 1960-1964

Division Level: STRUCTURAL SHOP GROUP (Code 920)/ SHIPFITTING (Shop 11) (Code 911)
Series 40A: Construction notebooks.

Division Level: STRUCTURAL SHOP GROUP (Code 920)/ ROPEWALK (Shop 79) (Code 979)
Series 41: Ropewalk files, 1946-1971

Division Level: MECHANICAL SHOP GROUP (Code 930)/ FORGE SHOP (Code 923) (Shop 23)
Series 42: Testing and inspection records, 1927-1951
43: Die-lock chain plans, 1929-1943
44: Chain production records, 1941-45, 1972
45: Forge Practice Conference reports, 1952

Division Level: MECHANICAL SHOP GROUP (Code 930)/ PATTERN SHOP (Shop 94) (Code 994)
Series 46: Time book, 1908
47: Pattern record books
48: Plans for patterns

Division Level: SERVICE SHOP GROUP (Code 970)/ WOODWORKING SHOP (Shop 64) (Code 964)
Series 49: Semi-monthly report of caulkers, 1843-1862

Division Level: SERVICE SHOP GROUP (Code 970)/ PAINT SHOP (Shop 71) (Code 971)
Series 50: Awards and certificates, 1965, 1966, 1969, 1972?

Division Level: SERVICE SHOP GROUP (Code 970)/ RIGGING SHOP (Shop 72) (Code 972)
Series 51: Sail book, ca. 1879-1880
52: Sail plans
53: Miscellaneous records

Sub-group 4: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (Code 400)

Division Level: INSPECTION AND CONTRACTS BRANCH (Code 421)
Series 54: Inspector's Daily Reports, 1899-1916
55: Cement tests, 1898-1904, 1910-1918
56: Service contracts, 1937, 1965, 1972

Division Level: ENGINEERING BRANCH (Code 423)
Series 57: Field books, 1857-1947
58: Monthly report of expenditures, 1863-1867
59: Furniture registers, 1864-67, 1865-79, 1896-1901
60: Correspondence received, unofficial, 1889-1897, 1898-1900
61: Correspondence received, official (index only), 1897-1899
62: Computation books, 1898-1965
63: Pile driving records, 1915-1961
64: Buildings' history file
65: Architectural plans of BNY & BNS buildings, 1795-1970's

Division Level: WEIGHT HANDLING EQUIPMENT INSPECTION AND TEST BRANCH (Code 424)
Series 66: Crane records, 1943-1973

Division Level: SHOPS DIVISION (Code 45)
Series 67: Record of job orders, 1889-1891
68: Power plant log
Accretion 1: Records of Utilities Shop

Sub-group 5: SUPPLY DEPARTMENT (Code 500)

Division Level: SUPPLY OFFICER (Code 500)
Series 69: Correspondence, 1920
70: Miscellaneous records, 1964-1974

Division Level: CONTROL DIVISION (Code 510)
Series 71: Correspondence received, official, 1854-1855
72: Allowance record, ca. 1907-08
73: Materiel record, 1957-1959

Division Level: PURCHASE DIVISION (Code 530)
Series 74: Purchase log, 1862
75: Store orders, 1881-1885

Division Level: MATERIAL DIVISION (Code 56)/ TRAFFIC BRANCH (Code 570)
Series 76: Miscellaneous records, 1969-1974

Division Level: FOOD SERVICE DIVISION (Code 595)
Series 77: Mess papers

Sub-group 6: COMPTROLLER DEPARTMENT (Code 600)

Division Level: BUDGET AND STATISTICS DIVISION (Code 620)
Series 78: Review and analysis program, 1956

Division Level: ACCOUNTING DIVISION (Code 630)
Series 79: Pay-rolls, 1854-1856, 1875-97
80: Daily analysis of labor cost, 1896-1899

Sub-group 7: DENTAL DEPARTMENT (Code 750)

Division Level: DENTAL DEPARTMENT
Series 81: Clippings files, 1957-1968
82: Pictorial book, 1957-1968

Sub-group 8: ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT (Code 800)

Division Level: MILITARY CLUBS AND OPEN MESSES/COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' MESS (OPEN) (Code 802)
Series 83: Miscellaneous papers, 1973

Division Level: SECURITY DIVISION (Code 830)
Series 84: Morning report of the watch, 1864-1865
85: Police log, ship movements & miscellaneous, 1917-1919
86: Rough logs, ships in yard, 1919-1931
87: Police logs, 1927-1930
88: Security log books, 1968-1974

Sub-group 9: BOSTON CARETAKER GROUP

Series 89: Miscellaneous files, 1974-1975

Sub-group 10: DEFENSE PROPERTY DISPOSAL OFFICE

Series 90: Property Disposal records

RECORD GROUP 1: BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

Sub-group 1: SHIPYARD COMMANDER (Code 100)

Division Level: COMMANDER'S OFFICE (Code 100)

Series 1: Correspondence, 1813. 1 item
William Bainbridge to William Jones, 26 March 1813. RE: Construction of USS INDEPENDENCE, post of naval storekeeper and building of wharves and storehouses (transcription attached) (ACC: 261. Credit, BNHP)

NOTE: This series of correspondence is covered in "Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy From Captains ("Captains' Letters") 1805-61; 1866-85" (National Archives Microfilm publication M125)

Series 2: Daily journal of transactions, 1835-36, 1839, 1841. 3 vols.
Arranged chronologically. Volumes cover: 1 July 1835 - 30 June 1836, 1 January 1839 - 30 June 1839, 1 July 1841 - 31 December 1841.
Types of information included are numbers of men employed and their deployment in the Yard, notes on ships entering and leaving the Yard, and the weather with temperature readings at sunrise, meridian, and sunset. (ACC. 01.B3.6; 01.B18. Credit, USN)

NOTE: The Yard journals were commenced in December 1815 by Commandant Bainbridge, who delegated the task to the Sailing Master. Those for the period, December 1815 - June 1832 and July 1842 - August 1846 (33 vols.) are in the National Archives (Record Group 181); and those for January - June 1838 (2 vols.) are in the Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass.

Series 3: Orders and circulars, 1863, 1869. 3 items.
Copy of circular letter from Bureau of Yards and Docks, 11 April 1863, relative to the requirement of having employed in each Department of the Yard a sufficient number of hands to accomplish ordinary work during working hours without resorting to overtime or extra pay except in cases of pressing necessity.
Copy of General Order, dated 6 January 1863, by Commandant, Boston Navy Yard, requiring employees to "work until the bell rings."
Copy of Circular letter from the Secretary of the Navy, 24 May 1869, relative to no deduction being made in wages paid by the Government by the day to laborers, workmen and mechanics on account of the reduction of the hours of labor by the Act of 25 June 1868, consisting of eight hours a day's work. (ACC: 01.D1; 01.D17. Credit, USN)

Series 4: Annual reports, 1955-1956. 2 vols.

Chapter headings in the 1955 report are: unique task assignments, completion dates; workload; military support services; leave; the shipyard and the community; Navy Industrial Fund; supply support; inventory management; utilities improvement; financial review; looking ahead. The 1956 report is broken down by department.

In a foreword to the 1955 report, Capt. W. E. Howard stated: "Our first formal Annual Report, now that we are an industrially funded activity, is submitted in keeping with the concept of corporate reports furnished by the management to its stockholders.". There are, however, no further known editions. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 5: Turnover memoranda, informal, 1955-1959. 1 vol.

Informal turnover memoranda for the incoming commandant written by the outgoing commandant. Topics covered include plant, personnel, employee relations and employee services, work load and work performances, and administrative matters.

Contents: (1) To Capt. W. E. Howard, Jr., by P. W. Snyder, June 1955; (2) To Capt. W. A. Brockett, by F. L. Ruhlman, September 1960; (3) To Capt. F. C. Jones, by W. A. Brockett, June 1962; (4) Capt. S.C. Jones, by F. C. Jones, June 1966; (5) To Capt. R. C. Gooding, by S. C. Jones, August 1968; (6) To Capt. R. W. Burk, by R. C. Gooding, October 1969 (ACC: 01.F10. Credit, USN)

Series 6: Command Presentations, 1966, 1972. 3 boxes.

The command presentation is a financial report on the industrial activities of the Boston Naval Shipyard using a variety of charts, graphs, photographs and maps. Includes 1967-1968 proposal maps for consolidation of Boston Naval Shipyard and expansion of South Boston Annex, charts on breakdown of source of funds and operating costs; workload figures; contribution to community economy; personnel and organizational charts; serial photos of Boston Naval Shipyard and South Boston Annex; and roles of the various departments.

File contains worksheets and duplicate copies, plus list of "Assignment of Responsibilities to Maintain the Command Presentation," 18 March 1968 (ACC: 1966, 01.B6, Credit USN; 1972, 228, Credit BNHP)

Series 7: Closure files, 1973-1974. ½ box

File list:

(1) NAVSHIPYDBOSNOTE 5060 21 June 1974. Schedule, script and placement diagram for the Disestablishment ceremony at the Boston Naval Shipyard, 1 July 1974

(2,3) Guest list and supplementary list with report as to acceptances and regrets

(4) Program, Disestablishment ceremony

(5) News Extra - Bulletin announcing closure plans, 1973

Series 7: Closure files, (continued)
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 8: Information files, 1955-1959. ½ box
File list:
(1) W. E. Howard, Jr., VS. Kenneth T. Lyons and Joseph S. McAteer. Case of shipyard commander and the Federal Employees Veterans Association, 1955 - 1959. Includes Supreme Court Decision, issues of the FEVA newsletters and relevant memoranda and telegrams

Series 9: Miscellaneous papers.
Item list:
(1) Guest book, "Guests Boston Naval Shipyard," 9 January 1958 - 8 July 1962. Signatures are of visiting Navy personnel and dignitaries, including RADM Carl F. Espe, Sen. Edward M. Kennedy, RADM R. K. James, Sen. John Stennis
(2) Invitations and reception cards for "Change of Command ceremony at which Rear Admiral Raymond W. Burk, USN will be relieved by Capt in Russel L. Arthur, USN," 25 August 1972
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: PUBLIC AFFAIRS ASSISTANT (Code 103)

Series 10: Boston Naval Shipyard Instructions and Notes. 3 boxes, 4 vols. Arranged topically by BNS number.
The Boston Naval Shipyard Instructions (BNS INST) and notices (BNS NOTE) originated in various departments which are noted under the BNS number, but were coordinated and disseminated through the Public Affairs Assistant, therefore a file of these is being assembled under this Division Level. BNSNOTES bear the same number as the BNSINST to which they refer and are filed at the end of the relevant BNSINST changes. There are also occasional instructions from individual departments, e.g. PWDINST 4100.1A.
Items of particular interest are : BNSNOTE 5215, BNS Directives Annual Review (1969); BNS NOTE 12552, Schedules of wages (1961, 1967, 1968, 1969).
Item list follows.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 11: Command histories, 1961-1974. 1 box
Annual report prepared for the Chief of Naval Operations by the Commander, Boston Naval Shipyard (OPNAV REPORT 5750-1). Typical information includes statement of mission, tasks and functions; data on events; ceremonies; awards; personnel figures; payroll totals; community relations; visits of dignitaries to the shipyard; commendations.

BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD INSTRUCTIONS AND NOTES

BNS INST	1601.1	Duty Officer's Reference Book	1963
BNS INST	1601.1A	Duty Officer's Reference Book	1968
BNS INST	2100.1E	Naval messages; preparation and handling of	1968
BNS/SUPSHIP ONE INST	2100.3B	"MINIMIZE"; procedures for setting of	1968
BNS INST	2210.1B	Procedures and regulations for control of access to the Boston Naval Shipyard Consolidated Communications Center; promulgation of	1968
BNS INST	4000.2D	Information booklet for ships (2 copies)	1968
PWD INST	4100.1A	Conservation of Electricity	1966
BNS INST	4355.2	Quality Assurance Audit Program	1963
BNS INST	4402.3B	Pre-Expended stationery shop store for office supplies	1969
BNS NOTE	4600	Insurance coverage for Shipyard employees who become involved in accidents while driving government vehicles	1955
BNS INST	4650.1D	Travel - Civilian Personnel	1963
BNS INST	4740.1C	Organization and responsibilities for ship salvage operations	1969
BNS INST	4760.2B	Major conversions and modernizations; preparation of ships for	1969
BNS INST	P4854.1	Production Planning and Control Manual	1963
BNS INST	4855.1A	Zero Defects Program; implementation of	1968
BNS INST	4860.3	Production shops	1958

BNS/SUPSHIP	5040.1D	Management consultant services performed under contract		1968
BNS NOTE	5040	Command inspections of Boston Naval Shipyard, PERA (ASW) and CASDO, 11 - 22 September 1972		1972
BNS INST	5100.17	Safety Manual (3 copies)	OVERSIZE	No Date
BNS INST	5100.17A	Safety Manual	OVERSIZE	1971
BNS INST	5215.1A	Bulletin Boards		1963
BNS INST	5215.3C	Navy Directives Issuance System		1971
BNS NOTE	5215	Boston Naval Shipyard Directives Annual Review		1969
BNS NOTE	5215	Boston Naval Shipyard Directives in effect as of 15 May 1967		1967
BNS NOTE	5215	CH-1 to BNS INST 5215.4		1967
BNS/SUPSHIP ONE INST	5310.1B	Position Management		1968
BNS INST	5340.1A	Solicitations and collections		1963
BNS NOTE	5340	BNS Recreation Association; Booster drive for		1969
BNS NOTE	5340	1968 combined Federal campaign		1967
BNS INST	5370.1B	Alcoholic beverages; regulations and procedures applicable to		1968
BNS/SUPSHIP ONE INST	5371.1C	Standards of conduct		1968
BNS INST	5450.2C	Shipyard regulations	OVERSIZE	1967
BNS NOTE	5450	Changes 1-130	OVERSIZE	1967-1974
BNS INST	5450.12	Annual management objectives plans; establishment of requirements for		1967

BNS NOTE	5450.13	Management of technical data and information	1967
BNS NOTE	5450	ASW Conversions; establishment of project management for	1969
BNS NOTE	5450	Closure of South Boston Annex; subcommittee for	1973
BNS NOTE	5450	Transfer of 666 Summer Street property (former Boston Army Base); subcommittee for	1973
BNS NOTE	5450	Management objectives plan, fiscal year 1968	1967
BNS NOTE	5450	CH-1 to BNS INST 5450.2C	1967
PROD NOTE	5450	Shipyard closure	1973
BNS INST	5510.3D	Security requirements for civilian personnel	1969
BNS INST	5510.4A	Clearance of shipyard personnel for handling classified matter; procedure for obtaining	1963
BNS/SUPSHIP ONE INST	5510.5B	Visit request, OPNAV form 5521-27 (3-62); instructions governing use of	1968
BNS INST	5510.8B	Physical security manual	1974
BNS INST	5510.9E	Security of Classified information	1968
BNS INST	5510.14A	Emergency destruction plans for classified material; establishing of	1968
BNS INST	5512.1B	Honorary shipyard passes for retiring employees	1963
BNS/SUPSHIP ONE INST	5540.1A	Industrial security program; security requirements relative to contracts involving access to classified matter	1969
BNS INST	5600.2H	Forms, cognizance symbol "1I" and other printed material; ordering of	1968
BNS INST	5720.2B	Public affairs matters; clearance of and released to correspondents of news media	1968

BNS INST	5830.1C	Investigating officer and assistants	1969
BNS NOTE	5830	Absence of the Ship Superintendent of the USS ALBANY (CG-10)	1967
BNS NOTE	5830	Boston Naval Shipyard Notice 5830, 301-42 of 27 Feb 1967; pen and ink change of	1967
BNS INST	5890.1c	Claims for lost or damaged tools or effects	1968
BNS INST	6000.1B	Ambulance service	1962
BNS INST	6120.1B	Special health examinations	1969
BNS INST	6320.2B	Medical care of civilian employees	1963
BNS INST	7030.4	Power and utility services; charges for	1958
BNS INST	7040.1	Use of "Shipbuilding and conversion Navy" (SCN) funds for plant equipment items and facilities improvement	1963
BNS INST	7200.1B	Issuance of pay checks, savings bonds, travel advances, and special pay checks	1962
BNS INST	7230.1B	Sea trials and temporary duty involving travel	1968
BNS INST	7300.1A	Accounting for and reporting on the proceeds and expenses of sales of surplus, scrap, and salvage material	1962
BNS INST	7400.3B	Accuracy of labor costing	1968
BNS INST	8023.1A	Ammunition handling	1962
BNS INST	9290.1A	Weighing of material and equipment installed or removed during ship availabilities	1962
BNS INST	9290.2	Control of weight and moment during detail design, construction, and conversion of naval ships	1962
BNS INST	9550.1	Gasoline systems - Gas freeing of	1961

BNS INST	9780.1A	Shipboard combat weapon installation and repair; tests and trial requirements for	1968
BNS INST	10000.1A	Material control manual	1958
BNS INST	10120.1B	Protective helmets; color arrangements and authorized markings for	1968
BNS NOTE	10120	CH-1 to BNS INST 10120.1A (Protective helmets; color arrangements and authorized markings for)	1967
BNS INST	10290.2D	Tools and equipment charged to employees; clearance of	1969
BNS INST	10460.6D	Office equipment and office furniture	1967
BNS INST	10490.1B	Materials handling equipment; administration and control of	1969
BNS INST	10500.1C	Brows, brow landing platforms and camels; responsibilities for	1964
BNS INST	11000.1B	BuShips facilities programs including plant equipment, and BuSandA program	1958
BNS INST	11014.1C	Work requests, service calls, and emergency trouble calls to Public Works Department; responsibilities and procedures for under Maintenance Control Program	1963
BNS INST	11101.4B	Married Officers' Quarters; regulations regarding	1969
BNS INST	11240.1D	Use of Automotive equipment	1969
BNS INST	11300.6B	Utilities conservation	1968
BNS INST	P11320.4A	Fire prevention and protection regulations	1962
BNS INST	11320.4A	Fire prevention and protection regulations	1968
BNS INST	12000.1B	Civilian personnel records; maintenance of and disclosure of information from	1968
BNS INST	12000.5B	Information on personnel records; change of	1968

BNS NOTE	12000	CH-1 to BNS INST 12000.7C (Subj: Maintenance Review Program)	1967
BNS INST	12010.1A	Probationary period after appointment	1959
BNS INST	12040.4	Details	1958
BNS INST	12080.1A	Grievances and complaints	1958
BNS INST	12130.3	Administrative trial period after promotion to certain Group III and Group IV a positions	1957
BNS INST	12160.2B	Merit promotion programs	1958
BNS INST	12213.1	Department of Defense Automated Overseas Employment Referral Program	1968
BNS INST	12290.1E	Standard Form 52 (Request for personnel action); use of	1969
BNS INST	12303.1B	Key positions and positions requiring critical skills; annual survey of	1968
BNS INST	12311.1D	Probationary period after appointment	1969
BNS INST	12340.2D	Merit promotion program	1968
BNS INST	12340.4E	Details of civilian employees	1968
BNS INST	12352.2B	Clearance procedures for civilian personnel separating from the Shipyard	1969
BNS NOTE	12410	After hours training courses	1967
BNS NOTE	12410	Management development program; first line and middle management, 1968-69; change in schedule for	1969
BNS INST	12430.2B	Performance appraisal program and rating plan	1968
BNS INST	12430.3B	Placement follow-up procedure	1969
BNS INST	12430.4A	Placement follow-up reports on individuals assigned to foreman (leadingman) positions	1969

BNS INST	12451.1D	Incentive awards program	1969
BNS INST	12451.2E	Superior Accomplishment awards	1969
BNS NOTE	12451	Shop Group, Shop and Office Incentive Awards Committee; appointment of	1967
BNS NOTE	12451	Incentive Awards Committee (Performance Rating Board); appointment of	1967
BNS NOTE	12451	Incentive Awards Committee (Performance Rating Board); appointment of	1968
BNS INST	12452.2D	Beneficial Suggestion Program	1969
BNS/SUPSHIP ONE INST	12460.1	Operation MUST (Maximum Utilization of Skills and Training)	1967
BNS INST	12500.1B	Position classification appeals; procedures for filing and processing	1968
BNS INST	12531.3A	CH-1	1967
BNS INST	12531.4A	Relative proportions of skilled and semi-skilled employees in shipyard shops	1969
BNS NOTE	12531	Wage survey - Boston, Massachusetts, Labor Market area	1967
BNS NOTE	12531	CH-2 to BNS INST 12531.3A (additional pay assignments)	1967
BNS INST	12550.1A	Policy for setting employees' pay rates	1969
BNS NOTE	12551	Schedule of wages	1961
BNS INST	12552.1D	Within-grade increases for ungraded employees	1968
BNS INST	12552.1E	Within-grade increases for ungraded employees	1969
BNS INST	12552.2C	Within-grade salary increases for graded employees	1969

BNS INST	12552.3B	Quality scale increases for employees subject to the Classification Act	1969
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages	1967
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages (BNS NOTE 12552 of 12 Dec 1966); CH no. 9	1967
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages (BNS NOTE 12552 of 12 Dec 1966); CH. no. 7	1968
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages (BNS NOTE 12552 of 6 Nov 1967); CH no. 7	1968
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages	1968
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages (BNS NOTE 12552 of 22 Nov 1968); CH no. 1	1969
BNS NOTE	12552	Schedule of wages (BNS NOTE 12552 of 22 Nov 1968); CH no. 2	1969
BNS INST	12610.2C	Overtime and granting of compensatory time; management control of	1968
BNS INST	12630.5	Inclement weather policy	1968
BNS NOTE	12630	BNS INST 12630.2B of 19 Mar 1959, subj: "Leaves of Absence"	1961
BNS NOTE	12630	BNS INST 12630.2B of 19 Mar 1959, subj: "Leaves of Absence"	1960
BNS INST	12713.1A	Government non-discriminatory employment policy	1962
BNS INST	12713.2B	Affirmative Action Plan for Equal Employment Opportunity	1967
BNS NOTE	12713	CH-1 to BNS INST 12713.1B, 160-94B of 27 May 1966 (Procedure for processing discrimination complaints)	1967
BNS NOTE	12713	Assistant for Equal Employment Opportunity	1967
BNS INST	12721.2B	Recognized representatives of organized employee groups and labor unions	1968
BNS NOTE	12721	Certification of election results for exclusive recognition in the Classified Unit	1967

SUPSHIPONE NOTE	12721	SUPSHIPONE ungraded unit	1967
BNS/SUPSHIP	12721	Employee-Management cooperation (BNS INST 12721-3A); CH-4	1967
BNS INST	12750.1E	Adverse and Disciplinary actions; policy and procedures for	1968
BNS INST	12770.1D	Administrative Appeals and Grievances	1968
BNS NOTE	12770	CH-1 to BNS INST 12770.1D of 9 July 1968	1968
BNS NOTE	12790	Employee Cooperative Association Subcommittees; appointment of	1967
BNS NOTE	12790	Employee Cooperative Association Subcommittees; appointment of	1967
BNS INST	12850.1A	Standard Form 8 (Notice to Federal Employee about unemployment compensation); issuance of	1968
BNS INST	12790.1D	Civilian Cafeteria; use of by Civilian employees during working hours	1968
BNS INST	12790.2C	Vending machine and other concessionaire services	1963
BNS INST	12790.5C	Shipyard banking facility	1963
BNS INST	12790.6B	Shipyard credit union	1963
BNS INST	12790.8A	Boston Naval Shipyard Recreation Association	1963
BNS INST	12790.11E	Employee Cooperative Association	1969

Series 11: Command histories, (continued)

A report of 1965 is lacking. In the year 1974, a final command history was prepared by the Boston Caretaker Group for the Director of Naval History. Included with this final report are the following items collected for a history of the BNS: History of Quality Assurance Organizations, BNS, 31 December 1974, from Code 910 to Code 980; History of PERA (ASW) Organization in BNS; History of the Combat Systems Office, BNS, 1948-1973; Chronological list of events, 1 January 1974 - 1 July 1974; Boston Naval Shipyard - Historical Review - 1938-1957. Prepared by MP & R Dept. (141b), 3 November 1958.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 12: Histories of the Boston Naval Shipyard, 1937-1970.
4 boxes.

File list:

(1) "The Boston Naval Shipyard," a reprint from the U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, October 1960. Illustrated summary of the shipyard's history. Correspondence concerning this article and copy of the original typescript.

(2) Photocopy, "Boston Naval Shipyard." Article in unidentified periodical (perhaps All Hands), 1970. Brief general description. Photocopies of typescript.

(3) Typescript and rough drafts of speech on history of Boston Naval Shipyard.

(4) Short typescript histories: "What the Boston Naval Shipyard Does"; "Serving since 1800"; Press conference statement on the 150th anniversary, 1950; "Quick look at Boston Naval Shipyard." "History of the Boston Naval Shipyard," by Everett W. Wallster; "Boston Naval Shipyard: Serving the Community and the Nation since 1800"; "Pattern Shop: General description of the trade"; "Land taking for Boston Naval Shipyard"; "Boston Naval Shipyard Since Pearl Harbor."

(5) Commander's copy of 1937 report on history of Boston Navy Yard by Lieut. (j.g.) P. W. Hamlin. This report was later reproduced in mimeograph form.

(6) "Boston Navy Yard - 1 January 1938 - 15 August 1945." Narrative history. Typescript and rough draft.

(7) "History of the Boston Navy Yard (Industrial Department)," July 1945. Chapter headings and sub-headings: Development of facilities; new construction and repairs; manpower and industrial relations; history of the Ropewalk; Ship Repair Training Units; Forge Shop; Farming out; list of vessels converted by US Naval Dry Dock, South Boston during World War II; High spots in the history of the Industrial Department of the Boston Navy Yard from 1 January 1939 to 30 June 1945," a chronology; heat treated alloy steel makes possible a new kind of chain cable

Series 12: Histories of the Boston Naval Shipyard, (continued)

(8) Enclosure "B." "Remeniscences of the Boston Navy Yard - By an old Employee," by Samuel J. Cochran, 1917. (Photocopy from Hamlin's 1937 history of the Yard). Photocopy of reminiscences (1925-1930) of Tony Anno, Shop 35, on the docking and repairing of SS LEVIATHAN, and the emergency repair job on the Cunardar CELTIC.

(9) Enclosure "A": "History of Boston Navy Yard by Rear Admiral Preble." (Photocopy. From Hamlin's 1937 history)

(10-11) Two scrapbooks compiled by Everett W. Wallster, Print Shop, concerning the 1950 Sesquicentennial. Newspaper clippings, memos, commemorative philatelic cachets, program tickets and announcements, etc.

(12) The Unofficial Diary of the Boston Navy Yard, Compiled by Everett W. Wallster. Typed excerpts from historical documents, photocopies, maps, programs, etc.

(13) Enclosure "C" - "Outline history of the Yard by Captain H. E. Cooke, U.S.N." Carbon copy of Appendix to Hamlin's 1937 history of the Yard

(14) Bath Iron Works Corporation, Bath, Maine. List of vessels built; a condensed history of the Harding Plant of the Bath Iron Works; cover letter to George O. Q. Mansfield, Boston Naval Shipyard

(15) Administrative history of Boston Naval Shipyard, 1945-46, 1946-47, 1947-48. Arranged by department (5 folders)

(16) First land-based wireless radio station, Charlestown Navy Yard, 1903.

(17) History of Boston Navy Yard, 1 January 1938 - 14 August 1945.

(18) Miscellaneous typescript histories.

(19) 170th Anniversary of the Shipyard, 1970.

(20) Lists of ships built, commissioned or transferred at Boston

(ACC: items 10-13, # 01.F8; item 16, # 01.F6; items 17-20, # 01.F2; others # 01.F10. Credit, USN)

Series 13: Ships' Histories Files, 1940-1973. 8 file drawers. Arranged alphabetically by name of ship. Name index.

These files, from the Office of Public Relations (Information), relate to launching, commissioning, recommissioning, christening, delivery, transfer, change of command, and decommissioning activities of vessels or the history of ships at the Yard. They contain official Navy photographs of the ceremonies or various phases of work on the vessel; printed programs and announcements, schedules of activities, and outlines of logistical arrangements; carbon or courtesy copies of correspondence with other Navy Department offices; lists of and correspondence with invited guests; biographical sketches of commanding officers; copies of remarks and speeches; press

Series 13: Ships' Histories Files, (continued)
clippings and news releases. Some of the material is assembled in "press kits" for distribution to the media. (NOTE: all photographs formerly in this series have been placed in the photo file and marked with the corresponding accession number)(ACC: 01.F2. Credit, USN)

Series 14: Biographies of Naval officers. 1 box
Arranged alphabetically by surname. Short biographical sketches of naval officers who served in the Boston Naval Shipyard or had ships named in their honor. Some follow the format of a press release, others are on an officer biography sheet (NAVPERS - 979 (Rev. 5-49)). Most date from the World War II period or later, although some historical figures are included. There are occasional newspaper clippings and ceremony programs. All photographs have been removed and placed in the photo file. (ACC: 01.B25, Credit, USN)

Series 15: Biographies of Shipyard Commanders. 1 box.
Arranged alphabetically by surname. Short narrative biographical sketch of Boston Naval Shipyard commanders, prepared by Biographies Section, OP-292, Office of Naval Records and History, Washington, 1950, and others by the Boston Naval Shipyard Public Information Office. Some files also contain copies of citations, press releases, etc. All photographs have been removed and placed in the photo file (ACC: 01.F6. Credit, USN)

Series 16: Information files, 1942-1969. 4 boxes.
Unarranged.
Folder list:
(1) Ship Sponsors: Correspondence, memoranda, etc., relative to selection of Navy Yard personnel as sponsors for LST's
(2) Sesquicentennial Celebration: Publicity, press releases and general information on the shipyard; 1950 annual publication of the Master Mechanics' and Foremen's Association; official correspondence, memoranda, programs, newspaper clippings, guest lists, speeches, etc.
(3) Marine Barracks: Commemorative pamphlet on 173d anniversary of United States Marine Corps, history of the Marine Corps Barracks in Boston; miscellaneous newspaper clippings
(4) National Conference of Christians & Jews/ 10th Anniversary of the Sinking of the USS DORCHESTER on 3 February 1943. Programs, clippings, etc. Background information on National Conference and the DORCHESTER; correspondence, memoranda, speeches, etc.
(5) Moon landing (Apollo XI), July 1969. Memorandum describing "National Day of Participation," Monday, 21 July 1969; newspaper clippings.

Series 16: Information files, (continued)

(6) Boston Naval Shipyard News, Christmas editions, 1947-1951

(7) Boston Naval Shipyard News, 1951 - Arranged
(8) " 1952 chronologically
(9) " 1953 with appended
(10) " 1954 correction sheets

(11) USS BENNINGTON disaster, 26 May 1954. Newspaper clippings on blast and fire aboard aircraft carrier BENNINGTON, off Quonset Point, R.I.

(12) USS LEYTE (DVS32): Disasters, 16 October 1953. Newspaper clippings about fire and explosion aboard aircraft carrier LEYTE while at South Boston Annex, Boston Naval Shipyard

(13) WASP: USS HOBSON: Newspaper clippings about collision in mid-Atlantic of destroyer-minesweeper HOBSON and aircraft carrier WASP, April 1952

(14) Quasi War with France. Excerpts from the documentary history of the Quasi-War with France, correspondence, February 1797 to October 1798 about establishment of Department of Navy and Navy Yards

(15) MacDonough 1934: Photocopy of an 1818 document from the London banking house of Baring Brothers & Co., to Capt. Thomas MacDonough requesting a sample of his signature

(16) Walters: (Lt. Com.) B. R.: Newsclipping on Lt. Comm. Bernice R. Walters, the first woman doctor ever assigned to a Navy ship, Boston Globe, 18 November 1952

(17) Historical National Boston Naval Shipyard. Lists of historical objects, memoranda on plaques.

(18) Photographs - Aerial, Boston Naval Shipyard: Memoranda and job orders for aerial photos, 1965-1968. NOTE: No photographs were included.

(19) Photographs: Work requests and service orders for photos of various ships and buildings, ca. 1967

(20) Shipyard history: General historical background. Typed copies of early documents relating to US Navy and Charlestown Navy Yard, including background of land purchase and copies of deeds; preliminary checklist of the Records of the Boston Navy Yard, 1811-1942 - Records Group 181: Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, The National Archives (1946); general background

(21) Shipyard history (Clippings - general). Originals and copies of many newspaper articles (Boston Naval Shipyard News and Boston papers) on history of Boston Naval Shipyard

(22) Submarine Program: Material related to work on submarines at Boston Naval Shipyard

(23) Lists of ships built by Boston Naval Shipyard, 1800-1957

(24) USS CONSTITUTION: Newspaper clippings, brochures, etc.

(25) A12/A1 - 1/ 1945 - The cutback. Papers include: "Building a new Navy; the Story of the Bureau of Ships"; excerpts from "Ships for this war," from Fortune, July 1941; press release, 50th anniversary of two-ocean Navy program, 19 July 1945; "Building major combatant ships in World War II," by Capt. H. F. D. Davis, clipping from unidentified journal.
(26) General historical background, on BNY, clippings, photocopies, etc.
(27) Chapel. Boston Naval Shipyard. Includes memorandum on proposed new chapel; dedication of chapel, 27 November 1950, with order of service, newsclippings, memoranda, seating plan; order of Easter service, 5 April 1953; history of chapel, 1970; program of first Jewish services, 24 August 1951; Christmas greeting from Chaplain, 1948.
(ACC: item 2, 01.F8); items 6-10, 01.N3; 14-15:01.F6; others 01.F10. Credit, USN)

Series 17: Miscellaneous records, 1900, 1965-70.
Item list:
(1) Rough log of USS KEARSAGE, 1 - 31 March 1900. 1 vol. Working daily log of KEARSAGE while docked at Newport News, Virginia, and off Fort Monroe. Includes many additional memoranda on ammunition expended, punishments, lists of absentees, etc.
NOTE: "This was sent to the Shipyard several years ago by a woman (name not available) who found it in her attic and thought it should be in Navy custody." Mr. F. Cummings, Code 103. May 1974.
NOTE: See extracts in Appendix E.
(2) Your Navy in Boston, ca. 1965-1970.
The "unofficial directory and guide" for the First Naval District, produced annually by the Public Affairs Office Headquarters, First Naval District, and published by C. F. Boone Nationwide Publications, Inc.
(ACC: item 1, 01.B21; item 2, 01.B6. Credit, USN)

Division Level: QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE (Code 130)/ INSPECTION DIVISION (Code 133)

Series 18: Technical engineering papers, published, 1919-1948.
½ box.
Item list:
(1) Herbein, S. D., "Effect of Gamma Ray Radiation on film density: Correlation of dosage tolerance with film density," in Industrial Radiology, 1 (Summer 1942): 39
(2) Himmelfarb, David, "Strand hardening in the manufacture of rope," in Industrial Fibres Review 4 December 1939):141-143.
(3) Lutts, C. G., "Chain cable and some of its physical properties," Preprint by American Society for Testing Materials, 1920. Illus. (2 copies).

(4) Lutts, C. G., "Chain: Effect of proofing and annealing on brittleness in large chain links." Preprint by American Society for Testing Materials, 1924 (2 copies).
(5) Lutts, Carlton G., and David Himmelfarb, "The creep phenomenon in ropes and cords," Preprint by American Society for Testing Materials, 1942.
(6) Lutts, C. G., and S. D. Herbein, "Methods for Radiographing flanges and valve seats of high pressure steam castings by radium" in Industrial Radiology, 1 (Summer 1942): 13-14.
(7) Lutts, C. G., J. P. Hickey and Michael Bock II, "New type exothermic powders for making sound castings." Typescript, May 1946, Illus.
(8) Lutts, C. G., and S. D. Herbein, "Radiography of non-uniform sections using 220 KV x-ray," in Industrial Radiology, 1 (Summer 1942): 22.
(9) Lutts, C. G., J. P. Hickey, "Special low carbon steel for castings." Typescript, illus. Presented at AFA Convention, Buffalo, NY, 27 April 1944.
(10) Lutts, Carleton G., "An x-ray method for studying skin thickness of bronze castings," in Non Destructive Testing 6 (Spring 1948): 13-14, 21.
(11) Lutts, Carlton G., Stuart D. Herbein, Lloyd W. Pote, "X-Ray Method vs. Guided bend method of testing electric arc welders," in The Welding Journal 22 (January 1943): 31-34.
(ACC: 01.P26. Credit, USN)

Division Level: QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE (Code 130)/ LABORATORY DIVISION (Code 134)

Series 19: Materials inspection reports, 1938-1941. 3 boxes.
Arranged by report number. Inspection reports by Inspector of Naval Material on ship fittings purchased by outside contracts. Files contain correspondence with manufacturer, order forms, shipping slips, inspectors' memoranda, and test results. NOTE: Only a small representative sample of files were retained. They are 219-3683; 982-28 through 982-81; 1249-1475 through 1249-1481; 1323-57. (ACC: 18. Credit, BNHP)

Series 20: Test reports, 1919, 1948, 1951, 1956, 1961. ½ box.
Random reports retained for "historical interest". Item list:
(1) Report no. 435 (1919) Molasses tank failure. Engineer from Boston Navy Yard called for expert testimony in explosion of molasses tank in North Boston which killed 17, with background data.
(2) Report no. 10917 (1948) Anchor, Stockless, 17,000 lb. Mk. 2 - Proof Testing of.
(3) Report no. 11792 (1951) Anchor, Stockless, 2500 lb. Mk. 2 - Proof Testing of.
(4) Report no. 15207 (1956) Fractured crane track rails # 2 drydock wide gage track examination as to quality of steel.
(5) Report no. 864 (1961) Investigation of steels, hy-tuf (AMS 6418) and AISI 4340, for improving the strength

Series 20: Test reports, (continued)
of detachable links.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

NOTE: There are 70 reports from the Materials & Chemical Laboratories, 1938-1952, which relate to tests on die-lock and anchor chain for specific ships. These are filed with the Forge Shop files (Series 42)

Series 21: Laboratory tests, 1963-1973. 1 folder.
Tabulation of test results, giving date, test no., size, grade, heat no., source, material recived for, det. as, by, date. Folder marked "Material Quality Control." (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING OFFICE (Code 140)

Series 22: Employment records, 1949-1973. 1 box.
Miscellaneous records. Item list:
(1) "Historical Ceiling Statistics." Memoranda, notices and statistics concerning civilian personnel levels in Navy Yard, 1949-1967
(2) "Historical ceiling statistics, 1969-70, 71." Charts showing weekly personnel levels by department, 1969-1973.
(3) "Ceiling statistics." Summary of weekly personnel levels, 1972-1973.
(4) Position or job description for employees of the MEO, 1973.
(5) "Manpower listing. Boston Naval Shipyard. Boston, Massachusetts 02129. 31 December 1972." Prepared by Management Engineering Office. OPNAV Report 5320-2. Lists military and civilian personnel of BNS, with position title, service grade/series group, name of individual.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 23: History Committee records, 1973-1974. 1½ boxes.
Inventories of items of potential historical importance in the Boston Naval Shipyard, memoranda on committee meetings and specific artifacts; miscellaneous items include 6 pages of rough log for the Yard, 1936, giving duty officers, weather readings, water temperature, ships present in Yard, number of visitors; work order requests for removing artifacts, inventories/property lists (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 24: Information files, 1957. 1 folder.
Shipyard seal. Photo layouts of the seal.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMITTEE (Code 150.03)

Series 25: Minutes,1973. 1 folder.
Meeting minutes for Boston Naval Shipyard's EEO committee with relevant BOSNAVSHIPYD/SUPSHIPONE NOTICE and instructions from Secretary of the Navy. (ACC: 01.F10 Credit, USN)

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DIVISION (Code 160)/ BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD NEWS

NOTE: Bound complete set and unbound incomplete sets are located in the library collection (VA70.B68B6). Originally sponsored by the Quartermen & Leadingmen's Association of the Boston Navy Yard 10 January 1936 - 8 July 1943, the paper (then called Boston Navy Yard News) sold for five cents per copy. It was not published again until 7 October 1943, when it became a publication distributed free "by and for the employees of the Boston Navy Yard." It was at this time that the paper was edited by the Employee Services Section of the Industrial Relations Division.

This paper included shipyard news and information of general interest to civilian employees. Included are articles on work underway; arrivals and departures of ships; union activities; the suggestion, blood, and safety programs; appointments, promotions, awards, retirements, and deaths; employee clubs and organizations; and Federal job benefits. In addition, there are cafeteria menus, lists of job openings, and historical sketches.

Series 26: Ships' historical files, 1956-1973. 4 file drawers.
Arranged alphabetically by name of ship. These files, from the Office of the Boston Naval Shipyard News in the Industrial Relations Office, are similar in content to those of the Public Relations Office (see Series 13). There is some duplication among the photographs, news releases, and pamphlets but whereas the latter relates more to ceremonial matters and wider press coverage, these contain additional materials used in preparation of articles on ships which appeared in the employee newspaper. Pertinent issues of the newspaper appear in the files for many ships.
Series also contains a few subject files on historical attractions whithin the yard, such as the ship CONSTITUTION, the ropewalk and other buildings and facilities (ACC: 01.F10. Credit, USN). NOTE: All photographs have been removed from this file and placed in the photographic files with a note as to their provenance.

Series 27: Information files. 1½ boxes.

Files of background data, clippings, photocopies of stories and photographs. File list:

(1) Forge Shop
(2) Foundry
(3) Ropewalk
(4) Sheetmetal Shop
(5) News histories
(6) History Review, 1938-1957, photos used
(7) Armed Forces Day "Open House," at Boston Naval Shipyard, 1947-1968. Originally a special issue of BNS News and later a separate publication; map and general interest articles for visitors.
(8) "Boston-built ships can't be beat", excerpt from Boston Post Magazine, 24 August 1952.
(9) Photocopies of clippings from other papers, including building of the new dry dock
(10) Sesquicentennial, 14 August 1950. Correspondence related to historic photographs
(11) "The Boston Naval Shipyard" (Economic contribution). 1/22/60. Supplement used by Shipyard commander in his talk on role of the Yard in the life of the community.
(12) Historical notes, including "Reminiscences of the Boston Navy Yard, by an old employee," by Samuel J. Cochran. (Published in the History of the Boston Navy Yard, 1800-1937, by LTJG P. W. Hamlin) and historical fillers by Everett Wallster.
(13) Art work and paste-ups used in the News
(14-16) "Buddy Base" Committee - 1971. The committee, formed under the chaplain (Code 801), was part of the "Buddy Base" program initiated by the Navy, in which Vietnamese Navy bases were "adopted by American bases to provide relief supplies for the natives. BNS's charge was Binh Ba, a Vietnamese Navy junk base on Cam Ranh Bay.

These memoranda, press releases and committee reports are from the files of the editor of the Boston Naval Shipyard News as a member of the committee.

(17) Marine Railway

(ACC: 01.F10. Credit, USN)

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DIVISION (Code 160)/RECREATION PROGRAM

Series 28: Miscellaneous papers, 1926, 1969. ½ box.

Item list:

(1) Baseball schedule, Industrial League, Navy Yard, Boston, 1926
(2) Four tickets to "Recreation Association Booster" drawing, June 1969

(ACC: item 1, # 01.B3.5. Credit, USN; item 2, # 238, Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE (Code 150)/EMPLOYMENT DIVISION (Code 170)

Series 29: Register of laborers employed, 1904-1913. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically. Lists temporary laborers hired at the Navy Yard, 31 March 1904 - 29 December 1913. Information included: date, requisition number, number of men, trade, date to report; registration number; name; date employed, class, rerating date, from -- class to -- class; discharge, date, number, cause, conduct, work, recertification date.
(ACC: 01.B18. Credit, USN)

Division Level: COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE (Code 190)/TERRIER MISSILE SYSTEMS BRANCH (Code 191.12)

Series 30: Circuit tests, 1963. 2 boxes.
DLG 16 Class ships/ AN/SPG - 55B Radar. Groups 1-8, 11-12, 16 circuit tests; group 17, system tests; test index at end
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE (Code 190)/BALLISTIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DIVISION (Code 191.2)

Series 31: FC Missile Switchboard MK. 76, wiring tabulation, 1961-62 (DLG8-402). 2 boxes.
Box listing:
Box 1, pt. 1, Selection wiring tabulation, 1961
Box 1, pt. 2, Panel wiring tabulation (approved 1962)
Box 2, pt. 1, Panel wiring tabulation, 1961
Box 2, pt. 2, Fire control switchboard gunnery - panel wiring tabulation
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 32: Rocket launcher, MK. 108, 1959. 1 box.
NAVORD ORDALT no. 3739. Negative photocopies.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE (Code 190)/ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DIVISION (Code 191.3)

Series 33: DLG 26 Class specifications, 1963-1964. 7 boxes.
Sub-series 1: Main cableways/location of and cables III.
Item list:
Box 1 Sec. C, Missile director control room (2 copies)
Sec. E, Fwd. l.c. gyro & missile weapons control room (2 copies)
Sec. G, Engine & Fire Rooms, FR 72-152 - upper level (2 copies)
Sec. J, Aft. l.c. gyro & gun weapons control room (2 copies)
Sec. K, First Plate aft FR 152 (2 copies)
Sec. L, Main deck AVD FR 72 (2 copies)
Box 2 Sec. M, Main deck FR 72-152

Sec. N, Main deck aft FR 152 (2 copies)
Sec. P, 01-level (incomplete)
Sec. R, 0-2 level (2 copies)
Sec. S, Electronic spaces - 02 level FR 92-112 (2 copies)
Sec. W, Aft stack & mast (2 copies)
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-series 2: Main cable ways & cable running sheets, 1963
Item list:
Box 3, Main cableways/location of cables III/all decks
Box 4, pt. 1, UBFC ASROC & Torpedo cont. sys - ckts, GR, GW & GA. Interconnection wiring dets.
Box 4, pt. 2, HMG Control System/ CKT GM & 4PA/ interconnection wir. dets.
Box 5, pt. 1, Terrier Weapons Sys/ CKTS GNA, GNB, GND/ 11 VB./interconnection wiring dets.
Box 5, pt. 2, D.P. battery cont. & firing sys./ckts GS, 2PA & 2 LG. Interconn. wiring details.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-series 3: Wiring details.
Box listing:
Box 6, N.T.P.S. CKT. "R-DD," Radar Repeater System CKT. "R-ER" & IFF System ckt's. "R-IC," "R-IM," & "R-IT." Interconnection wiring details.
Box 7, (continuation of above)
Valve handwheel/marking & label plates
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 34: DLG 28 Class specifications. 3 boxes.
Fire control system/ unit connections/listing by terminals
Box 1, sections 1 - 9000/ revision 1
Box 2, sections 9401 - 9676/ revision 1
sections 7000 - 8000/ revision 2
Box 3, sections 8001 - 9676/ revision 2
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 2: PLANNING DEPARTMENT (Code 200)

Division Level: PLANNING & ESTIMATING DIVISION (Code 225)/JOB PLANNING BRANCH (Code 230)

Series 35: Miscellaneous records. 1 vol.
Log of Management Control Unit (Code 239.2).
Lists (job?) number, date and ship name.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 3: PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT (Code 300)

Division Level: PRODUCTION OFFICER (Code 300)

Series 36: Dry Dock Files, 1942-43, 1971. 1 box.
File list:
(1) Concrete test, 1942-43. Tests for Dry Dock # 4, South Boston Annex

Series 36 (continued)
(2) Memorandum on removal of caisson gate from Dry Dock # 5 (no date)
(3) Drydocking naval surface ships in graving docks (Engineered Uniform Method and Standard, 1971).
(ACC: item 1, 228; items 2-3, # 183. Credit, BNHP)

Series 37: Information files, 1952-1971. 1 box.
Memoranda on:
(1) Marine Railway
(2) Civil Engineering Support Equipment Program (Automotive & Construction Equipment) for Fiscal Years 1972 and 1973.
(3) Aviation Gasoline Tanks, Lake Champlain, CVS-39; Gas freeing of. 1963
(4) 1970 combined Federal Campaign; final report on. BOSNAVSHIPYD NOTICE 5340 (1969)
(5) Security memoranda, 1970
(6) Memos to Riggers Supervisors and concerning Weight Handling Test Branch. Shop 72 - Riggers Safety Knowledge of Cranes in Outdoor Operations.
(7) Cranes
(8) Cranes
(9) Sandblasting
(10) Miscellaneous
(11) Transport and travel
(12) Review of factors which warrant continued operation of Boston Naval Shipyard
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: REPAIR DIVISION (Code 330)/DOCKING OFFICER (Code 340)

Series 38: Docking registers, 1899-1915. 7 vols.
Arranged chronologically. Each volume is self-indexed by ship name in the front. Records dockings in Dry Docks 1 & 2, Boston Navy Yard, listing date and time docked, time over the sill and landed, location, draft forward and aft measured.
vol. 1, 29 May 1899 - 25 January 1906
vol. 2, 19 December 1900 - 23 December 1905
vol. 3, 15 January 1906 - 27 February 1909
vol. 4, 26 February 1909 - 30 December 1910
vol. 5, 13 February 1911 - 9 January 1913
vol. 6, 15 January 1913 - 14 August 1914
vol. 7, 12 August 1914 - 24 November 1915
(ACC: 02.B14. Credit, USN)

Series 39: Salvage Records. 1 box.
File list:
(1) Ship Salvage Gear: List of Material, 1951 (S9400-667431)
(2) Ship Salvage Gear: Miscellaneous details and technical information (S9400-87398)
(3) Report on Salvage of USS MISSOURI, 1950
(4) Report on Salvage of Trawler LYNN by Crane Ship AB-1, 1952
(ACC: 183, 254. Credit, BNHP)

Series 39 (continued)
NOTE: A Salvage Officer from outside the Production Office was authorized by NAVSHIPS Ltr Ser 934-0731 of 2 February 1972. However, the Docking Officer retained that position as a collateral duty.

Division Level: REPAIR DIVISION (Code 330)/TEST COORDINATION BRANCH (Code 365)

Series 40: Ship test memoranda, 1960-1964. 12 boxes.
Technical performance tests on electrical, electronic, mechanical, and piping systems and hull of ships. Only the following representative samples were retained.

Box 1,	DDG 9/14 (1960) DDG 18	(1961)	v. 1, Schedule (Index): Piping
Box 2,			v. 2, Mechanical
Box 3,			v. 3, Electrical
- -			v. 4, (Missing)
Box 3,			v. 5, General instructions & requirements/hull & ordnance
Box 4,	DDG 19	(1961)	v. 1, Schedule (Index)/Piping
Box 5,			v. 2, Mechanical
Box 6,			v. 3, Electrical
Box 6,			v. 4, Electronic
- -			v. 5, (missing)
Box 7,	DDG 20	(1963)	Mechanical
Box 7,			Hull
Box 8,	DDG 21	(1964)	Machinery
Box 9,	DDG 22	(1964)	Machinery
Box 10,			IC & FC: Hull
Box 11,			Electrical
Box 12,	DDG 24	(1963)	Electrical Bk. # 2
Box 12,			Hull Bk. # 1
Box 12,			I.C. Bk. # 2

(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: STRUCTURAL SHOP GROUP (Code 920)/ SHIPFITTING (Shop 11)(Code 911)

Series 40A: Construction Notebooks, 1933-1956. 4 vols.
Vol. 1-3: Arranged by place of construction (e.g. Shipway # 1, Dry Dock # 2) and therein chronologically. Shipwrights' Notebook detailing new construction of ships giving location, date of keel laying, and launching.
(ACC: 13. Credit, BNHP)
Vol. 4: General notes on repair with mention of some specific jobs.
(ACC: 253. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: STRUCTURAL SHOP GROUP (Code 920)/ROPEWALK (Shop 79) (Code 979)

Series 41: Ropewalk files, 1946-1975. 6 boxes.
Box list:
(1) Technical information on machinery, includes photographs of machinery, correspondence, plans, etc:
1/ Haskell-Dawes
2/ Brownell (former & layer)
3/ Warner-Sawsey
(2) 1/ Watson
2/ MPM (Modern Plastics Machines)
3/ Bristol
4/ Scott Tester
(3) Plant inventory cards
(4) 1/ Plant inventory cards
2/ Correspondence, 1971 closure
3/ Miscellaneous files
4/ GAO Ropewalk Study, 1969-1970
5/ Ropewalk General file from MEO, 1970-
(5) 1/ Two supervisors' handbooks
2/ Booklet, finished product testing, January 1968, D. Himmelfarb
3/ Ropewalk, 1946-1956. Correspondence, memoranda, etc.
4/ Ropewalk, 1957-1969
5/ Ropewalk relating to closure, includes newspaper clippings, etc.
6/ Ropewalk clippings, historical events, etc.
(6) Closure and Disposal records
1/ Survey reports
2/ Property records
3/ Property records
(ACC: 01.F3. Credit, USN)

Division Level: MECHANICAL SHOP GROUP (Code 930)/CHAIN & FORGE SHOP (Code 923)(Shop 23)

Series 42: Testing and inspection records, 1917-1951. 35 boxes.
Arranged by link size and shot number. These files consist mainly of chain test and inspection reports for chain produced at Boston Navy Yard. Also included are 70 test reports from the Materials and Chemical Laboratories, BNS, dating from 1938 to 1952 on tests of die-lock and anchor chains.
(ACC: 01.F7. Credit, USN)
Item List Follows:

Box #	Size	Shot Numbers	Year
1	3/4"	1-200	1929-1941
		201-400	1941-1942
		401-600	1942
		601-800	1942
		801-1000	1942
2	3/4"	1001-1200	1942
		1201-1400	1942
		1400-1601	1942
		1601-1800	1942
		1801-2000	1942-1943
		2001-2200	1943

Series 42 (continued)

Box #	Size	Shot Numbers	Year
3	3/4"	2201-2400	1943
		2401-2602	1943
		2603-2804	1942-1943
		2805-3006	1943
		3007-3208	1943
		3209-3410	1943
4	3/4"	3411-3612	1943
		3613-3814	1943
		3815-3980	1943-1945
		Outboard shots: Manganese	1930
		Dilok: Manganese Steel	1930
		Outboard shots: Nickel Steel	1929-1934
	7/8"	1-200	1939-1942
		201-212	1942
	1"	1-200	1927-1931
5	1"	201-400	1931-1933
		401-600	1933-1935
		601-800	1935
		801-1000	1935-1936
		1001-1200	1936-1937
6	1"	1201-1400	1937-1939
		1401-1600	1939
		1601-1800	1939-1940
		1801-2000	1940
		2001-2200	1940
7	1"	2201-2400	1940
		2401-2600	1940-1941
		2601-2800	1941
		2801-3000	1941
		3001-3200	1941
8	1"	3201-3400	1941-1942
		3401-3600	1942
		3601-3800	1942
		3800-4000	1942
		4001-4200	1942
		4201-4400	1942-1943
9	1"	4401-4602	1943
		4603-4804	1943
		4805-5006	1943
		5007-5208	1943
		5209-5410	1943
		5411-5612	1943
10	1"	5613-5814	1943-1944
		5815-6016	1944
		6017-6198	1944
		6199-6350	1944
		6351-6600	1944-1945
		6601-6820	1945
		6821-6832	1945-1947

Series 42 (continued)

Box #	Size	Shot Numbers	Year
11	1-1/8"	1-200	1933-34
		201-400	1934-1935
		401-600	1935-1936
		801-1000	1937-1939
		1001-1200	1939-1940
12	1-1/8"	1201-1400	1940
		1401-1600	1940-1941
		1601-1800	1942
		1801-2000	1942
		2001-2200	1942
		2201-2400	1942
13	1-1/8"	2401-2600	1942-1943
		2601-2800	1943
		2801-3000	1943
		3001-3200	1943
		3201-3402	1943
		3403-3604	1943
14	1-1/8"	3605-3806	1943
		3807-4007	1943
		4008-4209	1943
		4210-4410	1943
		4411-4611	1943
		4612-4812	1943
15	1-1/8"	4813-5014	1943
		5015-5215	1943
		5216-5417	1943
		5418-5619	1943
		5620-5821	1943
		5822-6023	1943
16	1-1/8"	6024-6225	1943
		6226-6426	1943-1944
		6427-6628	1944
		6629-6830	1944
		6831-7032	1944
		7033-7234	1944
17	1-1/8"	7235-7436	1944
		7437-7638	1944
		7639-7840	1944
		7841-8042	1944
		8043-8243	1944
18	1-1/8"	8244-8445	1944
		8446-8644	1944
		8645-8846	1944
		8847-9048	1944
		9049-9250	1944
		9251-9452	1944
19	1-1/8"	9453-9555	1944-1945
	1-1/4"	1-200	1944
		201-401	1944
		402-603	1944
		604-803	1944
		804-905	1944
20	1-1/4"	906-1104	1944

Series 42 (continued)

Box #	Size	Shot Numbers	Year
20 (continued)			
	1-1/4"	1105-1305	1944
		1306-1506	1944
		1507-1707	1944
		1708-1907	1944
		1908-2107	1944
21	1-1/4"	2108-2280	1944
		2281-2530	1944-1945
		2531-2890	1945
		2891-3073	1945-1946
	1-3/8"	--	1918-1926
		1-200	1941
22	1-3/8"	201-400	1941
		401-600	1941-1942
		601-800	1942
		801-1000	1942
		1001-1200	1942
		1201-1400	1942
23	1-3/8"	1401-1600	1942-1943
		1601-1802	1943
		1803-2004	1943
		2005-2282	1943-1944
		2284-2373	1944-1945
	1-1/2"	--	1917-1940
		1-200	1940-1942
24	1-1/2"	201-402	1942-1943
		403-604	1943-1944
		605-806	1944
		807-1075	1944
		1076-1355	1944-1945
		1356-1462	1945
25	1-5/8"	1-200	1931-1933
		201-400	1933-1938
		401-600	1938-1943
		601-802	1943
		803-887	1943-1944
		888-1092	1944-1945
26	1-5/8"	30 FM. for light house	1946
	1-3/4"	Dilok	1947-1949
	1-7/8"	Dilok	1948
	2"	Dilok	1947-1948
	2-1/8"	Dilok	1922-1949
	2-1/4"	1-227	1940-1945
	2-1/4"	228-251	1945
	2-1/4"	499-571	1919-1920
	2-3/8"	Dilok	1948-1950
	2-1/2"	1-200	1928-1937
		201-400	1937-1941
		401-600	1941
27	2-1/2"	601-800	1941-1942
		801-1000	1942-1943
		1001-1202	1942-1943
		1203-1386	1943

Series 42 (continued)

Box #	Size	Shot Numbers	Year
27 (continued)			
	2-1/2"	1387-1506	1943-1946
	2-5/8"	Outboard Stud 5 fms.	1917-1921
		1-204	1939-1949
28	2-3/4"	1-200	1931-1941
		201-400	1941-1942
		401-602	1942-1943
		603-804	1943-1944
		805-1010	1944
		1011-1180	1944-1945
29	3"	1-200	1933-1938
		1-234	1939-1943
	3-1/4"	1-200	1938-1941
		1-200	1941-1942
	3-3/8"	201-402	1942-1944
		403-476	1944

Box 30:
File List:
(1) Chain test and inspection reports, 1936-1941, 1948 (mixed sizes)
(2) Chain test and inspection reports, 1952 (mixed sizes)
(3) 16 LWT anchors
(4) R.N. 106 English
(5) R.N. 111
(6) R.N. 118
(7) R.N. 120
(8) Squalus
(9) USS YUKON
(10) YSP 64
(11) Forge and Die Conference 1952: papers presented
(12) Shop expense: detail monthly statement 1939-1943 (incomplete)

Box 31-32:
Shipment orders, 1940-1945. 2 boxes
Arranged by ship designation

Box 33: Reports of the Materials Laboratory, Boston Navy Yard:

Report No.	Subject	Year
--	(Letter regarding status of Forge Shop)	1922
2734	Strength of detachable link taper pin locks	1931
4412-D	Die lock chain--steel for the manufacture of--heat of Nickel Molybdenum Vanadium Steel	1938
4412-E	Die Lock Chain--steel for the manufacture of--Test of Nickel--Molybdenum--Vanadium Steel--Second Test	1939

Series 42 (continued)
Box 33 (continued)

Report No.	Subject	Year
4412-F	Die Lock Chain-Size 2-5/8"--Steel for the manufacture of Nickel, Molybdenum, Vanadium Steel--Third Test	1940
4533	Special Die Lock Chain--Sizes 2-1/2" and 3"--Test of	1939
4914	USS HENLEY (DD-391)--Broken Chain Swivel in 1-1/8" Die Lock Outboard Swivel Shot--examination of	1939
5075	2-3/4" Cast Steel Chain--USS LOUISVILLE--Test to determine cause of failure in	1939
5198	Welded chain manufactured from S.A.E. 4620 Alloy Steel--Test of.	1940
5243	Damage to Chain Cables--USS FLUSSER (DD-368), USS REID (DD-369), USS CONYNGHAM (DD-371), USS WASMUTH (DD-338), USS SHAW (DD-373), USS BAGLEY (DD-386)--Tests in connection with	1941
5474	Detachable Links--Disassembly of--Tool for	1940
5817	Welded 1-5/8" Swivel for lightship Moorings--New York Lighthouse District Depot	1940
6309A	Motor Launch Slings--7/8" Arc Welded End Link--Test of	1941
6443	Drawalloy applied to 3/4" Assembly Dies for Die Lock Chain--Test of	1941
6495	Piston Rod of 10,000 lb. Erie Drop Hammer--Fracture of. Tests in connection with	1941
6746	1" Dia. Detachable Links Manufactured from C.R.S. # 6--Test of	1943
7000	Summary of Die Lock Chain Failures reported during the period January 1939 to December 1941	1942
7084	3-3/8" Males showing cracks following quenching and drawing--Examination of	1942
7111	1" Dia. Endurweld Chain No. 85 Manufactured by American Chain and Cable Co.--Test of	1943
7452	Mooring to a buoy-strength of Destroyer Anchor Chain (Sizes 1", 1-1/8", and 1-3/8") secured with a buoy ring in a bight of the chain--Test of	1943
7664-A	1" and 1-1/8" Die Lock Chain Manufactured from NE 9430 Steel--Test of	1944

Series 42 (continued)

Box 33 (continued)

Report No.	Subject	Year
7677	USS CINCINNATI (CL6)--Failure of 3/4" detachable link in Paravane Shoe Downhaul Chain--Tests in connection with	1943
8197	1-1/8" Die Lock Links manufactured in intermediate unit and in small unit--Comparison of Quality in	1943
8236	Towing Chain--1-1/2" Dia. wrought iron stud links--Failure of--Tests in connection with	1943
8302	Assembly and disassembly tools for detachable links--Test of and heat treatment	1943
8395	1" Rigging Screws--Welded Links in--Test for break strength	1943
Box 34:		
8427	Eyebolt for Ramming Device--Failure of--Tests in connection with	1943
8440	1-1/2" Dia. Cast-Steel Chain--Submitted by Crandall Drydock Engineers--Test of	1943
8443	1" and 1-1/8" Die Lock Chain Samples Taken from Production--Record of Break Tests	1943
8590	USS BUCKLEY (DE51)--1-1/8" Die Lock Chain and Detachable Links--Test on	1944
8634	1" Die Lock Links Fractured in Proofing --Test of	1944
8634-A	1-1/4" Die Lock Link Fractured in Proof Test--Examination of	1944
8748	USS PICKING (DD-685)--Failure of 1-3/8" Die Lock Link (Navy Yard Boston Manufacture)--Tests on	1944
8752	USS WALKE (DD-723)--1-1/4" Die Lock Link--Fractured in Proof Test--Examination of; LST 44--1-1/4" Die Lock Link--Failure of--Tests in connection with	1944
8814	USS PC624--Failure of 3/4" Die Lock Anchor Chain Link--Tests on	1944
8979	USS DEHAVEN (DD-727)--Failure of Turnbuckle--Tests on	1944
9039	LE TRIOMPHANT--Anchor Chain--Repair	1944
9056	5/8" Dia. Spring Wire--Cracking of--Tests on	1944
9085	1-1/8" "Double-Lock" Anchor Chain and 3/4" Joining Link--Manufactured by St. Pierre Chain Corporation, Worcester, MA--Test of	1944

Series 42 (continued)

Box 34 (continued)

Report No.	Subject	Year
9085-A	1" Joining Links--St. Pierre Chain Corporation Manufacture--Tests on	1945
9161	1" Die Lock Chain--New Design (Non-Kink)--Tests on	1945
9161-A	Die Lock Chain--Size 1"--High Strength (Non-Kink)--Design--Tests on	1945
9162	Samples of Welded Steel Anchor Chain, 1-1/4" and 1-3/8" sizes, under contracts NXss-28042 and NXss-45706--S.G. Taylor Chain Co. Contr.--Tests on.	1944
9556	Size 1" Die Lock Anchor Chain Link; Navy Detachable Link; Baldt Detachable Link; Kenter Shackle; St. Pierre Connecting Link--Breaking Strength after Transverse Loading--Test of.	1945
9805	Lead Alloy Plugs for Detachable Links--Tests on.	1945
9909	Pad Eyes, Galvanizes Steel--Sizes 3/8" to 1"--Tests on	1945
9920	Anchor Chain Links--Influence of Notching on the Strength Properties of--Tests in connections with.	1949
10009	Detachable Link, Size 1"--John E. Mack Design--Test of	1945
10290	Anchor Chain used on German Destroyer, Mark 9	1945
10392	Procedure of Magnetic Powder Inspection of Detachable Links--Development of	1947
10395	USS NEW MEXICO (BB40)--Anchor Chain and Appendages--Report of Results Obtained in Service	1945
10396	USS WASP (CV18)--Anchor Chain and Appendages--Report of Results Obtained in Service	1945
10397	USS NORTH CAROLINA (BB55)--Anchor Chain and Appendages--Report of Results Obtained in Service	1945

Box 35:

10412	3-1/2" H.D. Die Lock Link Fractured in Proof Test--Examination of	1945
10423	USS ENTERPRISE (CV6)--Anchor Chain and Appendages--Report of Results Obtained in Service	1945
10458	Repair link for welded steel anchor chain, size 1-1/8"--Design and Test of.	1946

Series 42 (continued)

Box 35 (continued)

Report No.	Subject	Year
10545	Size 2-1/4" cast steel joining link--National Malleable and Steel Castings Company, Manufacturer--Tests on.	1946
10696	Pear-Shaped Detachable End Link For 1-1/8" Anchor Chain--Development and Test of.	1947
10832	USCGC MINNETONKA (WPG 67)--Failure of size 1-1/2" End Link in Port Anchor Chain--Tests in connection with	1947
10839	USS INDEPENDENCE (CVL22)--Failure of Detachable Link in Starboard Chain Stopper--Tests in connection with	1947
11000-A	Welded Steel Hoist Chain, Size 3/8" Close Link--Manufactured by Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.--Tests on	1949
11254	Broken Anchor Shank--40,000 lb. Navy Type Stockless Anchor--USS F. D. ROOSEVELT (CVB-42)--by Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, VA.	1949
11342	USS MOSOPELEA (ATF-158)--Failure of Size 1-1/8" Anchor Chain Link--Tests in connection with	1950
11595	USS PAPAGO (ATF-160)--Failure of Anchor Chain Link--Tests in connection with	1950
11680	USS LSMR-517--Failure of Detachable Anchor Chain Link-Tests on	1950
11689	USS HORACE A. BASS (APD-124) 1-1/8" Anchor Chain Link--Failure of--Tests in connection with	1950
11936	USS BENNER (DDR-807) Failure of 1-1/4" Detachable Anchor Chain Link--Tests in connection with	1950
12209	USS SEA LION (ASSP-315)--Failure of 1" Die Lock Anchor Chain Link--Tests in connection with	1951
12211/	USS CHOWANOC (ATF-100)--Loss of	1951
12211-A	Anchor--Tests in connection with	1951
12212	USS SENECA (ATF-91)--Loss of Anchor--Tests in connection with	1951
12329	USS PCE-904--Failure of Size 1" Detachable Link--Tests in connection with	1951
12336	USS LST-803--Loss of Bow Anchor--Tests in connection with	1951
12405	USS LSM(R)--411 Failure of Size 1-1/8" Detachable Anchor Chain Link--Tests on	1951
13038	Experimental Heats of Steel for Size 3/4" Non-Magnetic Anchor Chain--Tests on	1952

Series 43: Die-lock chain plans, 1929-1943. 1 vol.
Arranged by chain size. Blueprints.
(ACC: 01.D21. Credit, USN)

Series 44: Chain production records, 1941-1945, 1972. 2 vols.
Vol. 1: Arranged by ship type and number. Tabular form, with column headings: (ship) number, name, (chain) size, number of 15 FM shots & spares; housing chain stoppers & spares; bet. links & spares; repair assemblies; mooring swivels; mooring shackles; clear hawse pendants dip ropes; anchors, no. (&) weight; builder; date as reported by building yard, date as per Bureau letter; date established per SUPCON; start prior to; complete; remarks; priority. There is an index on page 2 by ship type.
Vol. 2: Record of weight of castings, 1972. Arranged by casting number. Includes job order number, ship or activity, metal, pattern number and date.
(ACC: item 1, # 01.L3, Credit USN. item 2, # 228, Credit, BNHP)

Series 45: Forge Practice Conference reports, 1952. 1/2 box.
(1) Forge Practice Conference, Boston Naval Shipyard, February 4-6, 1952. Program and copy of papers presented.
(2) Report on installation of 4-3/4" chain making machinery.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: MECHANICAL SHOP GROUP (Code 930)/ PATTERN SHOP (Shop 94)(Code 994)

Series 46: Time book, 1908. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically by check number. Cover period, 1 March 1908 - July 1908. Instructions are printed inside the front cover. Data includes: check number, name, rank, salary, period work, job number.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 47: Pattern record books, 1908-10, 1914-17, 1937-38, 1942-43. 4 vols.
Arranged chronologically by pattern number. Information includes pattern number, date made, type, use, location and disposition.

vol. 1	11501 - 20099	ca. May 1908 - ca. Nov. 1910
vol. 2	29001 - 34912	28 August 1914 - 11 June 1917
vol. 3	69866 - 75178	9 February 1937 - 6 Dec. 1938
vol. 4	82393 - 88072	15 January 1942 - 21 Aug. 1943

NOTE: At the time of the Navy Yard closing, most of the pattern record books were destroyed by being torn into pieces. These remains were found in Building 42 and put into forty large envelopes. The pieces were not left in any order, and it will require a great deal of time and effort to reconstruct this guide to the some 100,000 patterns produced at the Boston Naval Shipyard.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 48: Plans for patterns. 9 boxes.
Unarranged. Blueprints showing the location and specifications for parts requiring patterns. (ACC: 22. Credit, USN)

Division Level: SERVICE SHOP GROUP (Code 970)/WOODWORKING SHOP (Shop 64)(Code 964)

Series 49: Semi-monthly report of caulkers, 1943-1862. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically, and later by ship within years. Covers period 1 November 1843 - 30 April 1862, pages missing for February 1951 - May 1861. Includes work done or proposed for ships in the Boston Navy Yard, describing: (1) Situation at the date; (2) Work done since last report; (3) Number of days work and cost of labor since last report; (4) Work still to be done to prepare her for sea service; (5) Probable number of days work and probable cost of labor required to complete her for sea service; (6) Time required with the force now in the Yard, if it were all employed on this vessel; (7) Time required to complete her for sea service with the force now employed upon her.
Many ships are mentioned including OHIO, INDEPENDENCE, FRANKLIN, UNITED STATES, PRINCETON, WACHUSETTS and CONSTITUTION. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: SERVICE SHOP GROUP (Code 970)/PAINT SHOP (Shop 71) (Code 971)

Series 50: Awards and certificates, 1965, 1966, 1969, 1972? ½ box.
Commendations for Accident Prevention, 1965, 1966, 1969; undated (1972?) Recon 72 Derby, Service Group, 1st Place. (ACC: 183. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: SERVICE SHOP GROUP (Code 970)/RIGGING SHOP (Shop 72) (Code 972)

Series 51: Sail book, circa 1879-1880. 1 vol.
Arranged by ship with table of contents in front. Information given for various sails aboard the SWATARA, WACHUSETT, HARTFORD, and SHENANDOAH, includes materials needed and a sketch of the sail with dimensions, with occasional notes on cost in terms of labor.
NOTE: SWATARA was in Boston for repairs, 1878-1880; WACHUSETT, 1874-1879; and HARTFORD, 1880-1881. According to the Dictionary of American Fighting Ships, the SHENANDOAH was repaired in Boston only between 1869 and 1870, however, that work omitted the 1880-1881 repair of the HARTFORD and may also be in omission here. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 52: Sail plans and specifications (no date). 1½ boxes.
Specific ships and boats mentioned are USS CASTINE, (whaleboat); USS TRIPPE (wherry); NEVADA (Motor sailing

Series 52 (continued)
launch); USS NANTUCKET; BEAR OF OAKLAND; USS CONSTITUTION; USS RANGER. Includes related notes. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 53: Miscellaneous records. 4 boxes.
Item list:
Box 1, file 1/ Crane inspection reports, 1942-1956. Card file of reports on cranes at Boston Naval Shipyard and South Boston Annex, type, capacity, load radius, room, power, make, no. of hooks, year, location, active, crane no. and comments.
2/ Elevator inspection reports, 1954-1955. Card file of reports on elevators at BNS and SBA, inspection date, remarks, buildings, location, elevator number, type.
3/ Auxiliary hoist inspection reports, 1953- . Card file of reports on auxiliary hoists: capacity, make, shop, location in building, date tested, remarks, type, building, date tested, remarks, type, building number.
4/ Field book, 1930- . T. A. Foulkes. Includes notes on USS CONSTITUTION.
5/ Field book, no dates. Notes on dry docks and caissons
6/ Crane data: Specifications on the various cranes used in BNS and SBA. Arranged by crane type.
Box 2, file 1/ Elevator maintenance schedule. (1972. Bldg. 24, Elevator 1)
2/ Flag signals for decking operations
3/ Test memoranda:
USS THOR (ARC 4): Cable Machinery (1961)
USS AEOLUS (ARC 3): Cable Machinery - Dockside tests (1973)
USS NEPTUNE (ARC 2): Cable Machinery - Dockside tests (1973)
USS AEOLUS (ARC 3): Anchor windlass aft (1963)
USS AEOLUS (ARC 3): Cable machinery - Dockside test (1971)
USS AEOLUS (ARC 3): Cable machinery - Dockside test program (1969)
4/ Shop notebook with job numbers, employee names and codes
5/ Chain fall test reports, 1971-1973.
6/ Report of weight test: Calibration of gauges and dynameters. NOTE: Folder on USS CONSTITUTION, blocks, rigging, etc., transferred to USS Constitution Museum; preliminary training manual for the

Series 53 (continued)

Box 2, file 6/ (continued)
AN/SQ3-26 Sonar dome rubber window. NAVSHIPS, no date; Preliminary certification test procedures for sonar dome rubber window for AN/SQ3-26 sonar. NAVSHIPS 0967-447-1040. (no date)

7/ Miscellaneous papers, BNSINST, PRODNOTE (BNS Production Department notes), WAD (Work Authorization Documents)

8/ Label orders, 13 envelopes, of drawings, paste-ups and negatives for machinery labels (For sample labels which were included, see BNS Acc. 18)

Box 3, file 1/ Annual Test Misc. Shops - slings and weight handling equipment. All shops - Misc. tool information (1972)

2/ Procedures for securing crane for storm conditions

3/ Painting: Day work output; classification and rate

4/ Miscellaneous test information, 1957-1972. Miscellaneous papers include: Instructions for pouring wire rope terminals for catapult and arresting gear (1962); various sections of the Bureau of Ships Manual; USS LEAHY (DLG 16) Terrier guided missile installation slow-run-through procedures; DD710 Class. Slow-run-through instructions for DASH installation (1962); Tartar missile system slow-run-through agenda (DDG-2 ships)

5/ Miscellaneous papers, including wire rope attachments, wire rope terminals, safety factors, lists of material needed to rerig USS CONSTITUTION

6/ Miscellaneous papers, including tool instructions, commercially and Navy-produced.

Box 4, file 1/ Crane inspections and reports

2/ Gage readings for rope types

3/ CO_2 release devices, inflatable life boats

4/ Cranes: Shop repair orders, 1972-1973

5/ Miscellaneous notices relating to line and lifting gear

6/ Lists of weight handling equipment, and jib boom and hoisting equipment

7/ Supervisory papers, including letters of caution to individuals for personnel infringements, evaluation notices.

8/ Sounding reports, 1973

9/ Recompression chamber. Operating instructions, notices, technical manual, etc.
10/ Introduction to shipyard rigging procedures for helper riggers: A Training course for new employees
11/ Marine Railway Docking log, 1957-1973. Recorded use of marine railway listing ship, test date, power use, etc.

Notebooks:
vol. 1/ Loft work, (no date)
2/ Stock jobs, 1953
3/ note book, miscellaneous
4/ note book, 1970 - 71? Notes on ship rigging measurements. Although the cover is marked "Rigging Loft IX-21," the volume does not include data on USS CONSTITUTION (IX-21), but rather WASP (CVS-18), EDISTO (AG-89), and THOR (ARC-4).

(ACC: 228, except for box 4, file 11, ACC: 260. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 4: PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (Code 400)

Division Level: INSPECTION AND CONTRACTS BRANCH (Code 421)

Series 54: Inspectors' Daily Reports, 1899-1916. 92 vols.
Contents vary, generally containing work force employed, weather, temperature, work accomplished, time of arrival and departure, supplies received. Other information sometimes included, calculations, monthly progress reports, condition reports, blueprints and diagrams. List follows. (ACC: vol. 1, 4-13, 15-18, 20, 26-34, 37-46, 48-49, 65-70, 75-78, 82-84, 86, 88-93, from ACC # 120; vols. 2-3, 14, 19, 21-25, 35-36, 47, 50-64, 71-74, 79-81, 85, 87, from ACC # 01.B3.4. Credit, USN)

Series 55: Cement tests, 1898-1904, 1910-1918. 14 vols.
Arranged generally chronologically. These tests were conducted by the Office of the Civil Engineer and describe tests on cement by making sample briquettes. Data includes date, test number, brand, manufacturer, location of intended use, temperatures, fineness, setting, tensile strength, remarks, etc.
Many of the later entries are stamped "Drafting Room" with a date approximately one month after the test(NOTE: After 1938, the drafting room was known as the Design Division, Planning Department).
There is some overlapping of test numbers and dates.

Series 54: Inspectors' Daily Reports (Continued)

vol. 1	Building # 23	13 JAN 1908 - 21 APR 1908
vol. 2	Building # 40, Stock & Force Account	3 DEC 1902 - 13 FEB 1903
vol. 3	Building # 40, Book # 2	8 DEC 1902 - 22 AUG 1903
vol. 4	Building # 40	28 OCT 1901 - 10 DEC 1902
vol. 5	Building # 40 & # 109, pile records	21 NOV 1901 - 30 JUL 1902
vol. 6	Building # 42, Floors & Stairways	1 JUL 1905 - 21 MAR 1906
vol. 7	Building # 42, Machine Shop no. 1	25 OCT 1900 - 21 FEB 1903
vol. 8	Building # 42, Machine Shop no. 2	8 JUL 1903 - 27 OCT 1904
vol. 9	Building # 52, Extension	2 SEP 1910 - 12 NOV 1910
	Building # 58 (See also Fire Protection, below)	
vol. 10	Building # 58, Extension of Ropewalk	5 JAN 1910 - 2 MAY 1910
	Building # 60 (See also Fire Protection)	
	Building # 62 (See Paving and Fire Protection)	
	Building # 79 (See Fire Protection)	
vol. 11	Building # 103, floor	26 JUN 1903 - 9 MAR 1904
vol. 12	Building # 103, extension	11 SEP 1906 - 22 MAY 1907
vol. 13	Building # 103	12 AUG 1901 - 18 AUG 1903
vol. 14	Building # 104	14 OCT 1901 - 13 JUN 1903
vol. 15	Building # 105, Smithery	2 MAY 1904 - 28 SEP 1904
vol. 16	Building # 105, Smithery	27 JUL 1903 - 30 APR 1904
vol. 17	Building # 105, Power House	2 JUN 1901 - 30 SEP 1902
vol. 18	Building # 105, Power House	1 OCT 1902 - 30 JUL 1903
vol. 19	Building # 105 & 108, Salt Water gravity supply	16 JAN 1903 - 30 APR 1903
vol. 20	Building # 106	24 OCT 1901 - 10 AUG 1903
vol. 21	Building # 107, 3rd floor	18 SEP 1907 - 14 NOV 1907
	Building # 108 (See Building # 105)	
vol. 22	Building # 108	26 MAY 1902 - 16 SEP 1904
vol. 23	Building # 109	2 JAN 1904 - 26 JAN 1905
vol. 24	Building # 109	1 MAR 1902 - 21 DEC 1903
	Building # 109 (See also Building # 40)	
vol. 25	Building # 114	7 NOV 1904 - 24 MAR 1905
vol. 26	Building # 114, north wall	18 JUL 1910 - 26 SEP 1910
vol. 27	Building # 114	6 APR 1902 - MAR 1904
vol. 28	Building # 114, Saw mill & Spar shed	26 MAR 1904 - 23 JUL 1904
vol. 29	Building # 114, Pile record	17 APR 1902 - 23 SEP 1902
vol. 30	Building # 120, Dispensary	19 JUL 1904 - 31 DEC 1904

Series 54: Inspectors' Daily Reports (Continued)

	Building # 123 (See Dry Dock # 2)	
vol. 31	Building # 124	15 JUL 1903 - 17 OCT 1903
vol. 32	Building # 125	10 APR 1905 - 2 AUG 1906
vol. 33	Building # 125, pile records, crane track	26 APR 1905 - 28 APR 1905 9 MAY 1905 - 20 OCT 1905
vol. 34	Building # 97	7 APR 1902 - 21 OCT 1902
vol. 35	Chelsea Naval Hospital	25 JAN 1910 - 9 MAY 1911
vol. 36	Chelsea Naval Hospital, Officers' Quarters	4 MAY 1907 - 30 JAN 1908
vol. 37	Chelsea Naval Hospital	9 MAY 1911 - 20 JUN 1912
vol. 38	Chelsea Naval Hospital	21 JUN 1912 - 18 JAN 1915
vol. 39	Conduit, underground electrical	3 SEP 1910 - 28 NOV 1910
vol. 40	Conduit	2 NOV 1904 - 8 FEB 1905
vol. 41	Conduit	1 JUN 1903 - 15 MAR 1904
vol. 42	Crane, 150-ton floating	3 SEP 1912 - 12 JUL 1913
vol. 43	Crane girder for brass foundry	25 JAN 1904 - 19 FEB 1904
	Crane track, Building 125 pile records (see vol. 33)	
vol. 44	Crane track around dry dock	21 MAR 1905 - 21 DEC 1905
vol. 45	Culvert	25 NOV 1904 - 19 AUG 1905
vol. 46	Culverts between dry docks	5 MAY 1904 - 24 NOV 1904
vol. 47	Drain on 9th street	26 AUG 1910 - 3 DEC 1910
vol. 48	Dredging east of pier no. 2	26 DEC 1906 - 8 MAR 1907
vol. 49	Dredging	4 APR 1903 - 9 MAY 1903
vol. 50	Dry Dock # 2, Force Account	13 APR 1899 - 11 JAN 1901
vol. 51	Dry Dock # 2	1 OCT 1901 - 4 APR 1902
vol. 52	Dry Dock # 2	1 JAN 1902 - 31 OCT 1902
vol. 53	Dry Dock # 2	3 JAN 1902 - 1 OCT 1903
vol. 54	Dry Dock # 2	5 APR 1902 - 10 MAR 1903
vol. 55	Dry Dock # 2	1 NOV 1902 - 8 MAY 1903
vol. 56	Dry Dock # 2	9 MAY 1903 - 26 DEC 1903
vol. 57	Dry Dock # 2	9 OCT 1903 - 1 AUG 1904
vol. 58	Dry Dock # 2	29 DEC 1903 - 29 JUN 1904
vol. 59	Dry Dock # 2, Pump House # 123	1 JUL 1904 - 1 DEC 1905
vol. 60	Dry Dock # 2, approach to	1 FEB 1905 - 28 MAY 1910
vol. 61	Dry Dock # 2	1 DEC 1905 - 26 DEC 1905

vol. 62	Dry Dock # 2, Paving around	24 JUN 1907 - 3 OCT 1907
vol. 63	Dry Dock # 2	26 MAR 1910 - 13 SEP 1910
vol. 64	Dry Dock # ?	(no date)
vol. 65	Fire protection systems	24 MAY 1902 - 25 OCT 1902
vol. 66	Fire protection, Building 58, 60 62, 79	28 OCT 1910 - 20 APR 1911
vol. 67	Granite report	14 MAR 1902 - 25 MAR 1904
vol. 68	Heating system, internal	18 JUN 1904 - 13 MAR 1905
vol. 69	Naval prison	27 AUG 1901 - 1 NOV 1902
vol. 70	Paving between crane rails	22 SEP 1910 - 26 NOV 1910
vol. 71	Paving	6 MAY 1904 - 28 APR 1905
vol. 72	Paving	24 OCT 1904 - 9 DEC 1904
vol. 73	Paving	24 JAN 1902 - 1 DEC 1903
vol. 74	Paving & Railroad track around Bldg. # 62	13 JUL 1911 - 13 NOV 1911
vol. 75	Paving, 9th Street & Dock Street	7 NOV 1910 - 12 JUN 1911
vol. 76	Pier # 1, Pile driving records	30 MAR 1901 - 4 APR 1901
vol. 77	Pier # 1, Fitchburg Slip	11 SEP 1900 - 18 SEP 1901
vol. 78	Pier # 1, vol. 2	30 SEP 1901 - 30 APR 1903
vol. 79	Pier # 1, vol. 3	1 MAY 1903 - 9 OCT 1903
vol. 80	Pier # 2	30 OCT 1905 - 19 OCT 1906
vol. 81	Piers, railroad, 3, 4, 6, 9th Street	28 NOV 1910 - 1 FEB 1911
vol. 82	Pier # 5	21 FEB 1905 - 19 MAR 1906
vol. 83	Piers # 9 & # 10	1 DEC 1911 - JUN 1912
vol. 84	Piers, pile driving	12 AUG 1903 - 31 MAY 1904
vol. 85	Pile record, Bldg. 106	1 NOV 1901 - 9 DEC 1901
vol. 86	Quay walls between Piers # 7 & # 8	12 AUG 1901 - 21 SEP 1901
vol. 87	Sewers	24 MAR 1906 - 29 MAY 1906
vol. 88	Various buildings	6 APR 1914 - 3 FEB 1916
vol. 89	Wire rope mill, construction of	20 APR 1910 - 22 APR 1911
vol. 90	---	17 SEP 1904 - 25 MAY 1907
vol. 91	---, 6th Street	5 OCT 1904 - 25 JAN 1905
vol. 92	---	1 NOV 1902 - 1 JUN 1903
vol. 93	Crane runway--Iron Foundry Building No. 4	2 MAR 1905 - 17 AUG 1905
vol. 94	Pier 4½	31 MAR 1911 - ? NOV 1911

Series 55 (continued)

vol. #	Test Numbers	Dates of Tests
1	(10)1 - 51	9 SEP 1898 - 3 OCT 1900
2	52-122	4 OCT 1900 - 11 JUN 1901
3	123-206	12 JUN 1901 - 11 SEP 1901
4	207-360	11 SEP 1901 - 23 OCT 1901
5	361-518	18 OCT 1901 - 20 NOV 1901
6	519-663	20 NOV 1901 - 21 APR 1902
7	664-822	17 APR 1902 - 16 FEB 1903
8	823-982	13 FEB 1903 - 10 JUN 1903
9	983-1143	10 JUN 1903 - 30 OCT 1903
10	1144-1301	29 OCT 1903 - 25 NOV 1904
11	1302-1329	28 NOV 1904 - (no date)
12	1-159	14 MAR 1910 - 17 OCT 1917
	(NOTE: First two entries not numbered)	
13	160-188	8 MAR 1917 - 28 FEB 1918
14	1-190	9 SEP 1898 - 5 SEP 1901
	(NOTE: Duplicates tests in vol. 1)	

(ACC: 01.B3.2. Credit, USN)

Series 56: Service contracts, 1937, 1965, 1972. ½ box
Item list:
(1) Freight elevator in Building 136 at the Navy Yard, Boston, Mass. (1937)
(2) Sunset Custodial Services, Inc., (Contractor) for window and door washing services, Boston Naval Shipyard, Boston, Mass. (1965)
(3) Pest control services at the Boston Naval Shipyard and South Boston Annex (1972)/City Service Exterminator Co., Inc.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: ENGINEERING BRANCH (Code 423)

Series 57: Field books, 1857-1947. 153 vols.
This lengthy series of note books was used by the Public Works Department to detail many aspects of the Department's work. They contain building measurements, yard surveys, concrete inspections, pile driving records, etc. The order within a volume is generally random, althought many include an individual index either in the front or back. A number of different form books are used: field note book, level book, cross section book, and topographical book. Some books include data which would later be the domain of the Inspection and Contract Branch, but all the field books have been included under the Engineering Department.
(ACC: 01.B18, vols. 2, 4, 8, 10; # 01.B5, vols. 13, 21, 27, 58, 63, 80, 147; Credit USN. ACC: 68, vols. 3, 69; ACC: 70, vols. 5-7, 9, 11-12, 14-15, 17-20, 22-26, 28-37, 39-40, 42-46, 47-48, 54-57, 59-60, 64-65, 68, 70, 75-79, 84, 148; ACC: 228, vols. 1, 16, 38, 41, 49-53, 61-62, 66-67, 71-74, 81-83, 85-146, 149-53. Credit, BNHP)
List follows:

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
1	(no date)	"Old Survey Notes" - Yard Plans
2	23 MAY 1864	14 (Survey of yard, etc., many pages missing)
3	1873	Notes of water meters, gates, hydrants and stop cocks
4	1 APR 1875	Locas & Dimes of Buildings
5	9 APR 1876 - 21 APR 1879	Level book
6	20 JUN 1877 - 30 JUN 1877	Soundings/(signed) John P. Bean, Rodman
7	15 MAY 1879	Level book/(stamped) Civil Engineer's Office, Navy Yard, Boston
8	ca. 1879	Upper Quarters, houses B.C.D.E. & F.
9	1870's	Water notes arranged in order of buildings. (No date, but includes notes on changes in the 1870's including a separate section from another book, Notes of Ropewalk no. 58. Revised to date 1 January 1880).
10	13 FEB 1890 - 31 OCT 1890	Dry Dock, Navy Yard
11	10 OCT 1892 - 22 JUN 1894	Miscellaneous notes. Boston Navy Yard, 1893.
12	12 AUG 1898 - 30 AUG 1898	Alf C Lootz, Notebook # 1, Civil Eng. Dept.
13	1 DEC 1898 - 17 APR 1900	10. Calvin I Crocker
14	22 DEC 1898 - 15 MAY 1899	2/ A C Lootz (levels)
15	10 JAN 1899 - 24 JUL 1900	Soundings 1
16	11 MAY 1899 - 23 AUG 1899	A C Lootz, Draftsman, notebook # 3 - piles, etc.
17	28 JUL 1899 - 7 JUL 1900	17/Yard survey
18	25 AUG 1899 - 17 JUL 1900	13/ A C Lootz
19	31 OCT 1899 - 1 NOV 1900	6/ A B Raymond
20	1 DEC 1899 - 14 MAR 1900	15/ Record of Progress of work for Wharves # 4 & 5
21	3 DEC 1899 - 14 AUG 1901	8/ P E Barney

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
22	13 APR 1900 - 16 OCT 1900	19/ Calvin I. Crocker Dept. of Yards & Docks
23	23 APR 1900 - 25 JUN 1901	10
24	4 MAY 1900 - 5 JUL 1901	20/ Dry Dock N° 2/Monthly Estimate Excavation vol. 3
25	14 JUN 1900 - 25 AUG 1910	21/ C A Wentworth (soundings, levels)
26	3 JUL 1900 - 15 SEP 1900	22/ A C Lootz
27	24 JUL 1900 - 8 OCT 1904	----- 23/ (soundings)
28	22 SEP 1900 - 26 DEC 1900	27
29	5 OCT 1900 - 29 JAN 1901	G H Bliss/ Sub inspector concrete Boston Navy Yard
30	24 OCT 1900 - 27 MAR 1901	26/ Calvin I. Crocker/ Dept of Yards & Docks
31	26 DEC 1900 - 6 APR 1901	31
32	14 MAY 1901 - 7 NOV 1901	29/ Dry Dock N° 2
33	3 SEP 1901 - 21 DEC 1907	2/ E S Phelps "Navy Yard 1903-08"
34	3 OCT 1901 - 23 DEC 1907	E S Phelps, Transitman, Navy Yard, Boston
35	8 OCT 1901 - 16 MAR 1903	No. II, C D Thomas, Civil Engineer's Office
36	8 OCT 1901 - 1 APR 1903	C. F. Cahill, (concrete)
37	11 OCT 1901 - 11 JUL 1903	C D Thomas, Dept of Yards & Docks No. 37, Heating System
38	12 OCT 1901 - 26 SEP 1903	Navy Yard / 3 / E S Phelps Oct 3, 1901
39	22 OCT 1901 - 26 JAN 1903	No 36 C D Thomas, Dept of Yards & Docks
40	31 OCT 1901	Dry Dock # 2 J A Hunter, Sub Inspector Concrete (copied into Inspectors Book)
41	15 NOV 1901 - 5 MAR 1902	32/ A C Lootz, Transitman, notebook for layout of Dry Dock # 2
42	1 DEC 1901 - 17 JAN 1911	No. 38/ P O Wright, Jr.
43	1 JAN 1902 - 26? SEP 1902	H D Murphy, Asst Inspector of Granite, Dry Dock No. 2, Navy Yard, Charlestown, Mass., C L Orne, Sub Inspector of granite. Dry Dock No. 2, Navy Yard

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
44	2 MAY 1902 - 28 MAR 1903	H E Smith, Dept of Yards & Docks
45	5 AUG 1902 - 18 AUG 1902	41 (various buildings)
46	6 AUG 1902 - 10 AUG 1905	15?
47	2 SEP 1902 - 10 FEB 1903	Z
48	10 SEP 1902 - 14 MAR 1903	Eva D Rose
49	21 NOV 1902 - 27 OCT 1904	---
50	5 DEC 1902 - 9 AUG 1904	# 6 Yards & Docks, benches
51	1902	42/ water system location of pipes, etc., 1902/ C D Thomas
52	JAN 1903	46/Sewers and drains/also B'lgs at End/ Chas. D. Thomas
53	(no date)	Navy Yard Buildings? Also See Book # 46
54	5 JUN 1903 - 27 FEB 1909	---
55	23 JUN 1903 - 12 DEC 1903	Force Account Dry Dock # 2
56	11 JUL 1903 - 14 NOV 1903	(including stairways & archways)
57	17 AUG 1903 - 23 JUL 1908	---
58	17 AUG 1903 - 1 DEC 1904	---
59	NOV 1903 - JUL 1904	No. 5 (Granite progress, concrete progress, levels)
60	1 DEC 1903 - 30 MAR 1904	---
61	1 MAY 1904 -	Location of water valves. Corrected to Dec. 1, 1904
62	6 MAY 1904 - 7 JUN 1905	No. 52
63	1 JUL 1904 - 1 NOV 1904	P F McMahon/ No. Chelmsford
64	27 OCT 1904 - 9 DEC 1904	(street paving)
65	2 NOV 1904 - 2 FEB 1905	---
66	12 AUG 1905 - 28 JUN 1929	25. Dry Docks. Navy Yard. Adams

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
67	16 MAY 1909 - 17 NOV 1916	69. Chelsea Naval Hospital. E S Phelps, Eng. 1909-
68	29 SEP 1910 - 18 OCT 1910	(paving)
69	28 OCT 1910 - 31 DEC 1910	---
70	30 DEC 1910 - 18 NOV 1913	Soundings 5
71	27 JUL 1911 - 28 AUG 1911	Eri A. Champlin
72	18 SEP 1911 - 9 SEP 1912	---
73	1 MAR 1913 - 22 JAN 1919	Chelsea Naval Hospital
74	1913 - 1921	Chelsea Naval Hospital 70/ Chelsea Boundary, Notes
75	16 MAR 1914 - 27 AUG 1914	US Naval Magazine Hingham Mass Extension of Pier 1914 Inspector's notes contract 2038 F. R. Morgan, subinspector, Hingham
76	24 AUG 1914 - 9 JAN 1915	Building # 24/Inspectors notes from August 24th 1914/ Contract no 1968/F. R. Morgan, Subinspector, Public Works Dept.
77	31 AUG 1914 - 5 MAY 1916	Repairs Pier # 1/ 820/ Boston and Maine/ Sept 1st 1914/ Job Order 608. (Signed) A. Boucher
78	4 DEC 1914 - 13 FEB 1915	Shipbuilding Ways. Contract 2108. Insepctors notes.
79	1 JUN 1915 - 7 AUG 1915	Contract 2108. Launching ways (list daily account of crew employed & work accomplished)
80	21 JUN 1915 - 1 APR 1916	Contract 2167 Requisition 54. Repairs to Pier no. 5
81	10 JAN 1918 - 28 MAY 1919	P W D Bldg 107
82	20 AUG 1918 - 6 DEC 1918	A. Shohan. Day Book
83	20 SEP 1918 - 17 AUG 1922	Cont. 4495
84	5 OCT 1918 - 12 NOV 1918	1/ TCL Lonnouest/ (?)/(stamped) US Naval Air Station, Chatham, Mass.
85	30 DEC 1918 - 27 APR 1919	Contract # 3318. Cement Concrete Foundations Gravel Sand

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
86	1918	Lighting in various buildings
87	3 MAR 1919	Transformers, connectors, loads, etc
88	10 MAY 1919 - 4 FEB 1920	---
89	28 MAY 1919 - 10 JUN 1919	---
90	10 JUN 1920	Illumination insepction
91	12 OCT 1921 - 5 MAY 1922	Cont 4495 Boiler Plant PWD HW Thomas Asst Insp
92	1 MAY 1922 - 5 JAN 1923	Contract # 4583. Coal handling equipment
93	JAN 1922	Annual Inspection (illumination)
94	1924	Inspection (wiring)
95	1924	Inspection (illumination), book 2
96	31 JAN 1925 - 9 JUL 1935	Pease
97	9 FEB 1926 - 9 MAR 1926	Piles, Pier 6
98	2 SEP 1926	---
99	1 NOV 1933 - 17 SEP 1936	F J Carr, P. W. Division
100	10 AUG 1934 - 1935	Champlin, Public Works Dept
101	24 OCT 1934 -	C L Briggs
102	AUG 1935 - 10 MAR 1936	WPA 09-42 Charlestown Navy Yard. A E Titus
103	24 SEP 1935 - 13 JAN 1937	4
104	22 OCT 1935 - 28 MAY 1930	(Broglind?)
105	20 JAN 1936 - 18 MAR 1937	Pile driving building # 165 Pier I. WPA 1936
106	27 FEB 1936	G I Tour
107	16 MAR 1936 - 21 AUG 1936	WPA 09-42 Charlestown Navy Yard A E Titus
108	18 MAR 1936 - 5 MAY 1936	John H Cushing, Elec. Engr'ng Dept Mr Champlin's office
109	MAR 1936 - 18 FEB 1944	WPA

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
110	3 APR 1936 - 23 NOV 1936	2 L.M.C. Bldg. # 107
111	17 JUL 1936 - 28 MAR 1939	3
112	8 MAR 1937 - 18 JUN 1937	Spec 8323/ Repairs to Seawall Coleman Bros 1937 NOy 2800
113	15 APR 1937 - 6 MAY 1937	Repairs to west wall - Pier I - B&M projects, 1937
114	1 JUL 1937 - 15 JUL 1937	Spec 8475 Inspection Marine Railway
115	17 FEB 1938 - 28 AUG 1940	New structural shop 104 addition borings DD No 1 1946
116	10 JUN 1938 - 6 SEP 1940	No. 2 Driver
117	23 AUG 1938 - 7 OCT 1938	R. B. Park. Sr. Inspector. Shipbuilding ways. Boston, Mass. Pile records starting Aug, 19--
118	1 NOV 1938	A G Fraser (Bldg # 39 & others)
119	2 NOV 1938 - 13 JAN 1939	---
120	22 JAN 1939	John Craig, PWO Navy Yard, Boston
121	4 OCT 1939 - 23 OCT 1939	A E Titus, PWD, US Navy Yard
122	29 NOV 1939 - 27 MAR 1941	(South Boston; Lockwood Basin)
123	5 DEC 1939 - 3 JUN 1940	Bldg 195 & Marine Barracks
124	1 MAR 1940 - 28 OCT 1940	Bldg 195
125	7 MAR 1940 - 26 JUL 1940	---
126	APR 1940 - 6 APR 1942	Data to assist in change of annual report map of Navy Yard
127	17 SEP 1941 - 18 DEC 1941	Job. 154. South Boston Navy Yard Morton C. Tuttle Co., Navy Yard Bldg. # 31
128	17 SEP 1941 - 23 FEB 1942	Job. 154. South Boston Navy Yard Morton C Tuttle Co., Navy Yard Bldg. # 30
129	30 SEP 1941 - 30 OCT 1941	Job. # 154. Pile record Bldg. 31
130	4 NOV 1941 - 22 DEC 1941	Bldg. 30 Pile Record (First Book, Rig # 1)

Series 57, Field books (Continued)

Vol.	Dates	Description
131	11 DEC 1941 - 27 MAR 1942	Driving record
132	22 DEC 1941 - 31 DEC 1941	Bldg. 30 Pile record (2nd book, Rig # 1)
133	20 JAN 1942 - 22 SEP 1942	---
134	24 FEB 1942	---
135	11 MAR 1942 - 9 APR 1942	Cesar Oldoni - Piles record, etc.
136	11 MAY 1942 - 2 JUN 1942	Pile record, addition to Bldg. 20, South Boston Dry Dock
137	31 MAY 1942 - 9 JUL 1947	Boiler House & Scales
138	13 JUN 1942 - 29 APR 1943	Ewell, Public Works. Navy Yard, Boston Bldg. 200
139	8 JUL 1942 - JUL 1943	Ewell, Public Works, Drafting Room, Bldg. 200
140	4 AUG 1942 - 23 OCT 1942	South Boston
141	6 AUG 1942 - 10 SEP 1942	Bldg. # 49 Public Works Bldg. Pile Driving Record
142	11 SEP 1942 - 9 OCT 1942	---
143	2 OCT 1942 - 20 OCT 1942	Pile Driving Record Bldg. # 48 cafeteria
144	1 JAN 1944 - 3 MAR 1944	---
145	28 NOV 1944 - 8 DEC 1944	Cohasset Ammn. Depot. Borings & RR Future Projectile macs. J. Clark
146	8 MAR 1945 - 2 APR 1945	Survey notes/ US Naval Hospital, Chelsea, Mass., 1945 D K Jenkins (Public Works Dept.)
147	20 OCT - 12 DEC (no year)	Hydrographic survey in front of Boston Navy Yard - Transit book
148	22 DEC (no year)	12/ H. T. Stilson, Yards & Docks
149	(no date)	E B Perry, Elec 1/c Public Works Dept Bldg. 107
150	(no date)	---
151	(no date)	---
152	(no date)	---
153	(no date)	Plan showing location of B.M.S. (Bench-Marks)

Series 58: Monthly report of expenditures, 1863-1867. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically. "Monthly report of expenditures upon different objects for the Improvement and Repairs of the Navy Yard at Boston. . ." Covers the months September 1863 - June 1867. The information is on capital improvements and equipment purchases with the Yard. Arranged according to Yard improvements, Hospital, Magazine, and divided into: amount allotted, total previously expended (materials/labor), expended (materials/labor), expended since last report (materials/labor), total amount, balance in account. (ACC: 66. Credit, BNHP)
NOTE: See also, National Archives, Record Group 181, Series 122.

Series 59: Furniture registers, 1864-1867, 1865-79, 1896-1901. 3 vols.
Arranged by date of inventory. Each volume is self-indexed in the front. These volumes cover furnishings in office buildings and houses and generally show dates requisitioned and received, bill number and amount, value at time of inventory, and remarks on items condemned, sold or transferred.
(ACC: 01.B3.10, 120. Credit, BNHP)

Series 60: Correspondence received, unofficial, 1889-1897, 1898-1900. 2 vols.
Arranged chronologically by date of letter. Directed mostly to the Civil Engineer and occasionally to the Commandant or the officer in charge of the Department of Yards and Docks. These letters are from industry representatives, utility companies, suppliers, and jobbers. They relate to ordering or shipment of supplies and equipment, specifications and testing of construction materials, repair or construction work by contractors, estimates and bids on work and personnel matters.
(ACC: 01.B18. Credit, USN)

Series 61: Correspondence received, Name and subject index, 1897-1899. 1 vol.
Arranged alphabetically. Index covers letters numbered 199-247 in "Book # 2." (ACC: 01.B18. Credit, USN)
NOTE: The letters covered by this index are in the National Archives, Record Group 181.

Series 62: Computation books, 1898-1965. 104 vols.
Arranged by book number. The computation books are very similar in format and content to the field books in Series 57, but include mostly calculations for the various projects involved. Contents cover plans and changes in the Boston Navy Yard, South Boston Annex, Chelsea Naval Hospital (until 1945) and other local components of the First Naval District. Each volume refers to a number of sites, and most are self-indexed through a table of

Series 62: Computation books (continued)

contents in the front.
(ACC: 01.B3.1, vols. 1-9, 11-19, 21-23, 25-26, 29-30, 33-36, 38-51, 53-57, 59-60, 62-104. Credit, USN; ACC: 39, vols. 10, 20, 24, 27-28, 31-32, 37, 52, 58, 61. Credit, BNHP)
List follows:

vol.	book number	dates covered
1	--	1898-1900
2	8-	1907-1912
3	84	1907-1911
4	87	1907-1938
5	88	1907-08, 1912-21, 1924-27, 1930
6	89	1908, 1921, 1924-29, 1936
7	9-	1908, 1915-17
8	91	1908-13
9	92	1911-13
10	314	1913-16
11	315	1913-15
12	316	1913, 1927, 1937
13	317	1911-12
14	404	1913-17
15	405	1913-18
16	435	1913-15
17	436	1913-14
18	438	1915-20
19	439	1914-16
20	44-	1913-16
21	441	1914
22	442	1913-14

Series 62: Computation books (continued)

vol.	book number	dates covered
23	444	1913-15
24	567	1916
25	570	1917, 1923-24
26	581	1916-17
27	582	1916
28	583	1916-18
29	(5)93	1916-18
30	711	1917-20
31	714	1917-25
32	--	1919-25
33	761	1920-25
34	762	1920-24
35	763	1920-23
36	764	1918-19
37	765	1917-19
38	767	1917-19
39	768	1918-22
40	769	1918-22
41	1424	1924-26
42	1425	1924-30
43	1426	1924-25
44	1427	1925-31
45	1428	1925-30
46	1429	1925-31
47	1430	1925, 1928, 1931-35

Series 62: Computation books (continued)

vol.	book number	dates covered
48	1431	1925-28
49	1432	1926-33
50	1433	1939-41
51	1434	1926-27, 1946-47
52	1435	1930-40
53	174-	1929, 1938
54	1749	1928-30
55	1750	1935-41
56	1756	1931-36
57	1757	1930-34, 1936, 1939
58	175-	1931-32
59	1992	1935-37
60	1993	1935-39
61	2001	1934-35
62	2004	1932-34
63	----	1933-37
64	----	1933-40
65	2005	1933-43
66	----	1934-38
67	2319	1942-46
68	2320	1936-42
69	2321	1935
70	----	1935-41
71	2323	1936-38
72	2324	1937-39, 1952
73	2325	1936-39

Series 62: Computation books (continued)

vol.	book number	dates covered
74	2326	1937-41
75	----	1937 (30 p. segment)
76	2328	1935-40
77	2329	1935-37
78	2330	1936-40
79	----	1938-41
80	2424	1938-42
81	2425	1938-39
82	2430	1939, 1943-52
83	2431	1939, 1946-48
84	2542	1949, 1952-54
85	2543	1940-41
86	2544	1940-43
87	2545	1939, 1941-42, 1944-51
88	2547	1939-40
89	2549	1939-43
90	2550	1939-50
91	2890	1941-50
92	2910	1942
93	2911	1943-44, 1952-62
94	2912	1941-42
95	2914	1941
96	2917	1944-45
97	4288	1951-52
98	4374	1961-63
99	4375	1951

Series 62: Computation books (continued)

vol.	book number	dates covered
100	4400	1951-52
101	4853	1964
102	4854	1965
103	4855	1961-62

Series 63: Pile driving records, 1915-69 (with gaps). 2 boxes, 1 file cabinet.

Sub-series 1: Pile driving reports, 1918-37, 1941-42, 1956-59, 1966-67, 1969.

Pile records for BNS, including portal crane beam records and pile records for South Boston Annex.

File list:

Pile Records, BNS

1/ Test Pit results, 1935-37. Reports by A. E. Titus on Sub surface conditions. Test pits in Boston Navy Yard.
2/ Pile Driving Records, 1969. Dry Dock # 2, capstans # 4-5-7-8 & 11. Also capstans bollards # 4-5-8 & 10.
3/ Pile Driving Records, 1957-58. Pier 7. Spec. no. 5100/56
4/ Pile Driving Records, 1926. Pier 7.
5/ Pile Driving Records, 1956. Pier 6.
6/ Pile Driving Records, 1956-57. Pier 6 - Fender Piles.
7/ Pile Driving Records, 1956. Pier # 6 Apron 16" dia. steel pipe piles.
8/ Pile Driving Records, 1925-26. Pier 6 (File # 426)
9/ Pile Driving Records, 1925-26. Pier 6 (File # 426)
10/ Pile Driving Records, 1925.
11/ Pile Driving Records, 1925.
12/ Pile Driving Records, 1956. Pier 4.
13/ Pile Driving Records, 1957. Pier 4 - Fender piles
14/ Pile Driving Records, 1935. Radio Tower N° 1, Near Bldg. 120.
15/ Pile Driving Records, 1918, 1956-57, 1959, 1966, 1969. Miscellaneous buildings, contract 2843 (unidentified); Bldg. 42, 192A, Machine Shop, Fire Pumphouse & Electric Station # 3; Wheelabrator Machine Foundation (Rear Bldg. # 104).

Series 63: Pile driving records (continued)

Portal Crane Beams

1/ Pile Driving Records, 1956. Spec. no. 48701 NOy 90054 14BP73 H piles.

2/ Pile Driving Records, 1956-57. Spec. no. 48701. NOy 90054. 214 piles. 14 BP 89 H piles.

3/ Pile Driving Records, 1956-57. 12 pop 53 H piles. Crane beams inshore between piers 4 & 6.

4/ Pile driving records, 1956-57. 42 piles 12 BP 74 H piles - crane beam.

Pile records, South Boston Annex:

1/ Pile Driving Records, 1918-1936. Various contractors.

2/ Test boring papers, 1918. Reports from Guarantee Construction Co., Boston, in regard to test borings at Metropolitan Coal Yard, off Summer Street extension (file 981)

3/ Test boring results, 1919. Reports from Charles R. Gow Co. (File Designation 981A-606)

4/ Test pits made at So. Boston, Dry Dock grounds, 1935-36. (Project 09-42 W.P.A.)

5/ Test boring results, 1941-42. Reports from Gow Division, Raymond Concrete Pile Co. & related memoranda concerning borings conducted in SBA (file designation 981-606)

6/ Dry Dock no. 3, SBA, observation wells, 1958-59. Correspondence from contractor, Fay, Spofford & Thorndike, Inc. (NOTE: 3 blueprints for BNS, SBA, Boston, Mass. Reconstruct Drydock no. 3, observation wells, part I-III have been placed in the plan room).

7/ Pile Driving Records, 1958. Reports on reconstruction of Pier # 1, SBA

8/ Pile Driving Records, 1967. East Wharf, SBA

Sub-series 2: Pile Driving Record Cards, 1915-61. 5 drawers. Arranged by location, then by building and then chronologically. In five drawers: 1/ South Boston Annex; 2/ East Boston Fuel Annex; 3/ Chelsea Annex Miscellaneous; 4/ Buildings BNS; 5/ Waterfront BNS. Information on Y. & D. Form 140 includes: Station; structure; weight of hammer; date; pile group or row; length of piles; size of butt; size of point; number of blows; last blows - average fall, penetration; elevation of head before cut-off, elevation of cut-off.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

NOTE: Additional pile driving records are included in the Field Books (Series 57)

Series 64: Buildings' history file. 1 box.
Item list:
1/ Notes on individual buildings in BNS arranged by building number, with dimensions, building material, and uses during different years.
2/ "Public works inf. on Commander's House." Contains mostly first drafts of chapters on shops and buildings used in Mansfield's 1957 history of the Yard. Other papers include sheets identifying "historic" buildings for placing of plaques and letter concerning theory of Bulfinch planning Quarters G.
(ACC: Item 1, 228. Credit BNHP; Item 2, 01.F6, Credit USN).

Series 65: Architectural plans of BNS buildings, 1795-1970's, approx. 4000 items.

Sub-series 1: Building drawings and yard plans.
Arranged by building number. These drawings range from early pen-and-ink sketches and washes to modern blueprints. They include several by Alexander Parris, and the most important drawings are listed in David Wright's Boston Naval Shipyard.

INDEXES:
1/ There is a working card index (3x5) in 21 drawers to all the drawings produced by Planning Department, its predecessor offices and outside firms. Indexes the buildings by building number for those produced by outside firms. Includes demolished structures, plans lost or destroyed, and the Chelsea Naval Hospital. NOTE: Not all of these plans are still in National Park Service custody. Plans in the Curatorial Branch are tagged in red.
2/ Historical American Engineering Record (HAER), in the summer of 1976, compiled a card index available in photocopy format, which describes the drawings they considered to be of historical importance.
3/ C. Donahue, in January 1978, compiled an addendum to the HAER inventory of plans in the NPS collection.

(ACC: 02.P5, 02.P6; 05.D22, Credit, USN; 159, Credit, BNHP)

Sub-series 2: Microform plans, 1898-1964. 316 fiche.
Arranged by building number and sheet number. An inventory list is located with the indexes for sub-series 1.
(ACC: 228, Credit BNHP).

NOTE ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS: The indexing system for both buildings and drawings has varied over the years. During the early day of the yard, a clear numbering system for the buildings did not exist; letters and numbers used to designate buildings or

Series 65: (continued)
sites were haphazardly intermixed. In about 1870 the present system began. (In 1867, according to site plans, the old system of 1828 was in effect; in 1868, a transition occurred where buildings were numbered and dwellings lettered, and all other structures were numbered. As buildings were torn down, their numbers were not reused. By 1882 the yard had reached number 92. In 1973 the yard had 278 as its final number.

The first visible system of codifying drawings occurred ca. 1870 as well. The system was one of number-letter-number. The exact meaning of the system is unclear, but there seems to have been an attempt made to arrange existing drawings chronologically. When the new labeling system appeared in the late 1890's, all the old numbered drawings were renumbered with a system of "building number - sheet number." Many of the early drawings were mis-numbered with respect to their true chronology. Many old maps and plans were used during several different eras, and one must be careful to sort out original information from material added later. Site plans and maps are the most wide-spread between files, their locations are specifically indicated when not apparent from code numbers.

At least seven drawings are signed or initialed "Alexander Parris," many others are exquisitely rendered ink washes on parchment.

(from, David Wright, comp., Boston Naval Shipyard: Architectural and Environmental Inventory. Prepared by National Park Service, Boston, Mass., May 17, 1974).

Division Level: WEIGHT HANDLING EQUIPMENT INSPECTION AND TEST BRANCH (Code 424)

Series 66: Crane records, 1941-1973. 1 box, 299 fiche.

Sub-series 1: Test and inspection records, 1943-1973.
Portal Crane # 65. Test and inspection records, painting contract bid notice, repair orders.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP).

Sub-series 2: Plans, microfiche, 1941, 1967.
(1) Plans for 25-ton crane, by Anthony M. Meyerstein, Inc., 1941 (253 fiche)
(2) Plans for modification to existing OET Crane to 50/15 ton trolley, 1967 (46 fiche)

Division Level: SHOPS DIVISION (Code 450)

Series 67: Record of job orders, 1888-1891. 1 vol.
Arranged by job number. Covers period August 1888 - 1 June 1891. Gives: numbers, dates, description, dates commenced, completed, invoiced, weight, direct labor, indirect labor (expense account), total cost. Recapitulation of work on yard property, e.g. Repairs to Boiler Building no. 33, cleaning and clearing up Yard, etc.
(ACC: 219. Credit, BNHP)
NOTE: See National Archives, Record Group 181, Series 122.

Series 68: Power Plant log, 1974. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically. Covers period February - June 1974. Indicates power usage in the various boilers, turbines, compressors and pumps; in the Building 108 Power Plant. Chronological operational notes in section marked "PM"; and section marked "repair slips" indicates problems to be repaired. Outside cover marked "Taylor's Operation Blues."
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 5: SUPPLY DEPARTMENT (Code 500)

Division Level: SUPPLY OFFICER (Code 500)

Series 69: Correspondence, 1920. 1 file.
File concerning unpaid account with Swift & Company.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 70: Miscellaneous records, 1964-1974. 4 vols.
Item list:
1) Property pass books record book, 1964-74. Records issuance of pass books to various offices. (NOTE: Code 592 referred to in some of the memos was changed to Code 505, Head, Industrial Material Centers Division by BNS NOTE 5450 140-99, dated 26 May 1971).
2) Shop store chit # log, 1966.
3) Property pass books, 1972, 1976. 2 vols., plus one carbon copy. Records issuance of materials.
4) Telephone directory (undated).

Division Level: CONTROL DIVISION (Code 510)

Series 71: Correspondence received, official, 1854-55. 1 folder.
Arranged chronologically. Covers period 17 June 1854 - 11 June 1855. Letters from Bureau of Provisions and Clothing, Navy Department, Washington, to Commandant of the US Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.
Correspondence concerns foodstuffs and clothing to be delivered for shipment to other yards or ships bound for foreign ports. Also includes acknowledgments of reports of inspection and other administrative matters, comments on various contractors and public sales of surplus goods.
(ACC: 219. Credit, BNHP)

Series 72: Allowance record, ca. 1907-08. 1 vol.
Allowance. Equipage (Title "B") and Supplies (Title "Y") for USS ILLINOIS, circa 1907-08. Bureau of Construction & Repair Form no. 6 (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1903). (ACC: 18. Credit, BNHP)

Series 73: Materiel record, 1957-1959. 1 vol.
Record book, ca. 1957-1959. Arranged alphabetically by parts with table of contents. Materiel received for the USS PROVIDENCE.

Series 73: (continued)
NOTE: The PROVIDENCE was converted at BNS, 1957-1959 from a conventional cruiser to a guided missile cruiser. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: PURCHASE DIVISION (Code 530)

Series 74: Purchase log, 1862. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically. Record of purchases and services from private firms for Navigation and Ordnance Departments, August - December 1862. (ACC: 03.B20. Credit, USN)

Series 75: Store orders, 1881-1885. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically and by order number. Covers period June 1881 - August 1885. "Copy of store orders of material required. . ."
Information includes: date, order number, description of article, appropriation, object class, by whom received, and amount. (ACC: 01.B3.8. Credit, USN)

Division Level: MATERIAL DIVISION (Code 560)/TRAFFIC BRANCH (Code 570)

Series 76: Miscellaneous records, 1969-1974. 1 box.
Item list:
1) Charts and graphs, shipping Section (Code 570.4), 1969-1974. Weekly summaries of freight totals shipped from Boston Naval Shipyard in both chart and graph format.
2) Fork-lift licenses. Service Section (Code 570.5) records, 1972-74. Includes memoranda on training, lists of licensees, medical examination reports, etc.
3) Personnel records, 1969-1973. Accident reports, notifications of personnel action, dispensary permits, medical certificates and related memoranda
4) Requisition for supplies and services, 1970-71.
5) "Book I Quicktrans REA, UPS, Commercial Air, Water, Rail, Freight Forwarders, Work Measurement Report, "PEP". Daily totals of freight shipped, arranged chronologically, and also by carrier, 1971-73.
6) Irregular hours passes, 1973.
7) Telephone Directory
8) Annual Report of Material Handling Equipment (MHE), 1973.
9) Employee information on insurance plans and benefits; pay stubs.
10) Methods--Engineering Production Reports, 1971. Codes 570.2 and 574.
11) Personnel Listing, 12 July 1966.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: FOOD SERVICE DIVISION (Code 595)

Series 77: Mess papers. (no date). 1 item.
Menu from the General Mess. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 6: COMPTROLLER DEPARTMENT (Code 600)

Division Level: BUDGET AND STATISTICS DIVISION (Code 620)

Series 78: Review and analysis program, 1956. 1 vol.
Report for April 1956. In compliance with Boston Naval Shipyard Instruction 7600.1 of January 1956. "This monthly program of review and analysis of operating costs is intended to be used as an aid to financial management of Shipyard operations." Illustrated with graphs and charts. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: ACCOUNTING DIVISION (Code 630)

Series 79: Pay-rolls, 1854-56, 1877-97. 6 bound vols., 110 unbound pamphlets.

16 October 1854 - 30 June 1856. Ledger copy of bimonthly pay reports from the Boston Navy Yard, listing individuals, pay rate per diem, and aggregate pay half-monthly. (ACC: 66. Credit, BNHP)

15 April 1875 - 31 December 1897. Press copies of bi-monthly pay reports with monthly compilations. Lists individuals and pay rates with totals. 5 vols. NOTE: These volumes are of poor quality and many are illegible. (ACC: 66. Credit, BNHP)

1 April 1888 - 30 June 1895. 110 pamphlets, some of which are bound in groups with brads or string. Original pay-rolls (Form no. 20), with summary and index of pay roll (Form no. 21). Issued bi-monthly with a third roll recapitulating the entire month. Lists name, occupation, rate per day and aggregate. Summary of pay roll divides expenditures into various appropriations; civil establishments, Navy Yard Boston wharves, repairs & preservations and general maintenance. (ACC: 01.B2. Credit, USN)

Series 80: Daily analysis of labor cost, 1896-1899. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically and by department. Gives daily breakdown of costs, with semi-monthly and monthly totals, costs of materials in lump sum. (S. and A. Form no. 187. Jan. 1, '96) (ACC: 01.B3.9. Credit, USN)

Sub-group 7: DENTAL DEPARTMENT (Code 750)

Division Level: DENTAL DEPARTMENT (Code 750)

Series 81: Clippings files, 1957-1968. 1 vol.
Photographs and news clippings from the Boston Naval Shipyard News relating to the Dental Department; mounted in a scrapbook. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Series 82: Pictorial book, 1957-1968. 1 vol.
Individual photographs of dental officers with their name, date reported, date left duty, and home address. (ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 8: ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT (Code 800)

Division Level: MILITARY CLUBS AND OPEN MESSES/COMMISSIONED OFFICERS' MESS (OPEN) (Code 802)

Series 83: Miscellaneous papers, 1973. 2 items.
Item list:
1) Scuttlebutt, newsletter for mid-October-November/December 1973.
2) Menu and receipts from CO's mess.
(ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Division Level: SECURITY DIVISION (Code 830)

Series 84: Morning report of the watch, 1864-1865. 1 vol.
Arranged chronologically. Covers period 1 June 1864 - 16 June 1865. Lists number of watchmen "on duty" and "for duty." Gives narrative account of daily activities within the yard, ships arriving and departing, their cargo and destination; ships put out of commission, those in dry dock, etc.; accidents or fires in the Yard. Notes on the visit of the Russian fleet (p. 1), rebel prisoners sent aboard receiving ship OHIO (p. 17), victory at Mobile and Atlanta (p. 98), surrender of General Lee (p. 317), assassination of President Lincoln (p. 322 et passim), explosion in shell house, 4 killed, 6 wounded (p. 327)(ACC: 219. Credit, BNHP)

Series 85: Police logs, 1917-1919. 2 vols.
Arranged chronologically and alphabetically. Covers period 1 May 1917 - 3 October 1919, with some scattered entries as late as 4 August 1922. Records all ships entering the Navy Yard during the period giving date of arrival, name of ship, time of arrival and docking location, time and date sailed, and other remarks. Other notes include addresses and leave log for the policemen, lists and descriptions of fires in the Yard, and a weather log, 2 December 1917 - 15 March 1918 (pp. 301-404).
(ACC: vol. 1, 03.B20; vol. 2, 01.B3.7. Credit, USN)

Series 86: Security logs, ships in yard, 1919-1931. 17 vols.
Arranged chronologically. Rough security watch logs for ships docked in Boston Navy Yard. Some logs contain data relating to more than one ship, and some contain operational logs for periods before docking in Boston. (ACC: vols. 1-8, 10-16, from ACC. 01.B3.5; vols. 9, 17, from ACC. 219).
List follows.

Series 86: Security logs, ships in yard (continued)

NOTE: Operational logs for some of these ships are available in the National Archives, Records of the Bureau of Naval Personnel, Record Group 24. For further details, see List of logbooks of U.S. Navy ships, stations, and miscellaneous units, 1801-1947, compiled by Claudia Bradley, et al. (Washington, National Archives and Records Service, 1978. Special list 44)

vol. 1	USS ARETHUSA (AO-7)	28 July 1922 - 9 May 1924
vol. 2	USS ARETHUSA (AO-7)	8 May 1924 - 30 May 1925
	includes USS DELAWARE	11 FEB 1924 - 23 MAR 1924
vol. 3	USS BRIDGEPORT (AO-10)	3 NOV 1924 - 9 SEP 1925
vol. 4	USS BRIDGEPORT (AO-10)	8 FEB 1930 - 6 AUG 1930
vol. 5	USS CHESTER (CL-1) (operational log, mostly in code)	3 APR 1919 - 18 MAY 1919
	includes USS ARETHUSA (AO-7)	1 MAY 1925 - 14 DEC 1926
vol. 6	USS CHESTER (CL-1)	7 SEP 1922 - 8 MAR 1924
vol. 7	USS CHESTER (CL-1)	15 MAR 1924 - 20 NOV 1924
vol. 8	USS CHESTER (CL-1)	26 DEC 1925 - 26 MAY 1926
	includes various notices of the KEARSAGE Association of Naval Veterans	
vol. 9	USS CRANE SHIP # 1 (formerly USS KEARSAGE), including weather readings (missing pages 1 - 58)	14 MAR 1926 - 11 JUL 1926
	includes USS BRIDGEPORT	23 AUG 1926 - 14 SEP 1926
	includes joint log for USS CHESTER and USS ARETHUSA (CHESTER left Boston 2 AUG, ARETHUSA on 16 AUG)	31 DEC 1926 - 16 AUG 1927
vol. 10	USS LUCE (DD-99, DM-4)	31 JAN 1931 - 29 AUG 1931
vol. 11	USS NEPTUNE (AC-8)(work log)	3 JUL 1921 - 15 MAY 1922
	includes USS CHESTER (CL-1) (missing pages 319-340)	20 NOV 1924 - 4 JAN 1926

Series 86: Security logs, ships in yard (continued)

vol. 12	USS NEPTUNE (AC-8)	11 JUNE 1921 - 10 APR 1922
vol. 13	USS NEPTUNE (AC-8)(in code)	18 FEB 1922 - 16 APR 1922
		27 FEB 1926 - 14 DEC 1926
	includes weather log	15 FEB 1927 - 12 OCT 1927
vol. 14	USS TRIUMPH	10 NOV 1927 - 31 OCT 1928
vol. 15	USS TRIUMPH	31 OCT 1928 - 12 APR 1929
vol. 16	USS WHITNEY (AD-4)	30 MAY 1924 - 2 SEP 1924
	includes USS CRANE SHIP # 1 (formerly USS KEARSAGE)	6 SEP 1924 - 2 SEP 1924
vol. 17	Weather log	13 OCT 1927 - 5 JUN 1930

Series 87: Police logs, 1927-1930. 8 vols.
Arranged chronologically. Covers period 25 March 1927 - 18 December 1930. These registers record the various security watches in the Navy Yard. Each security station is broken into the three watches: 12-8, 8-4, 4-12. The signature of the watchman and the time of each check is the only information recorded.
(ACC: 03.B20 Credit, USN)

Series 88: Security log books, 1968-1974. 47 vols.
Arranged chronologically. There are three series of logs which were used concurrently and located at different security points throughout the Shipyard. They give details on the security watches throughout the Yard. The first group is vols. 1-23, second group 24-39, and third group 40-47. (ACC: 120. Credit, BNHP)
List follows:

vol.	book number	dates covered
1	1	17 OCT 1969 - 30 MAR 1969
2	--	31 MAR 1969 - 8 SEP 1969
3	2	8 SEP 1969 - 15 FEB 1970
4	3	16 FEB 1970 - 24 JUL 1970
5	4	24 JUL 1970 - 22 DEC 1970
6	5	23 DEC 1970 - 3 MAY 1971
7	6	3 MAY 1971 - 16 AUG 1971
8	7	16 AUG 1971 - 27 NOV 1971

Series 88: Security log books, 1968- 1974. (continued)

vol.	book number	dates covered
9	8	28 NOV 1971 - 22 FEB 1972
10	9	23 FEB 1972 - 11 MAY 1972
11	10	11 MAY 1972 - 1 AUG 1972
12	11	1 AUG 1972 - 27 OCT 1972
13	12	28 OCT 1972 - 29 JAN 1973
14	13	29 JAN 1973 - 5 MAY 1973
15	14	5 MAY 1973 - 5 AUG 1973
16	15	6 AUG 1973 - 8 NOV 1973
17	16	9 NOV 1973 - 13 FEB 1974
18	17	13 FEB 1974 - 28 MAY 1974
19	18	28 MAY 1974 - 10 SEP 1974
20	19	11 SEP 1974 - 23 DEC 1974
21	20	23 DEC 1974 - 23 APR 1975
22	21	23 APR 1975 - 5 OCT 1975
23	22	6 OCT 1975 - 9 JAN 1976
24	--	17 AUG 1968 - 29 JAN 1969
25	--	29 JAN 1969 - 13 JUL 1969
26	--	14 JUL 1969 - 26 DEC 1969
27	--	6 JAN 1970 - 23 JUN 1970
28	--	23 JUN 1970 - 7 DEC 1970
29	--	7 DEC 1970 - 19 MAY 1971
30	--	20 MAY 1971 - 21 OCT 1971
31	--	21 OCT 1971 - 16 MAR 1972
32	--	17 MAR 1972 - 28 JUL 1972
33	--	28 JUL 1972 - 23 DEC 1972

Series 88: Security log books, 1968-1974. (continued)

vol.	book number	dates covered
34	--	15 MAY 1973 - 7 OCT 1973
35	--	7 OCT 1973 - 6 MAR 1974
36	--	6 MAR 1974 - 6 JUN 1974
37	--	6 JUN 1974 - 18 NOV 1974
38	--	19 NOV 1974 - 18 JAN 1975
39	--	19 JAN 1975 - 21 AUG 1975
40	--	6 MAY 1968 - 16 OCT 1968
41	--	15 OCT 1969 - 11 DEC 1969
42	--	9 FEB 1970 - 12 APR 1970
43	--	12 APR 1970 - 15 JUN 1970
44	--	15 JUN 1970 - 7 SEP 1970
45	--	3 JAN 1971 - 2 APR 1971
46	--	8 FEB 1973 - 28 JUL 1973
47	--	29 JUL 1973 - 20 DEC 1973

Sub-group 9: BOSTON CARETAKER GROUP

Series 89: Miscellaneous files, 1974-1975. 2 boxes.

File list:

1) Caretaker Directives. Complete file including Boston Caretaker Group instructions and notices, cancelled BCG directives, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard instructions and notices (3 files).
2) Closure files. List of subject headings.
3) Boston Caretaker Group responsibilities, status of. Memorandum from Director, BCG to Commander, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 19 April 1976.
4) Bromfield Corporation. "Past and Future," background on firm. "The Bromfield Proposal for the usage of Pier 4, Charlestown Naval Shipyard."
5) Caretaker memoranda, 1974, 1976.
6) BCG INST 5450.2 and special orders (incomplete).
7) Plant property summary by class code, 1975, (partial, photocopy of computer print-outs).

Series 89: (continued)

8) Plant Equipment Division (Code 930). Time sheets, 1975-1976
9) Requisition and invoice/shipping document. Copies of property distribution forms to other governmental agencies. 1975
10) Job Material Lists (JML). 1976. JML's for materials and services needed by BCG
11) Security Department, memoranda concerning vehicle use in BNS and sample parking permits. 1974-75.
12) Miscellaneous papers. Various forms and memoranda including List of Class III & IV Plant Equipment transferred to City of Boston; notebook of walkie-talkies signed out, 1976; material management manual, issued by Portsmouth Naval Shipyard
12) Telephone Directory, 1974; Address Book

(ACC: item 4, ACC: 97; item 6, ACC: 14; others ACC: 228. Credit, BNHP)

Sub-group 10: DEFENSE PROPERTY DISPOSAL OFFICE

Series 90: Administrative Records

Sub-series 1: General closure files. 20 l.ft.
Sub-series 2: Correspondence file. 4 l.ft.

Series 91: Property Records

Sub-series 1: Plant Property records
File list:
1. Dead File 00000-999999:DoD Property Report (Form 1342) 6 l.ft. Arranged by report number
2. Plant Account and minor property (Code 930). 8 l.ft. (DD form 1342). Two drawers of plant account 1342s with receipted 1348s - single item release forms; two drawers of minor property records arranged by building
3. Minor receipts. 4.l.f., including tool room receipts
4. Minor property receipts, arranged by warehouse location. Files include report of excess personal property; excess personal property requests; DD form 1348s; receipt document; conversation records

Sub-series 2: Reportables completed (DD 1348)
File list:
1. Reportables completed, 1969-1970. 8 l.ft.
2. Reportables completed, 1972. 24 l.ft.
3. Reportables completed, 1973, 10 l.ft.
4. Reportables completed, 1974, 14 l.ft.

Sub-series 3: Non-reportables
1. Non-reportables. 4 l.ft.
2. Forge Shop/Boat Shop - Items requested by Smithsonian. 2 l.ft.

Series 91: (Continued)

Sub-series 4: Inventories
1. Inventory by building to DPDO. Computer print-out (partial) 4 l.in.
2. Inventory on hand, status at end of month. Bound and unbound printouts. 2 l.ft.

Sub-series 5: Service Vessels: Reassignment of service crafts and boats, YTM, YOS, YC, YCN, etc.

Series 92: Disposal Records

Sub-series 1: Dispositions, completed: DD 1342s with survey attachment or notations. Arranged by identification number. 24 l.ft.

Sub-series 2: Surveys, on site and plant account. 1969-1974. 41 l.ft. Arranged by date and therein by survey number.

Sub-series 3: Sales, 1972, 1974, 1975. 11 l.ft.

Sub-series 4: Equipment transfers and shipments. 21 vols., 8 l.ft. Series of five notebooks listing equipment requests; sixteen notebooks for equipment shipped; both series refer to backup file arranged by log number.

(ACC: 130, 207)

RECORD GROUP 2: BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD-RELATED COLLECTIONS

Sub-group 1: Navy Agent in Boston papers.

Sub-group 2: First Naval District papers.

Sub-group 3: Stewart James Park papers, 1822-1836.

Sub-group 4: Frederick Cobb Russell Collection, 1862-1865 et passim.

Sub-group 5: Yeomen (F) Collections

Sub-group 6: Master Mechanics' and Foremen's Association, 1940-1970

Sub-group 7: Boston Naval Shipyard Employees, personal papers.

RECORD GROUP 2: BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD - RELATED COLLECTIONS

Sub-group 1: NAVY AGENT IN BOSTON PAPERS

Series 1: Correspondence, 1830 - 1833. 1 vol.

Arranged chronologically. Letter copybook of official correspondence of the Navy Agent in Boston, Daniel Dodge Brodhead. Partially indexed (6 pages missing).

Principal correspondents are: Secretary of the Navy, concerning the requisition of funds with a breakdown of claims payable at the Yard; President of the Board of Navy Commissioners, including some preliminary figures on dry dock construction (5 December 1832 et passim); Treasury Department, including allotment ticket reports on individual seamen; and the Navy Hospital Fund, concerning the Hospital Farm at Chelsea. (ACC: 262. Credit, BNHP)

NOTE: The papers of D. D. Brodhead, Naval Agent for Boston, 1821-1837, are in the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress (NUCMC entry 63-328).

NOTE: A letterbook by Amos Binney, Naval Agent in Boston during the War of 1812, and covering the years 1811-1814, is at the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. (NUCMC entry 62-3207).

NOTE: See Abstracts in Appendix E.

Sub-group 2: FIRST NAVAL DISTRICT PAPERS

Series 2: Miscellaneous papers. 1 box, 3 vols.

File list:

(1) Memoranda, reports and letters relating to alternative uses of BNS, 1973
(2) Annual Report, 1968
(3) Awards & Certificates, 1968, 1975. Bicentennial proclamation for establishment in Boston of America's first naval officers training school
(4) Miscellaneous files from Commandant's House (Quarters G, BNS), including an unspecified guest list (1976), list of Boston's consular corps, telephone numbers; officers' social roster, Boston Naval Shipyard, (1973)
(5) Constitution Turnaround program (1976)
(6) 1974 Naval District Commandants' Conference
(7) Briefing items for RADM Snyder, 1973

Vol. 1-3

Rough logs, USS BOSTON (CAG-1), 1965-1972. 3 vols. BOSTON was a training ship for the U.S. Naval Sea Cadet Corps, U.S. Naval Reserve Training Center, South Boston. Dates covered, 6 July 1965 - 9 June 1967, 13 June 1967-9 May 1969, 28 August 1970 - 15 September 1972. (Item 2, ACC. 01.B6; item 4, ACC. 185; vols. 1-3, ACC. 252; other items, ACC. 10. Credit, USN)

Sub-group 3: STEWART JAMES PARK PAPERS, 1822-1836. 4 items.

Series 3: Correspondence, 1822-1836. 4 items.
Item List:
(1) Loammi Baldwin, Lebanon, Penna., to Stewart J. Park, Groton, Mass., 10 May 1822. A.L.S. Relates to building of canal and locks system in Pennsylvania
(2) Loammi Baldwin, Portsmouth, N.H., to Stewart J. Park, Groton, Mass., 5 September 1826. Relates to contract for building sluices. A.L.S.
(3) Loammi Baldwin, Charlestown, Mass., to Stewart J. Park, Groton, Mass., 9 June 1834. Asks for estimates on stone for potential "canal or aqueduct," "as I am engaged for the City of Boston to make surveys & plans for the supply of the town, in practicable, with water from the surrounding country." Refers to work "in the abutments of the Dry Dock in Charlestown Navy Yard, in which work you were employed as Master Stone Cutter." A.L.S.
(4) Alexander Parris, Boston, Mass., to Stewart J. Park, Groton, Mass., 30 November 1836. A.L.S. Col. Thayer looking for a head teamster for work at the forts being built in the Harbor. Refers to work Parris is doing on the Ropewalk in the Boston Navy Yard.
(ACC: 105. Credit, BNHP)

NOTE: Stewart James Park (1773-1859) of Groton, Mass., was a builder whose work included the construction of Dry Dock # 1, Boston Navy Yard.

Sub-group 4: FREDERICK COBB RUSSELL (1841-1925) PAPERS, 1862-1865 et passim. 1 box. (ACC: 248)

Frederick Cobb Russell was born on Nantucket, 26 February 1841, the son of whaling Captain Daniel Russell. He went to Boston as a young man and worked at the City Point Works in South Boston. After the outbreak of the Civil War, Russell was appointed third acting assistant engineer aboard the US Gunboat HURON (a schooner-rigged screw steamer launched 21 September 1861 by Paul Curtis, Boston, under Navy contract, and commissioned 8 January 1862 at Boston Navy Yard, Lt. John Downes in command. Dictionary of American Fighting Ships 3:404). Aboard this ship and later the US Steamer CAMELIA and the US Ironclad NANTUCKET (launched 6 December 1862, Atlantic Iron Works, Boston, commissioned 26 February 1863), Russell served during the blockade of Charleston, SC, until that city fell in February 1865. At the end of the war, the then second acting assistant engineer Russell returned to Boston. According to his great-grandson Cdr Kenneth B. Russell, USN (Ret.), "He was not a seaman and, in fact did not care for sea life at all. After the war he returned to Boston and worked for a brokerage firm until he retired. He passed away in Boston in 1925. He never set foot in so much as a rowboat following his war service."

Series 4: Journals, 1862-1865. 5 vols.
Item List:
(1) July 1862 - April 1863. Commences as a supply note-book while Frederick C. Russell (hereafter referred

Series 4: (continued)

(1) (continued) to as FCR) was working at the City Point Works, South Boston. Includes departure from Boston aboard US Gunboat HURON; frequent use of diary format; pen-and-ink sketches of ships and equipment; poetry; blockade of Charleston, SC

(2) January - December 1863. Includes entry on attack on Charleston; sketches of Fort Sumter; accounts with sailors, muster roll. Back pocket holds a cart-de-visite photograph of the HURON; letter to FCR's aunt with a detailed sketch of the Federal Hospital at Folly River, SC

(3) November 1863 - July 1864. Capture of the steamer CHATHAM, 16 December 1863; cross-section sketch of US Gun Boat showing position of engines; copies of various letters, reports, receipts; copy of "Light House Code" signals.

(4) May 1864 - October 1864. Aboard US Steamer CAMELLIA. Supply notes, various other notes such as disciplinary, assignment changes, etc.

(5) October 1864 - June 1865. Aboard US Steamer CAMELIA (spelled various ways in the originals) and after 17 December 1864 aboard US Ironclad NANTUCKET. Sketch of US Signal and Telegraph Station, Beaufort, SC (3 December 1864) and US Carpenter Shop, Port Royal, SC (1 December 1864); evacuation of Charleston, 18 February 1865; Richmond and Petersburg taken, 9 April 1865; news of Lee's surrender and capture of Mobile, 15 April 1865; Lincoln's death, 18-19 April 1865; some notes in Boston, 29 October - 9 November 1865, but most pages have been torn out.

Series 5: Correspondence received. 1863-1865. 12 items.

Item list:

(1) S. D. Hibbert, Chief Engineer, Bureau of Steam Engineering, 5 February 1864, to FCR requesting copy of appointment papers.

(2) Thornton J. Jenkins, Chief of Bureau of Navigation, Washington, DC, to FCR 2 October 1865, concerning mistaken identification of FCR with a C. F. Russell. FCR's reply, 6 October 1865.

(3) E. H. Keith, Acting 2d Assistant Engineer, USN, in charge of stores, to FCR, 21 September 1864.

(4) Sylvanus McIntire, 3d Assistant Engineer, to FCR, 26 December 1863. A recommendation.

(5) Charles P. Roebuck, Acting 1st Assistant Engineer, US Gun Boat HURON, to FCR, 10 March 1864. (Original and copy) Recommendation.

(6) (as above), 24 April 1864.

(7) George A. Stevens, Lt. Commander, US HURON, to FCR, 5 December 1863. Recommendation.

(8) Charles Stewart, USS JOHN ADAMS, Charleston Harbor, to FCR, 23 June 1864. Re: Accounts.

(9) Charles Stewart, Navy Department, Washington, to FCR, 1 September 1864, Settling personal account.

Series 5: (continued)

(10) Charles Stewart, Paymaster, USS HURON to Paymaster, USS CAMILIA, 1 September 1864, about ommission of FCR's salary from pay-roll
(11) Charles Stewart, USS SUPPLY, Boston Navy Yard, 25 January 1865, to FCR.
(12) Henry F. Warren, Waltham, Mass., to FCR, 6 June 1863. Order of photographs, plus separate receipt.

Series 6: Miscellaneous papers.

Item list:

(1) Shore passes, 8 July 1864.
(2) Transport passes, 8 July 1864; 8 July 1864; 9 July 1864.
(3) Supply receipts, 30 August 1864; 20 June 1864; 23 August 1864; 2d quarter 1864; 6 September 1864
(4) Pass to visit Fort Sumter, 8 November 1911
(5) Watch bill, USS HURON, 14 March 1864, with muster roll of 6th Division
(6) Notices of fees & issue, Bureau of Pensions, 11 October 1904, 16 May 1906
(7) Blank pension applications
(8) "The Mansion of Happiness," rules of conduct; and another note on this same theme
(9) FCR in account with US Steamer HURON, 30 November 1862
(10) Notification from Chief of Bureau of Navigation and Office of Detail to FCR that his leave is expired and he is awaiting orders, 25 September 1865.
(11) Watch bill, USS Steamer HURON, 20 November 1863.
(12) "The convict's dream" poem, copy presented to Daniel Russell, State Agent, Massachusetts State Prison (1870)
(13) Manuscript service record of FCR
(14) Manuscript, "Incidents in blockade life," by FCR. Written during the spring of 1867. Re-written in June 1892.
(15) Transcript, "The life of a Monitor engineer," by Kenneth Russell, on the service of FCR.
(16) Tin-type photograph of FCR in uniform, carved frame
(17) Magazine photographs and line engravings of USS NAHANT

Sub-group 5: YEOMEN (F) COLLECTIONS

Series 7: Memorabilia. 1 vol.

Gertrude C. MacDonald scrapbook. Clippings concerning enlisted women in the US Navy during World War I, the Yeomen (F); various programs, invitations; invitation and ticket to re-commissioning of USS CONSTITUTION, 1931; personal cards and letters; invitations to ship launchings; cards for "Boston Navy Yard Unemployment Relief Fund"; two issues of "The Note Book," The National Yeomen F; May 1919 issue of Salvo, the Boston Navy Yard newspaper.
(ACC: 74. Credit, BNHP)

NOTE: A photocopy of this scrapbook is in the BNS Vertical File under "Yeomen (F)".

Sub-group 6: MASTER MECHANICS' & FOREMEN'S ASSOCIATION PAPERS, 1949-1970. 12 vols.

Series 8: The Master Mechanics' & Foremen's Association was a national organization of supervisory personnel.
Item list:

(1) Annual publication, 1940-1953. 9 vols.
Includes some photographs and lists of members of the Association, brief descriptions of the individual shops, some general interest articles and local advertising. Holdings: 1940 (Navy Day Annual), 1942, 1946, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953.

(2) Scrapbook, 1951-1953. Shipyard clippings from Boston area newspapers (photocopies).

(3) The Boston Naval Shipyard News, 1949-1953. (an incomplete set)

(4) Newspapers of other shipyards. Scrapbook containing newspapers of other naval installations. Generally only a few issues are included of each title.
The Supply Chest, Naval Supply Center, Norfolk, 1953.
The Federal Times, 1970.
Long Beach Naval Digest, 1953, 1970.
The Salute, Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton, Wash., 1953, 1954, 1971.
Drydocker, Hunter Point Naval Shipyard, San Francisco, 1953, 1954, 1970, 1971.
The Beacon, Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, 1953, 1970.
Service to the Fleet, Norfolk Shipyard, 1953, 1970.
Yard News, US Coast Guard, Baltimore, 1953, 1965
Pearl Harbor Shipyard News, 1953.
The Charleston Navy News, 1953, 1960.
The Log, US Naval Gun Factory, Washington, DC, 1953
Air Scoop, Naval Air Material Station, Philadelphia, 1953
The Portsmouth Periscope, PNS, NH, 1953, 1954.
Shot and Shell, US Naval Ammunition Depot, Hingham, Mass., 1953
The Grapevine, Mare Island Naval Shipyard, Vallejo, Calif., 1953.
The Shipworker, New York Naval Shipyard, 1953, 1954.
Quonset Scout, NAS Quonset Point, RI, 1953.
The Barometer, San Diego, NS, 1953.
North Islander, San Diego, NAS, 1954.
Journal, US Naval Supply Activities, Brooklyn, NY, 1953.

Sub-group 7: BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD EMPLOYEES' PERSONAL PAPERS.
Arranged alphabetically by surname.

Carlow, Lyman (Production Engineering Officer):
1 file, 1943- 1974. (ACC: 217).
Certificates, Awards and Commendations. Reprint, "The

Sub-group 7: (continued)

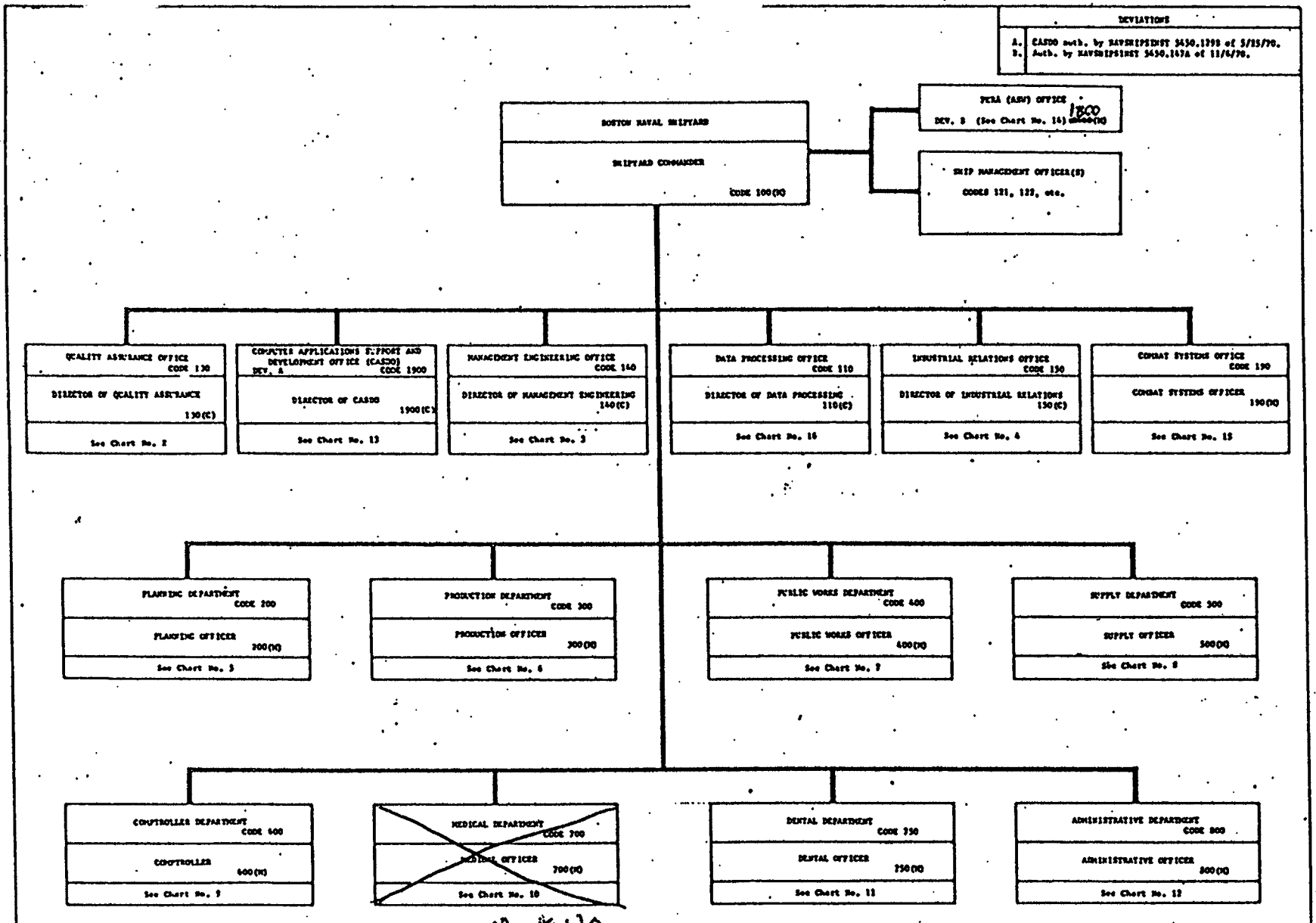
Carlow, Lyman (continued)
Use of Work Measurement and Work Standards for control of productive work in Shipyards" (1960).

MacKeil, Louis (Leadingman Electrician, Shop 51):
4 files. (ACC: 256)
File 1: Personnel papers, job applications, compensation information, pay stubs; training courses.
File 2: Beneficial Suggestions and Awards
File 3: Electrical Shop papers: Job Orders; address list of shop personnel; Selsyn instructions.
File 4: Miscellaneous: VJ Day notice; Christmas card, 1926, USS RALEIGH.

Spekin, Maynard (Supervisory Maintenance Engineer)
3 files. (ACC: 37, 49, 50, 54, 63)
File 1: Maintenance papers: Painting schedules, 1956-1960; Elevator lists; Public Works statistical reports; data on Piers; Facilities Projects, FY 1973.
File 2: Closure papers: "Programs for Stability of Civilian Employment"; Boston Caretaker Group telephone list.
File 3: Miscellaneous: Beneficial Suggestions; memoranda; plan: "Critical Path Method for Repairing Ship"

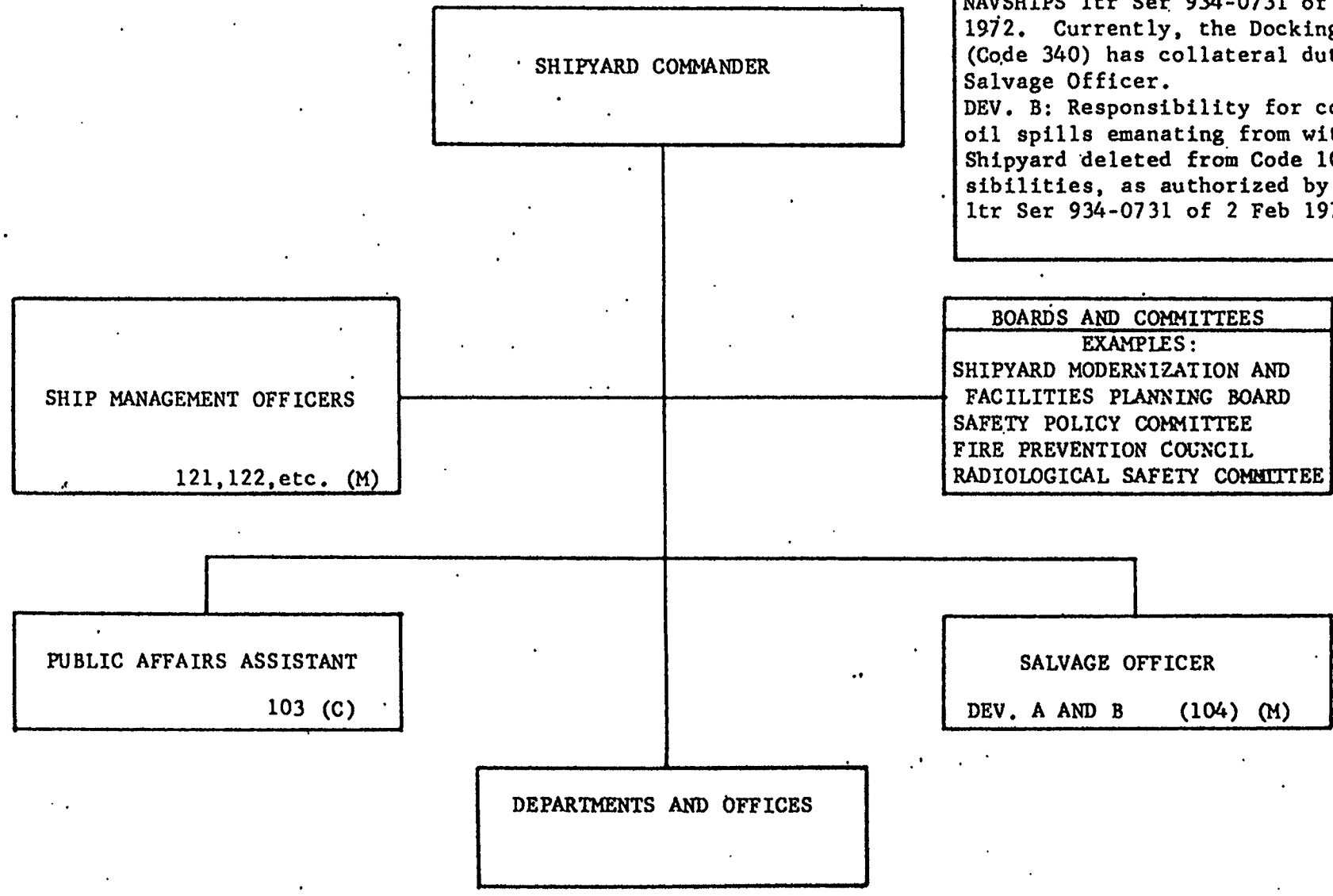
Sullivan, Dennis (Sheet-metal worker).
1 file, 1942-1950. (ACC: 300)
Personnel papers: Education Allowance; discharge card; personnel action.

Sutherby, Edward W. (Machinist)
1 item, 1971. (ACC: 259)
Personnel paper: Reassignment notification.



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD STRUCTURAL ORGANIZATION	CHART NO. 1
6-21-71	CAPT USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				

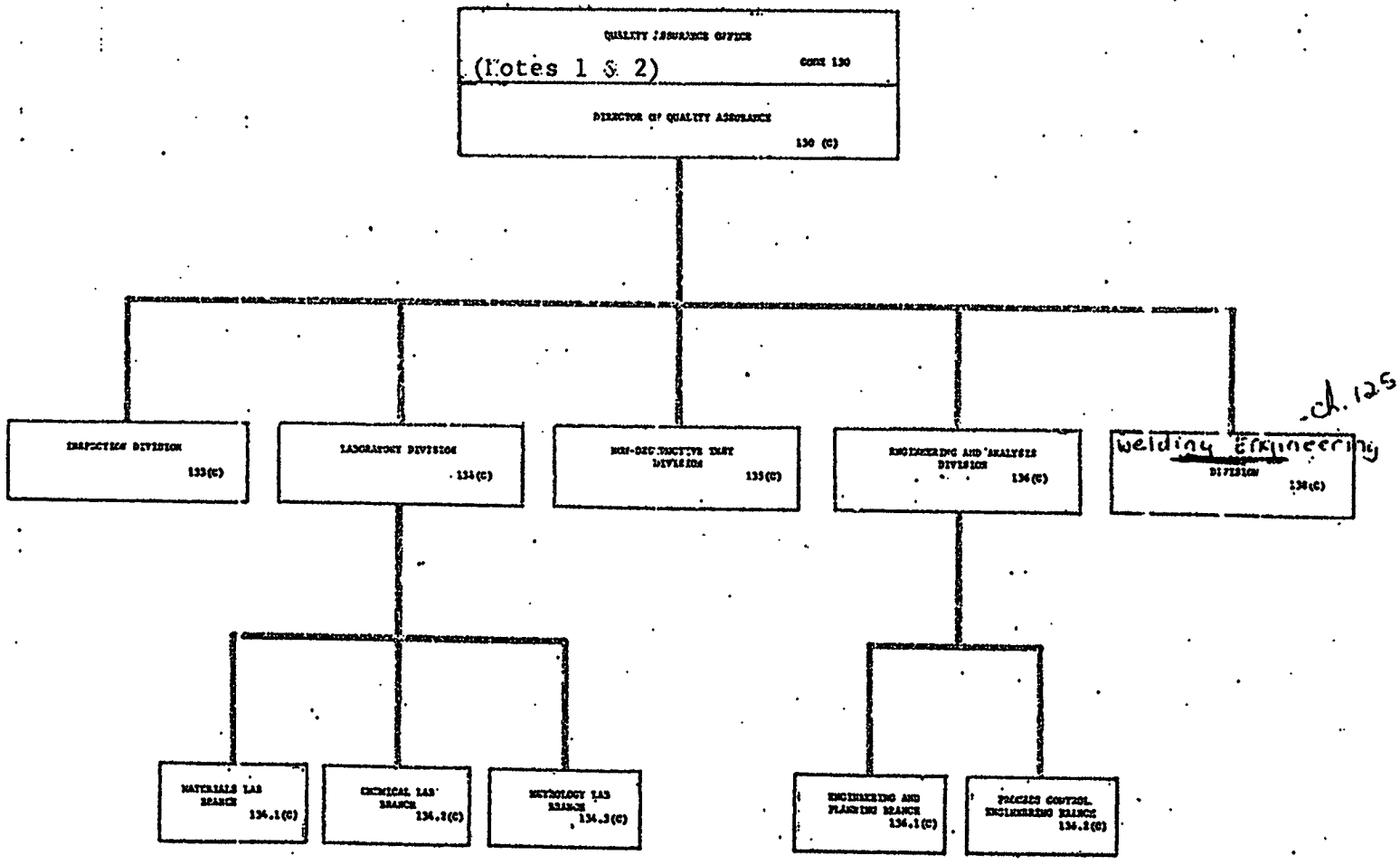
DEV. A: Selection of qualifie
vage Officer from other than the
Production Dept. is authorized by
NAVSHIPS ltr Ser 934-0731 of 2 Feb
1972. Currently, the Docking Officer
(Code 340) has collateral duties as
Salvage Officer.
DEV. B: Responsibility for combatting
oil spills emanating from within the
Shipyard deleted from Code 104 respon-
sibilities, as authorized by NAVSHIPS
ltr Ser 934-0731 of 2 Feb 1972.



DATE	APPROVED:	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	SHIPYARD COMMANDER'S OFFICE	CHART NO.
/18/73	R. L. Atkinson CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				1A

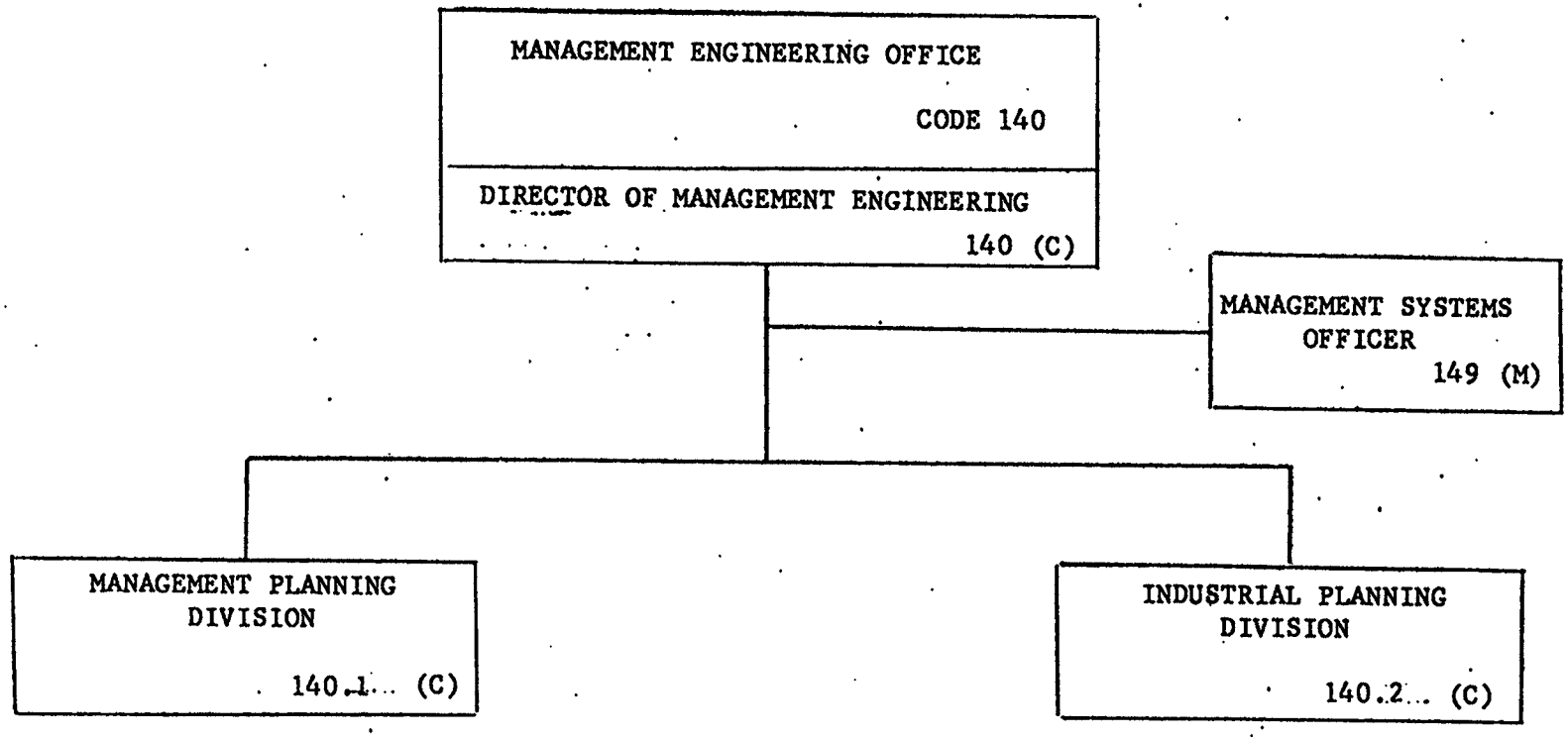
89

...pport services provided by Code ...
...to for material, equipment, and ...
...taining inventory control of ...
...plant equipment performed by ...



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE	CHART NO. 2
4/8/91	LCDR, USN, COMMDR, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				

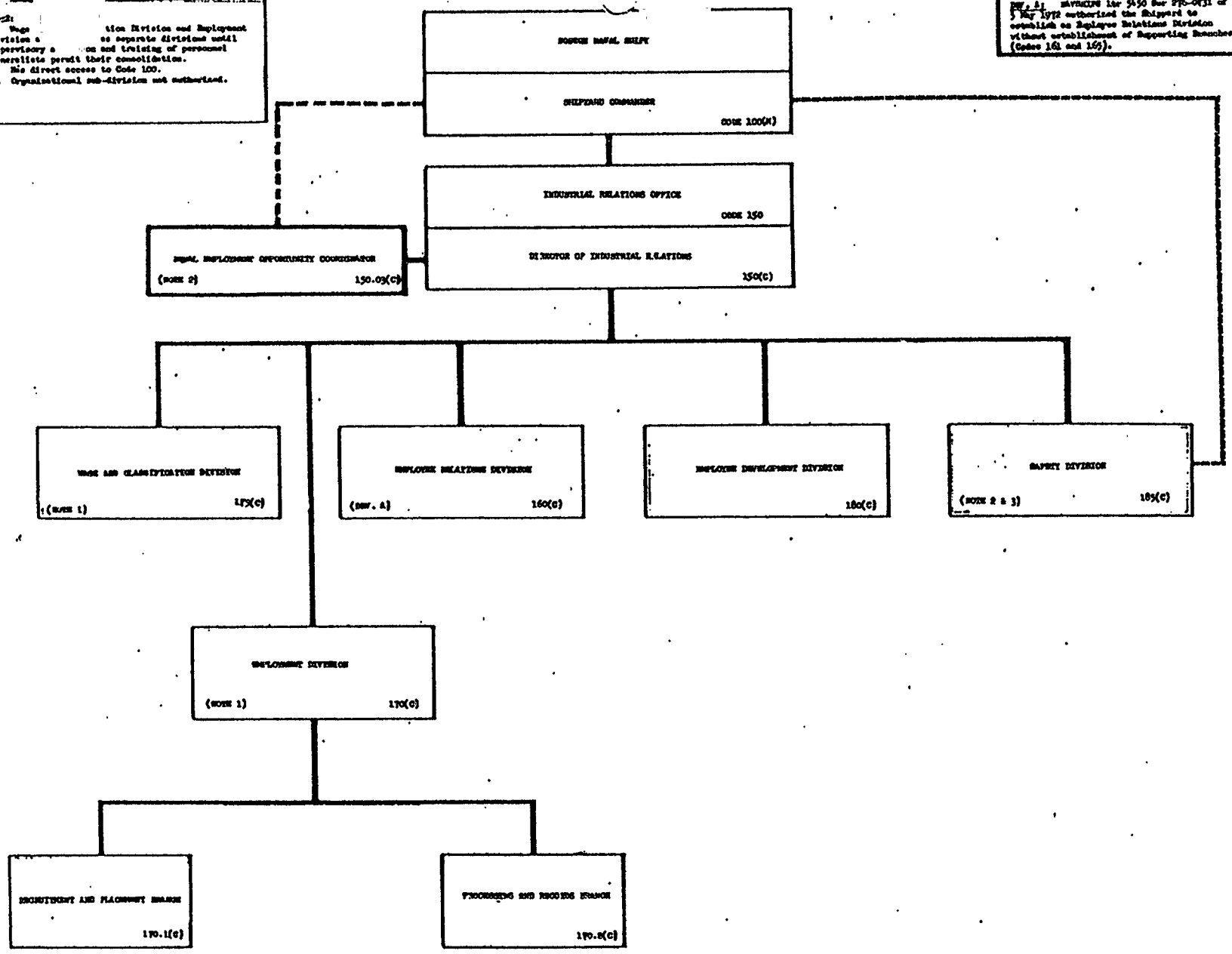
.06



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING OFFICE	CHART NO.
1 June 1971	CAPT, USN COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				3

1. Wage [illegible] tion Division and Employment Division a[illegible] as separate divisions until supervisory a[illegible] on and training of personnel generalists permit their consolidation.
2. Has direct access to Code 100.
3. Organizational sub-division not authorized.

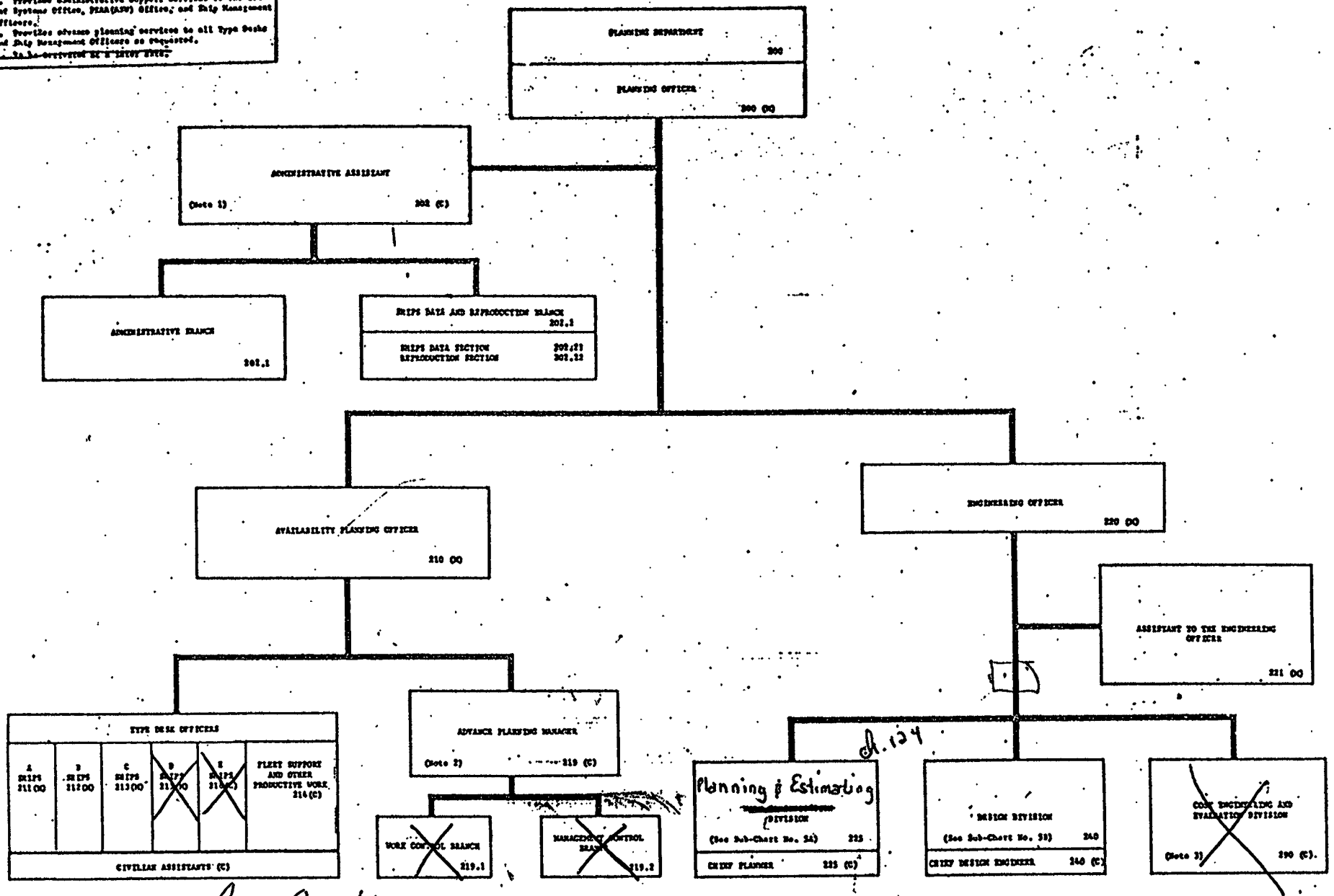
DEV. A: NAVSHIPS ltr 5450 Ser 276-0731 of 5 May 1972 authorized the Shipyard to establish an Employee Relations Division without establishment of Supporting Branches, (Codes 161 and 165).



DATE 7/10/72	APPROVED [signature] BANK, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE	CHART NO. 4

CH-114 7/10/72

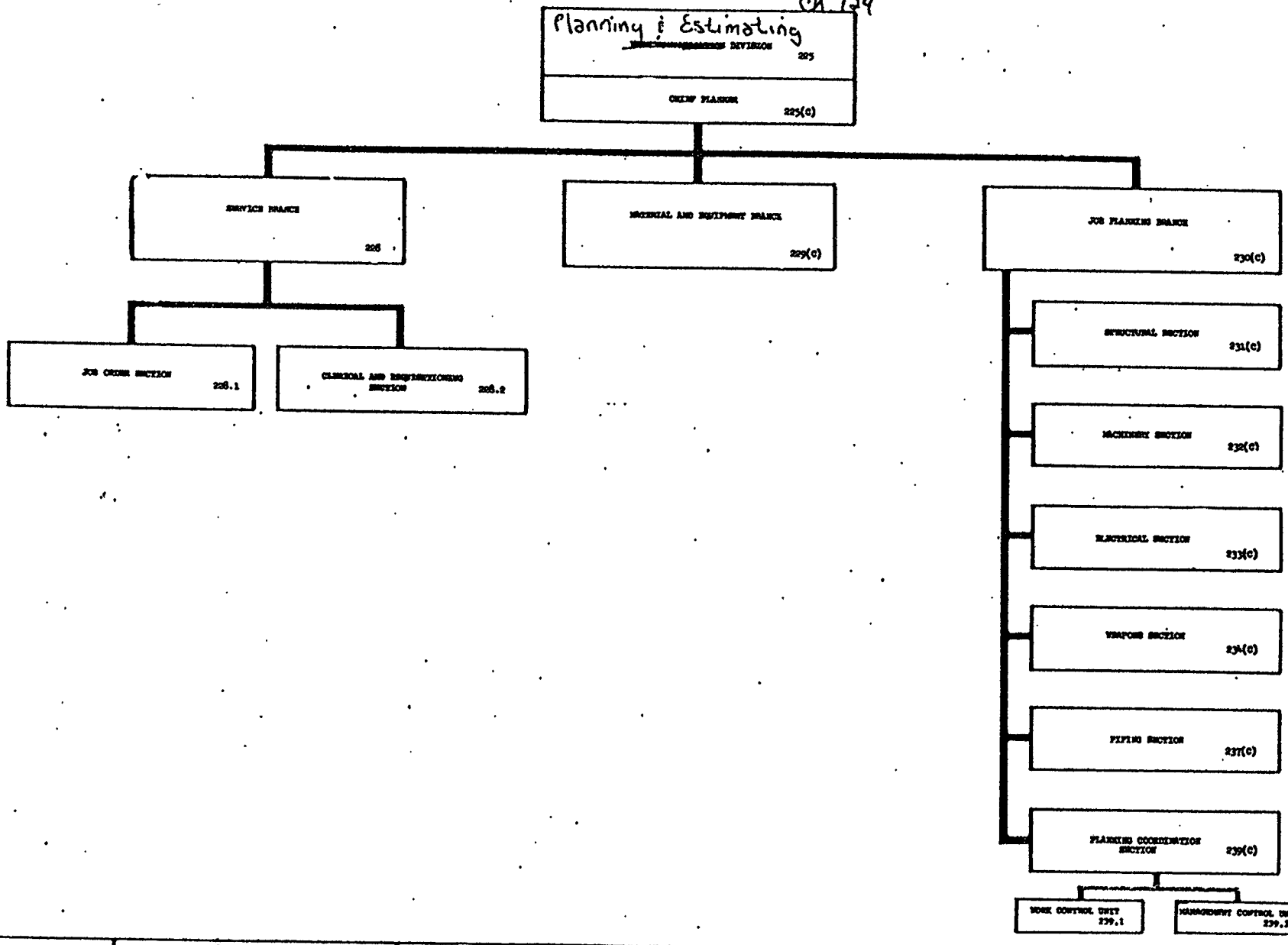
1. Provides administrative support services to the Combat Systems Office, PERA(ASW) Office, and Ship Management officers.
2. Provides advance planning services to all Type Desks and Ship Management Officers as requested.
3. To be activated at a later date.



DATE	APPROVED				
6-22-71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PLANNING DEPARTMENT	CHART NO. 5

CH-92

ch 124



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PLANNING DEPARTMENT WORK SPECIFICATION DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 5A
7/20/72	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				

CH-126

NOTES:
1. Authorized ... title approval of NAVSEA.

DESIGN DIVISION
240

CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER
240.(C)

TECHNICAL SUPPORT BRANCH
244.(C)

WORKLOAD COORDINATION AND CONTROL SECTION
244.1(C)

ALLOWANCE SECTION
244.2(C)

HULL ENGINEERING BRANCH
249(C)

PROGRAM MANAGER
Note 1
246(C)

ASSISTANT CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER FOR NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
(SHORT TITLE: HULL ASSISTANT) 250(C)

BRANCHES
SCIENTIFIC 250.1(C)
FITTINGS AND STORAGE 250.2(C)
STRUCTURAL AND ARRANGEMENTS 250.3(C)

ASSISTANT CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER FOR MACHINERY & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
(SHORT TITLE: MACHINERY ASSISTANT) 260(C)

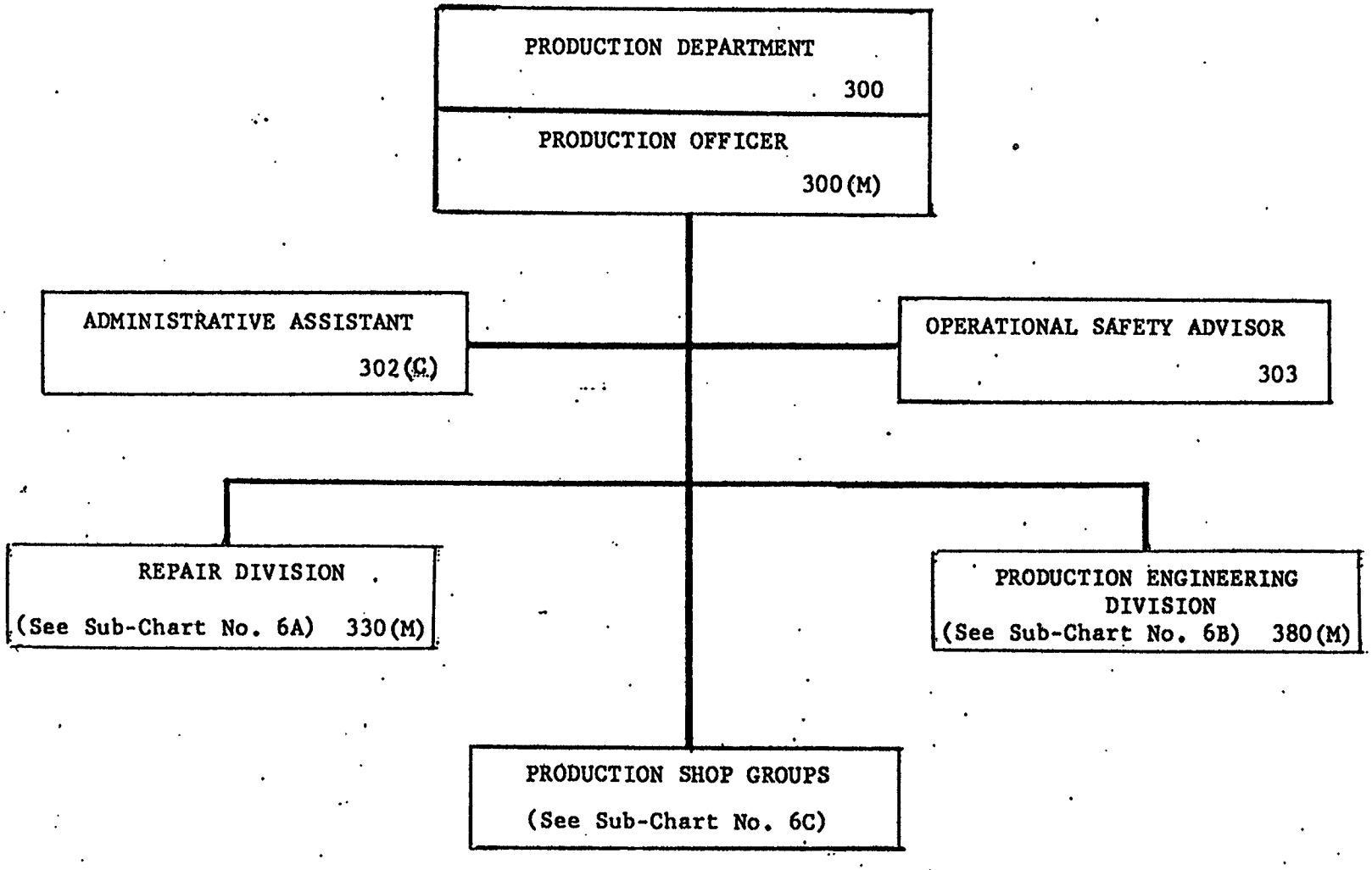
BRANCHES
PROPULSION ANALYSIS 260.1(C)
MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL 260.2(C)
AIR CONDITIONING AND PIPING 260.3(C)

ASSISTANT CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER FOR ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
(SHORT TITLE: ELECTRONICS ASSISTANT) 270(C)

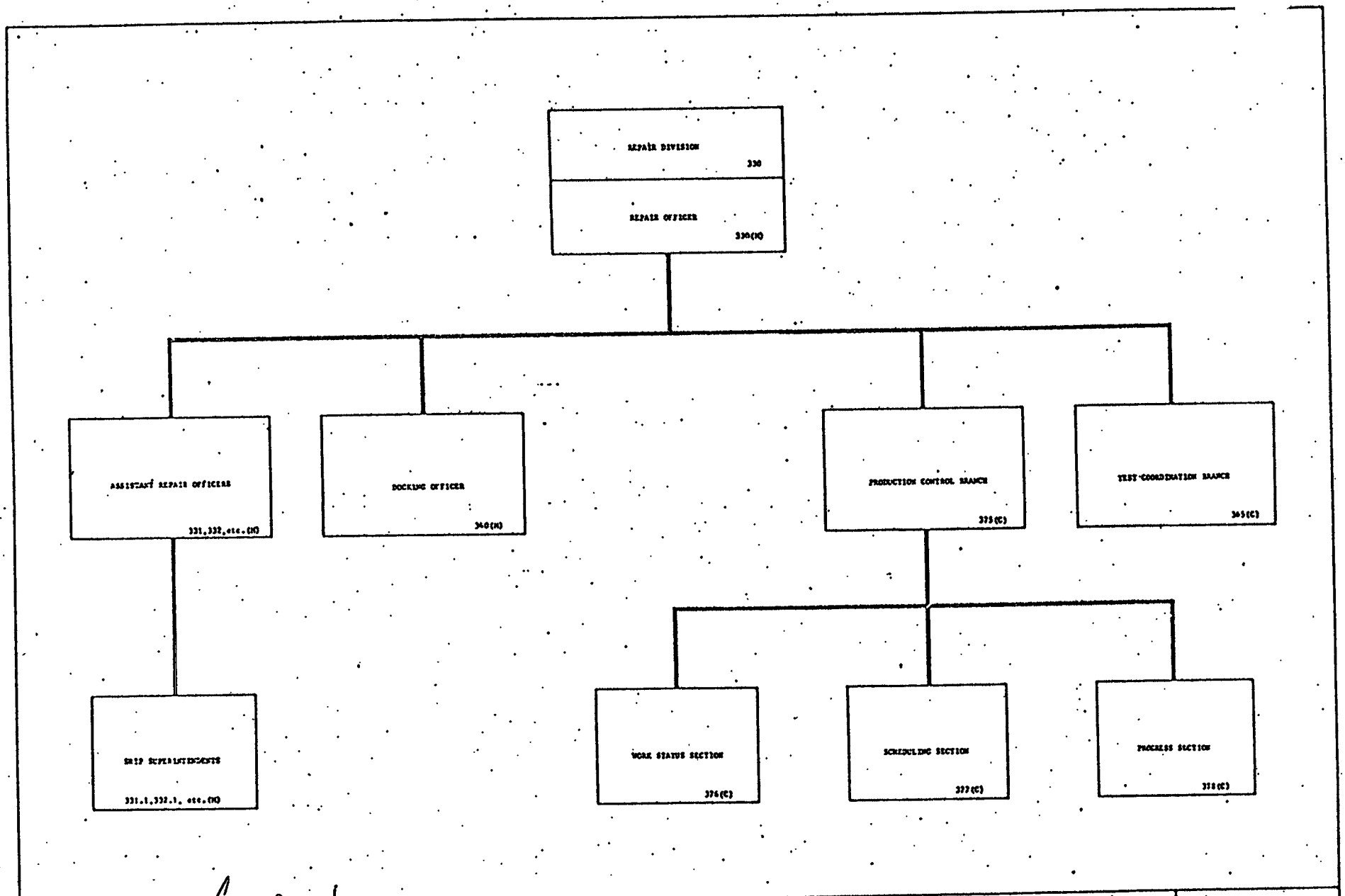
BRANCHES
ELECTRICAL 270.1(C)
WEAPONS CONTROL AND INTERIOR COMMUNICATIONS 270.2(C)
ELECTRONIC INSTALLATION 270.3(C)

DATE	APPROVED				
6/9/72	CAPT, USN, COMMANDING, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PLANNING DEPARTMENT Design Division	SUB-CHART NO. 38

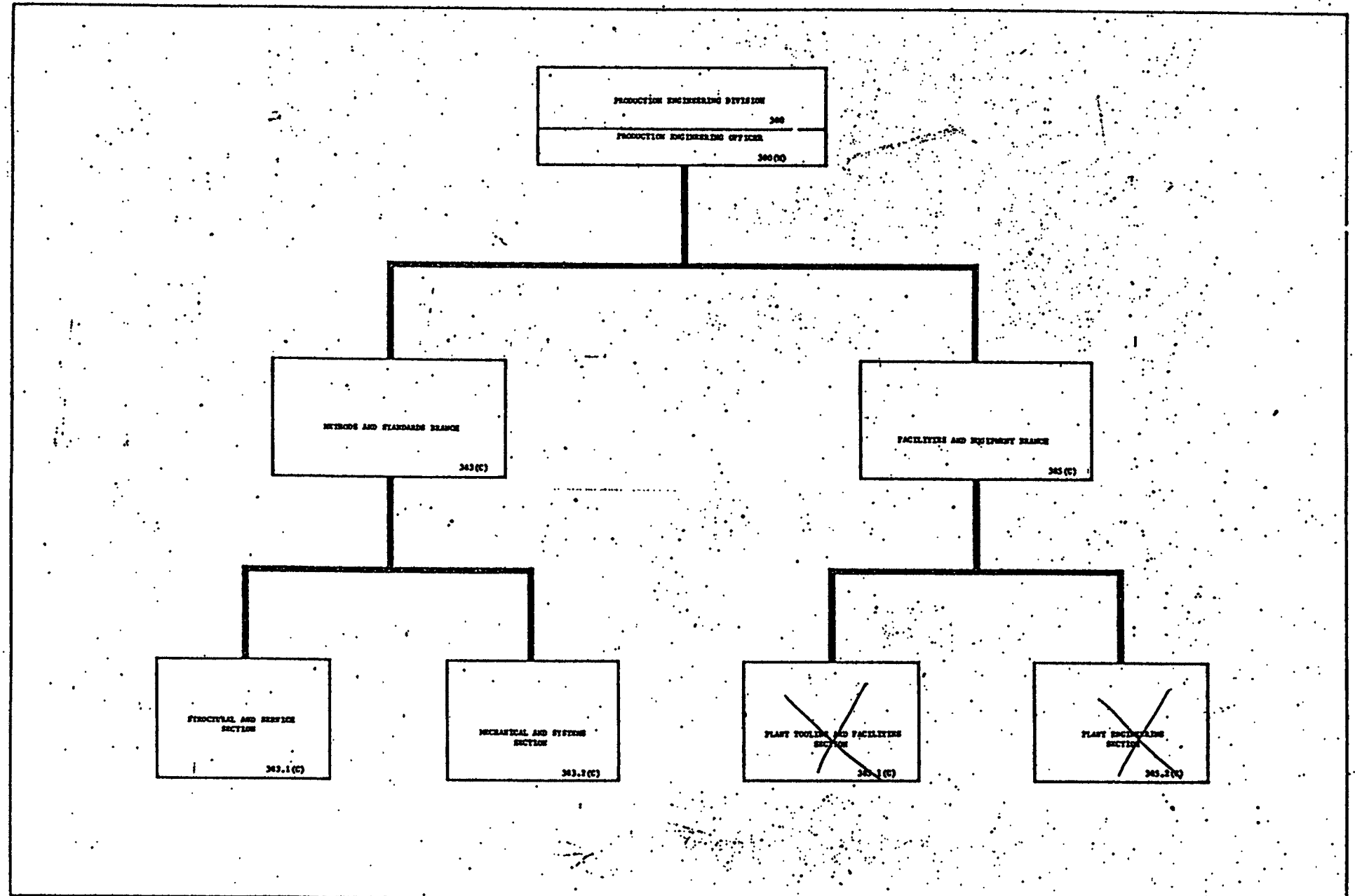
CH-109



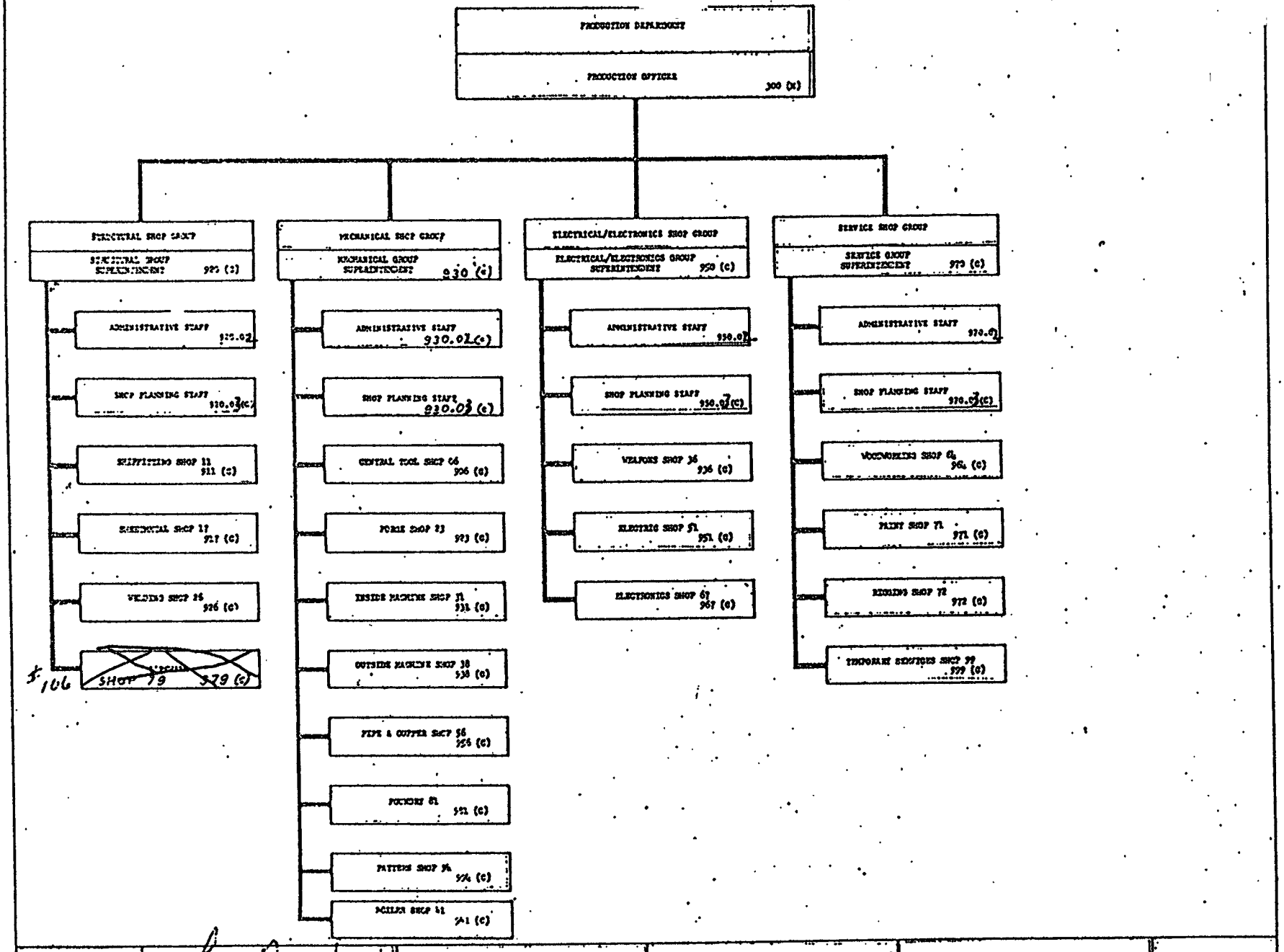
DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT	CHART NO.
7 May 1971	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				6



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT REPAIR DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 8A
6/9/71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				

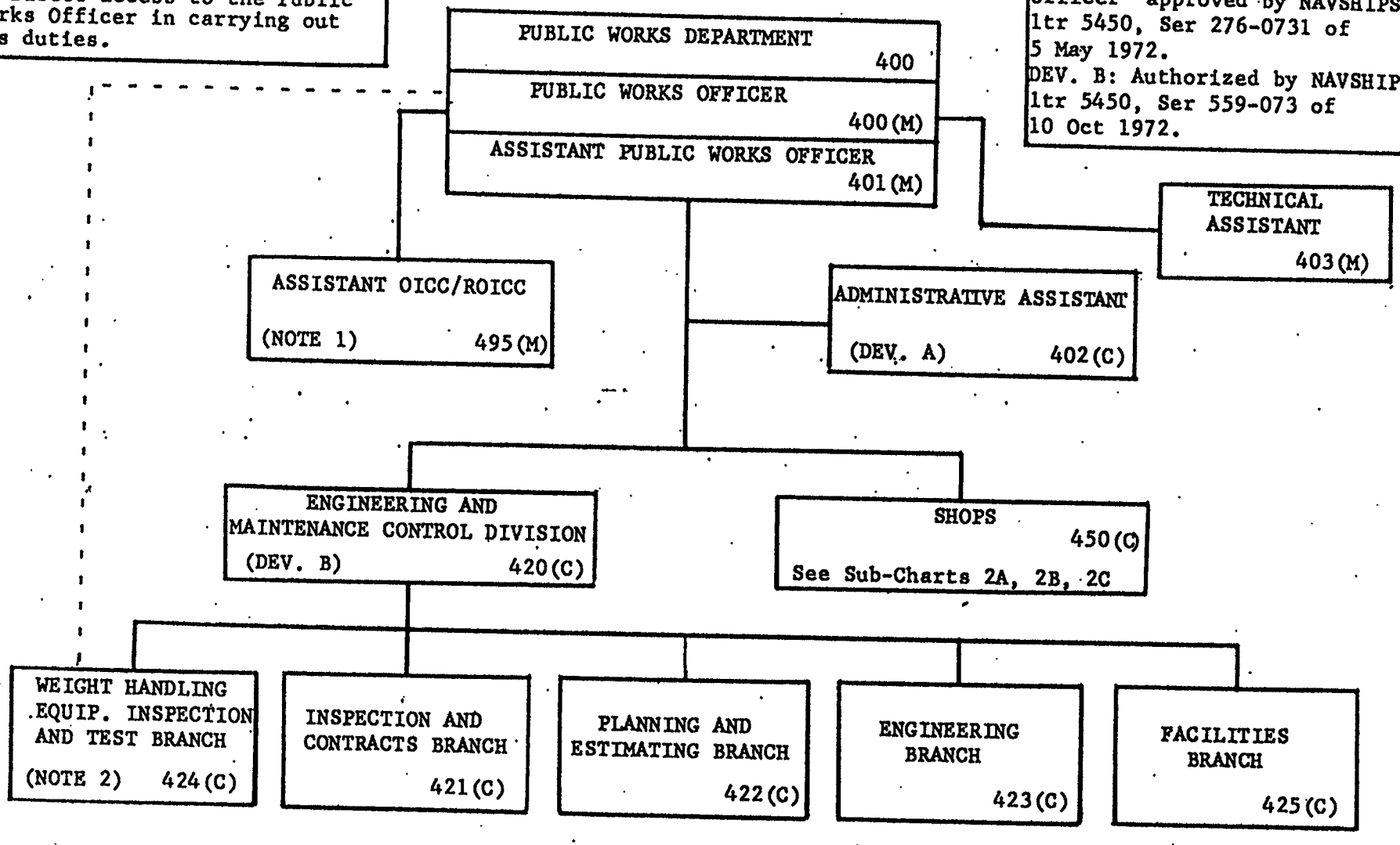


DATE	APPROVED				
7 May 1971	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT PRODUCTION ENGINEERING DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 60

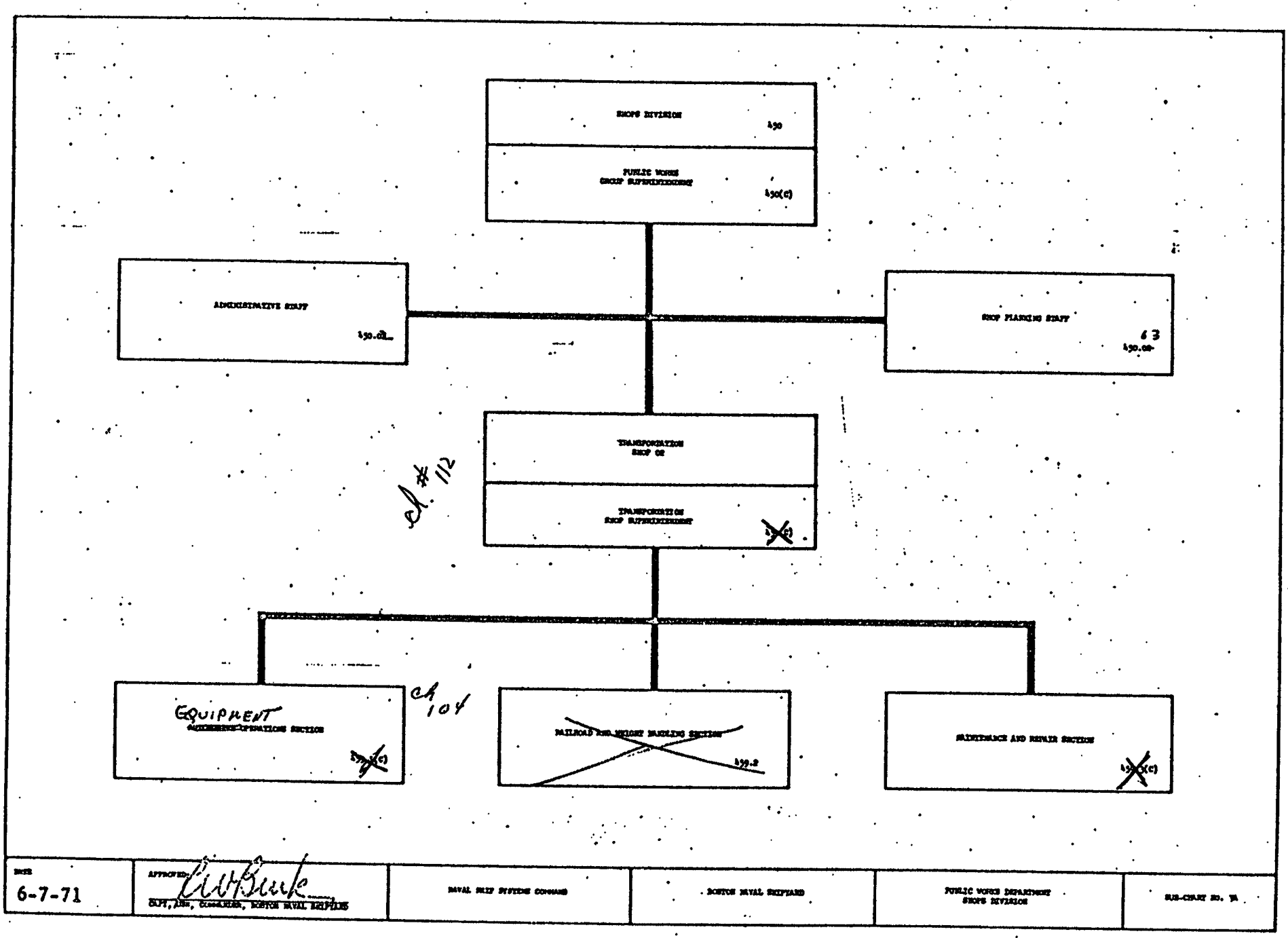

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
PRODUCTION OFFICER 900 (X)
STRUCTURAL SHOP GROUP
STRUCTURAL GROUP SUPERINTENDENT 925 (C)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 925.02
SHOP PLANNING STAFF 925.03 (C)
SHIPFITTING SHOP 11 911 (C)
MECHANICAL SHOP 17 917 (C)
WELDING SHOP 26 926 (C)
SHOP 79 979 (C)
#106
MECHANICAL SHOP GROUP
MECHANICAL GROUP SUPERINTENDENT 930 (C)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 930.01 (C)
SHOP PLANNING STAFF 930.03 (C)
CENTRAL TOOL SHOP 06 906 (C)
FORGE SHOP 23 923 (C)
INSIDE MACHINE SHOP 31 931 (C)
OUTSIDE MACHINE SHOP 38 938 (C)
PIPE & COPPER SHOP 56 956 (C)
FOUNDRY 81 981 (C)
PATTERN SHOP 84 984 (C)
BOILER SHOP 41 941 (C)
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS SHOP GROUP
ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS GROUP SUPERINTENDENT 950 (C)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 950.01
SHOP PLANNING STAFF 950.03 (C)
WEAPONS SHOP 36 936 (C)
ELECTRIC SHOP 51 951 (C)
ELECTRONICS SHOP 67 967 (C)
SERVICE SHOP GROUP
SERVICE GROUP SUPERINTENDENT 970 (C)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF 970.01
SHOP PLANNING STAFF 970.03 (C)
WOODWORKING SHOP 64 964 (C)
PAINT SHOP 71 971 (C)
RIGGING SHOP 72 972 (C)
TEMPORARY SERVICES SHOP 99 979 (C)
DATE 6/9/71
APPROVED
CAPT. USN, COMMANDER, PORTSM NAVAL SHIPYARD
NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
PRODUCTION SHOP GROUPS
SUB-CHART NO. 6C

NOTES:
1. On staf NORDIV, NAVFAC.
2. Direct access to the Public Works Officer in carrying out his duties.

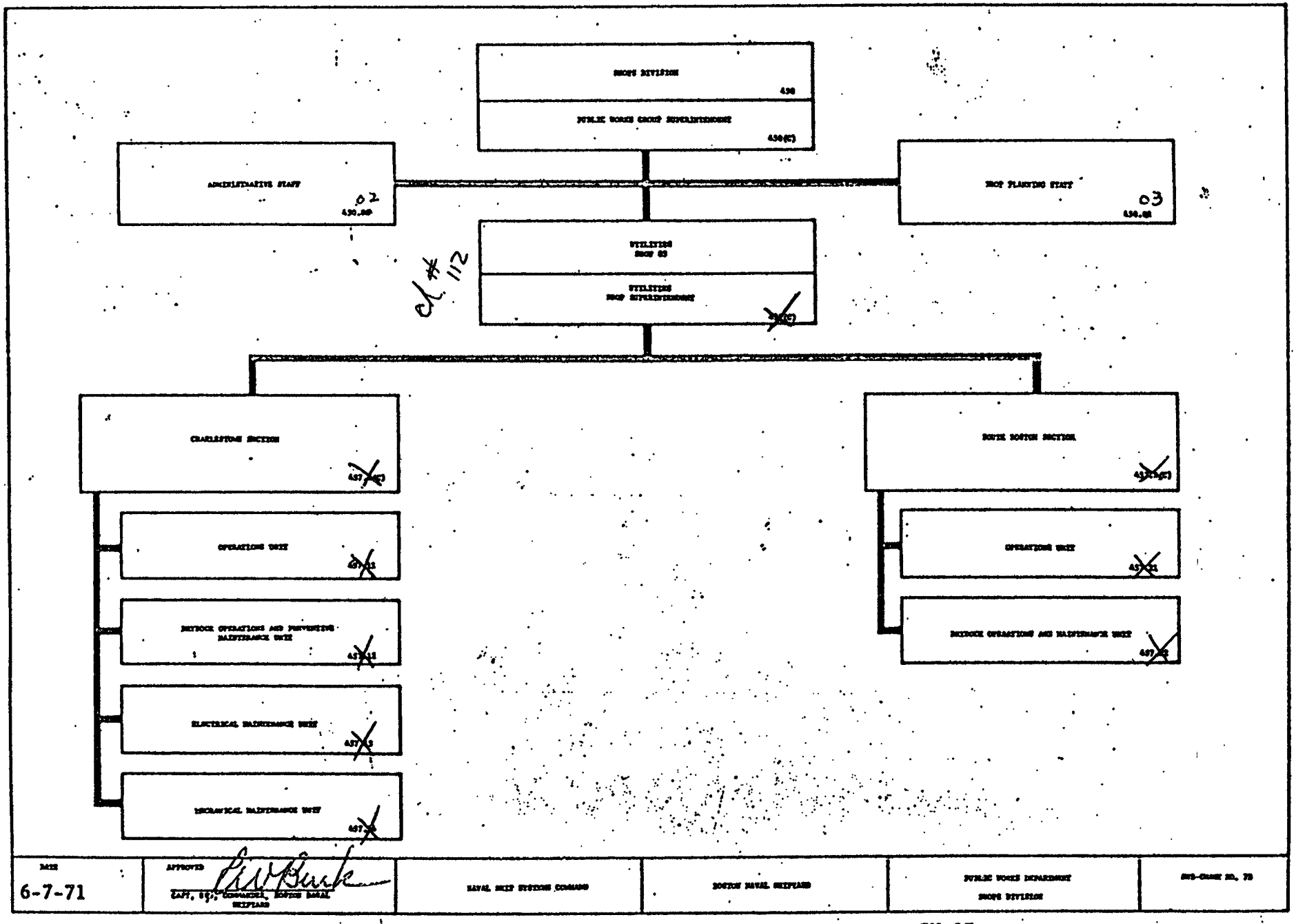
DEV. A: Deletion of "Housing Officer" approved by NAVSHIPS ltr 5450, Ser 276-0731 of 5 May 1972.
DEV. B: Authorized by NAVSHIPS ltr 5450, Ser 559-073 of 10 Oct 1972.



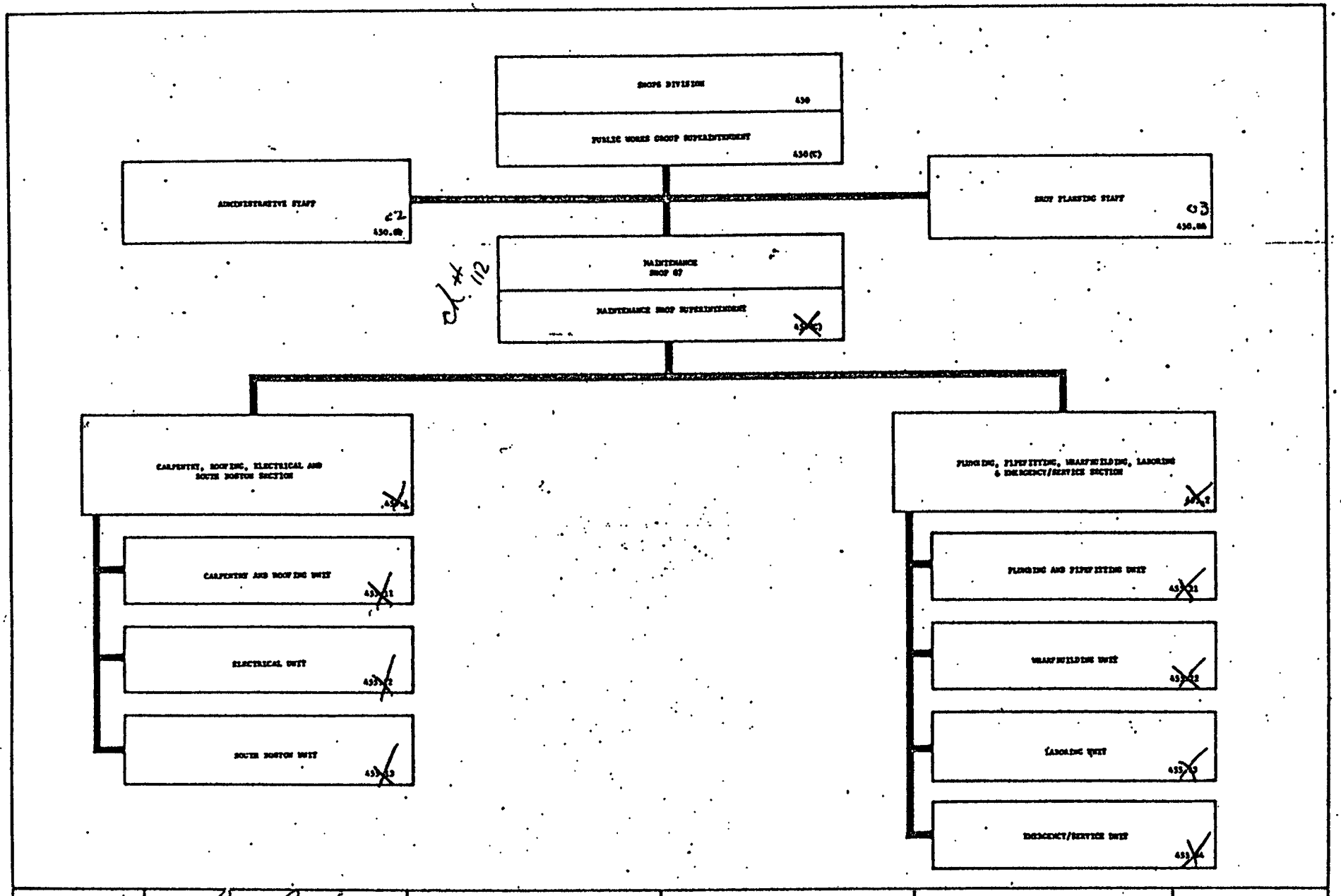
DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	CHART NO.
10-24-72	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				7


SHOPS DIVISION
450
PUBLIC WORKS GROUP SUPERINTENDENT
450(C)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
450.02
SHOP PLANNING STAFF
63
450.02
TRANSPORTATION SHOP 02
TRANSPORTATION SHOP SUPERINTENDENT
ch. #112
EQUIPMENT
ch 104
RAILROAD AND WEIGHT HANDLING SECTION
459.2
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SECTION
DATE
6-7-71
APPROVED:
CAPT, ASN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
SHOPS DIVISION
SUB-CHART NO. 7A

CH-87


SHOPS DIVISION
430
PUBLIC WORKS SHOPS SUPERINTENDENT
430(C)
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
02
430.09
SHOP PLANNING STAFF
03
430.01
UTILITIES SHOP 65
UTILITIES SHOP SUPERINTENDENT
CHARLESTOWN SECTION
OPERATIONS UNIT
INSHOP OPERATIONS AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE UNIT
ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE UNIT
MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE UNIT
SOUTH BOSTON SECTION
OPERATIONS UNIT
INSHOP OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE UNIT
DATE
6-7-71
APPROVED
CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
SHOPS DIVISION
ORG-CHART NO. 75

CH-87



DATE	APPROVED				
6-7-71	CAPT, USN, Commander, Boston Naval Shipyard	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SHOPS DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 3C

CH-87

SUPPLY SUPPORT ION

Responsible for:

1. Procurement, receipt, control, custody and delivery of material to support the USS CONSTITUTION and caretaker organization.
2. Adequate stocking and operation of retail stores.
3. Providing fuel services and operation of fuel barges.
4. Expediting delivery of material.

CONTROL BRANCH

Responsible for:

1. Maintaining stock levels and stock records for retail material within the caretaker organization; formulating local stocking policies for management of these inventories where authorized.
2. Administering receipt control and material expediting operations.
3. Processing requisitions, receipt and issue documents applicable to material required by the caretaker organization.
4. Purchasing material and services in accordance with applicable procurement authority.

FUELING BRANCH

Responsible for:

1. Receipt, inspection, storage and issue of all POL products required by the caretaker organization.
2. Operation of fuel barges and fueling facilities including initiation of actions for proper upkeep and maintenance of equipment.

MATERIAL BRANCH

Responsible for:

1. Receiving, checking and inspecting incoming material and arranging for timely delivery.
2. Storing, maintaining proper care, and issuing retail and other special material as required.
3. Administering and operating the retail stores.
4. Assignment and control of material handling equipment.
5. Arranging for disposition of resident material.

BNS NOTE 5450
28 January 1974

NOTE:
1. The Navy Exchange is assigned to the Supply Officer for administrative coordination.

BRANCH NAVY EXCHANGE
NAVY EXCHANGE OFFICER
(NOTE 1) 509(0)

SUPPLY DEPARTMENT
500
SUPPLY OFFICER 500(0)
ASSISTANT SUPPLY OFFICER 501(0)

105

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
502(C)

MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS BRANCH
502.1(C)

BUDGET AND STATISTICS BRANCH
502.2

OFFICE SERVICES BRANCH
502.3

INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL SUPPORT OFFICER
(See Sub-Chart 8A) 503(0)

CONTROL DIVISION
510
CONTROL OFFICER
(See Sub-Chart No. 2?) 511(0)

PURCHASE DIVISION
530
PURCHASE OFFICER
(See Sub-Chart No. 6C) 530(0)

DISPOSAL DIVISION 535(C)

EXCESS MATERIAL BRANCH 536

RECONCILE AND REPORTING BRANCH 537

REUTILIZATION BRANCH 538

SCRAPYARD BRANCH 539

TECHNICAL DIVISION
540(C)

ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND ORDNANCE BRANCH
540.1

HULL, MACHINERY, AND GENERAL BRANCH
540.2

SUPPLY OPERATIONS ASSISTANCE BRANCH
540.3

QUALITY ASSURANCE BRANCH
540.4

INVENTORY DIVISION
550(C)

COUNT BRANCH
551

AUDIT BRANCH
552

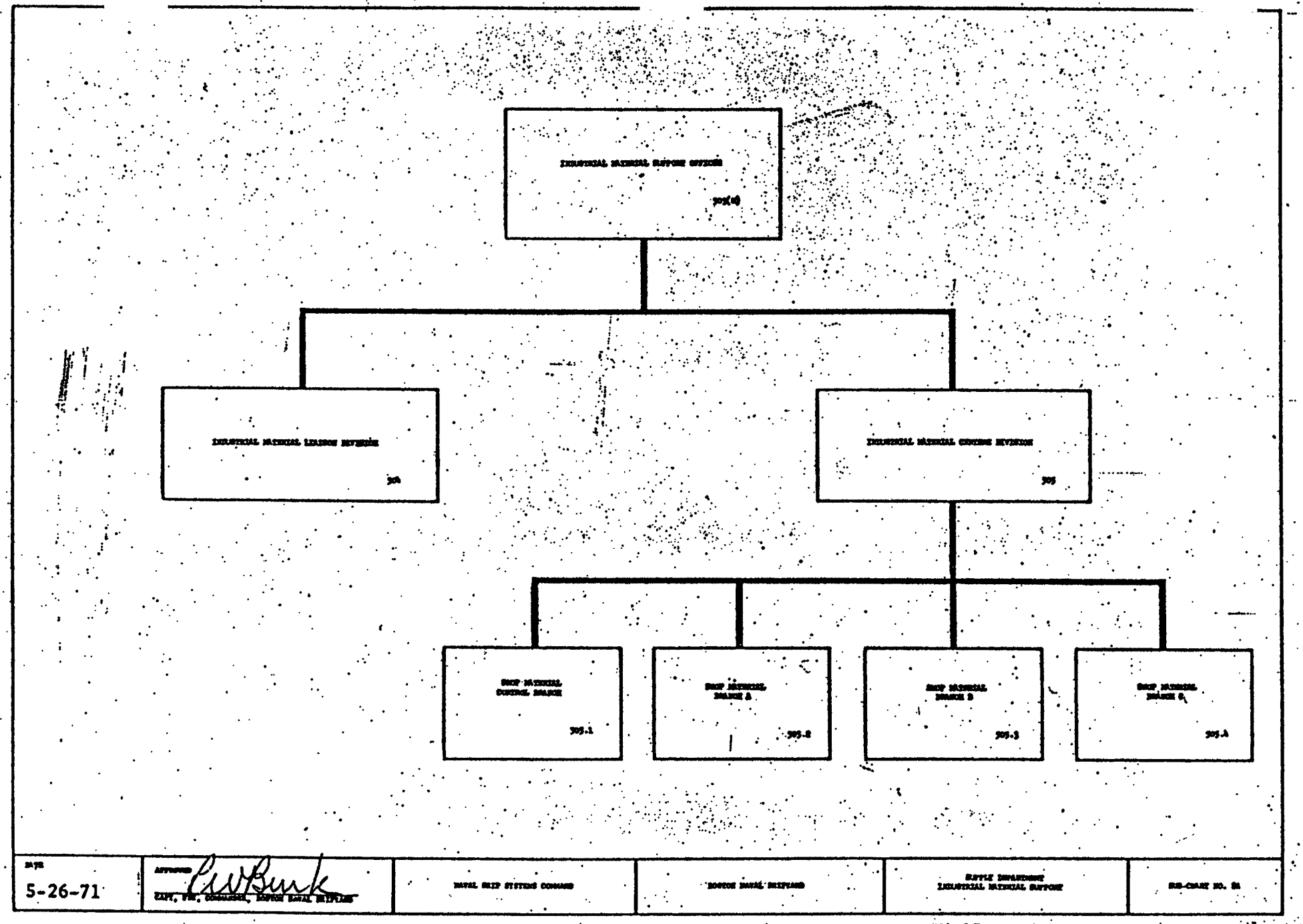
MATERIAL DIVISION
560
MATERIAL OFFICER
(See Sub-Chart No. 6?) 560(0)

FOOD SERVICE DIVISION
595(0)

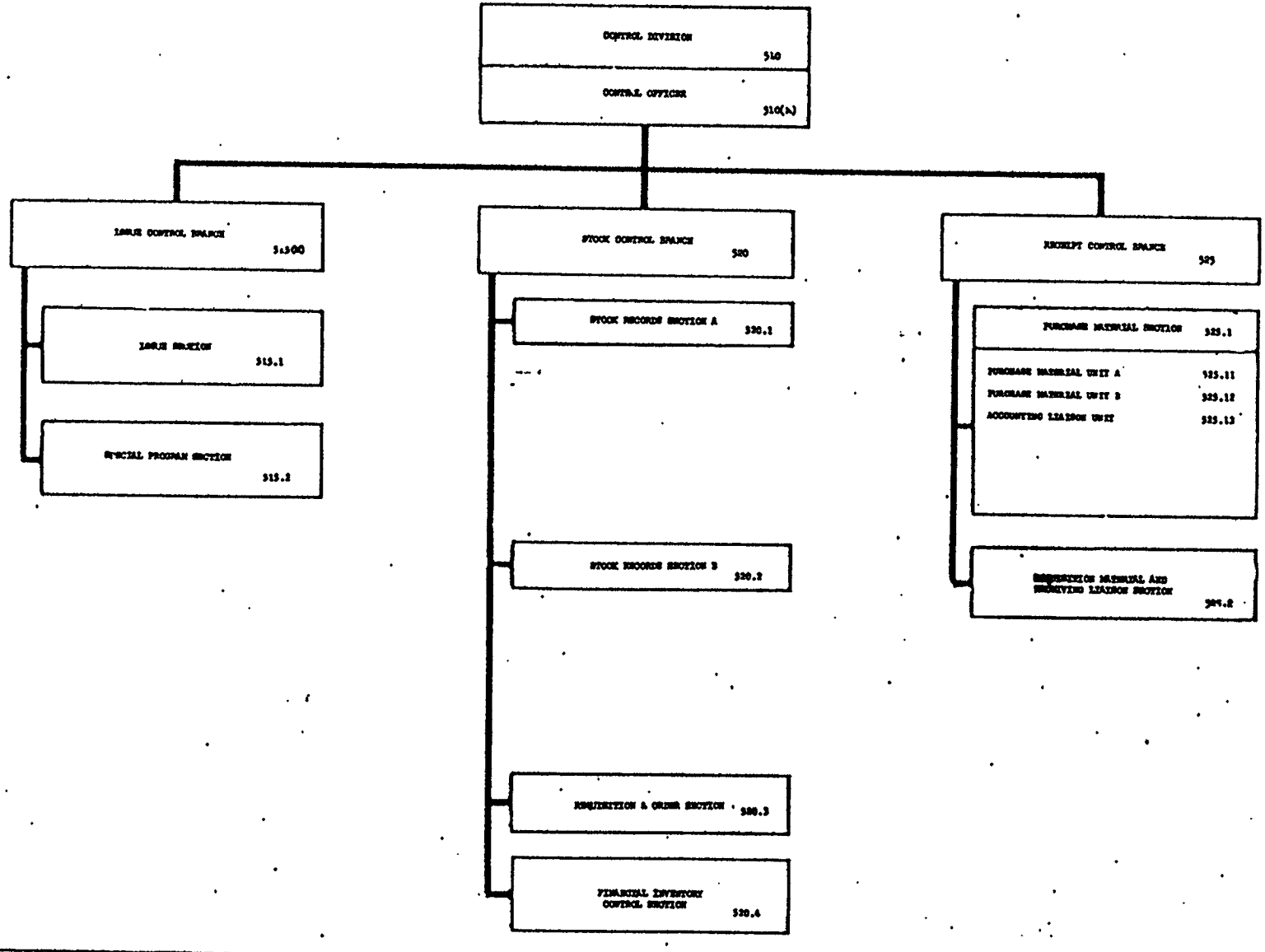
127

DATE	APPROVED				
1/6/71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	SUPPLY DEPARTMENT	CHART NO. 6

CH-94

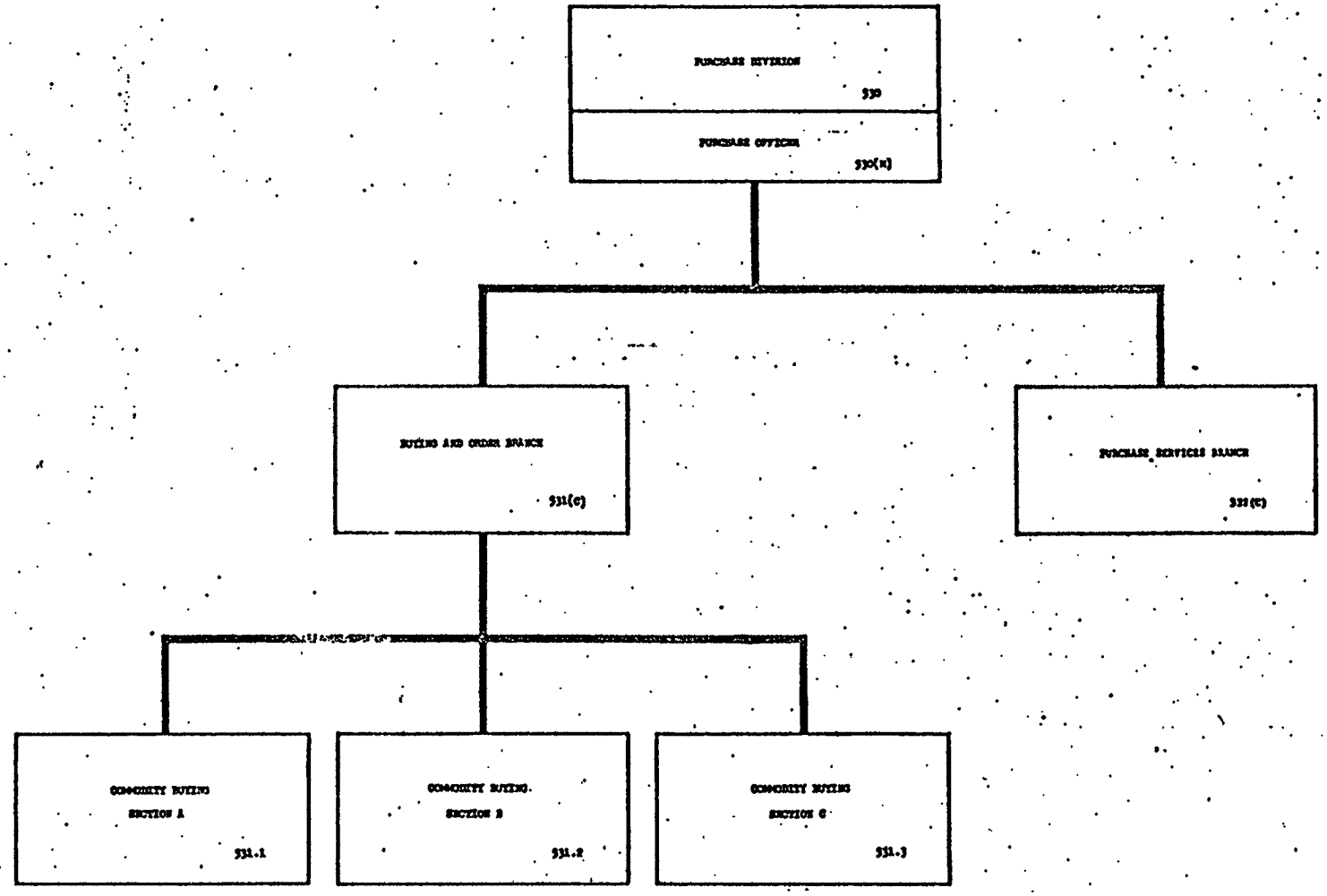

INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL LIAISON DIVISION
300
INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL CONTROL DIVISION
305
SHOP MATERIAL CONTROL BRANCH
305.1
SHOP MATERIAL BRANCH A
305.2
SHOP MATERIAL BRANCH B
305.3
SHOP MATERIAL BRANCH C
305.4
DATE
5-26-71
APPROVED
NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
BATTLE DAMAGE INDUSTRIAL MATERIAL REPAIR
SUB-CHART NO. 8A

CH-85



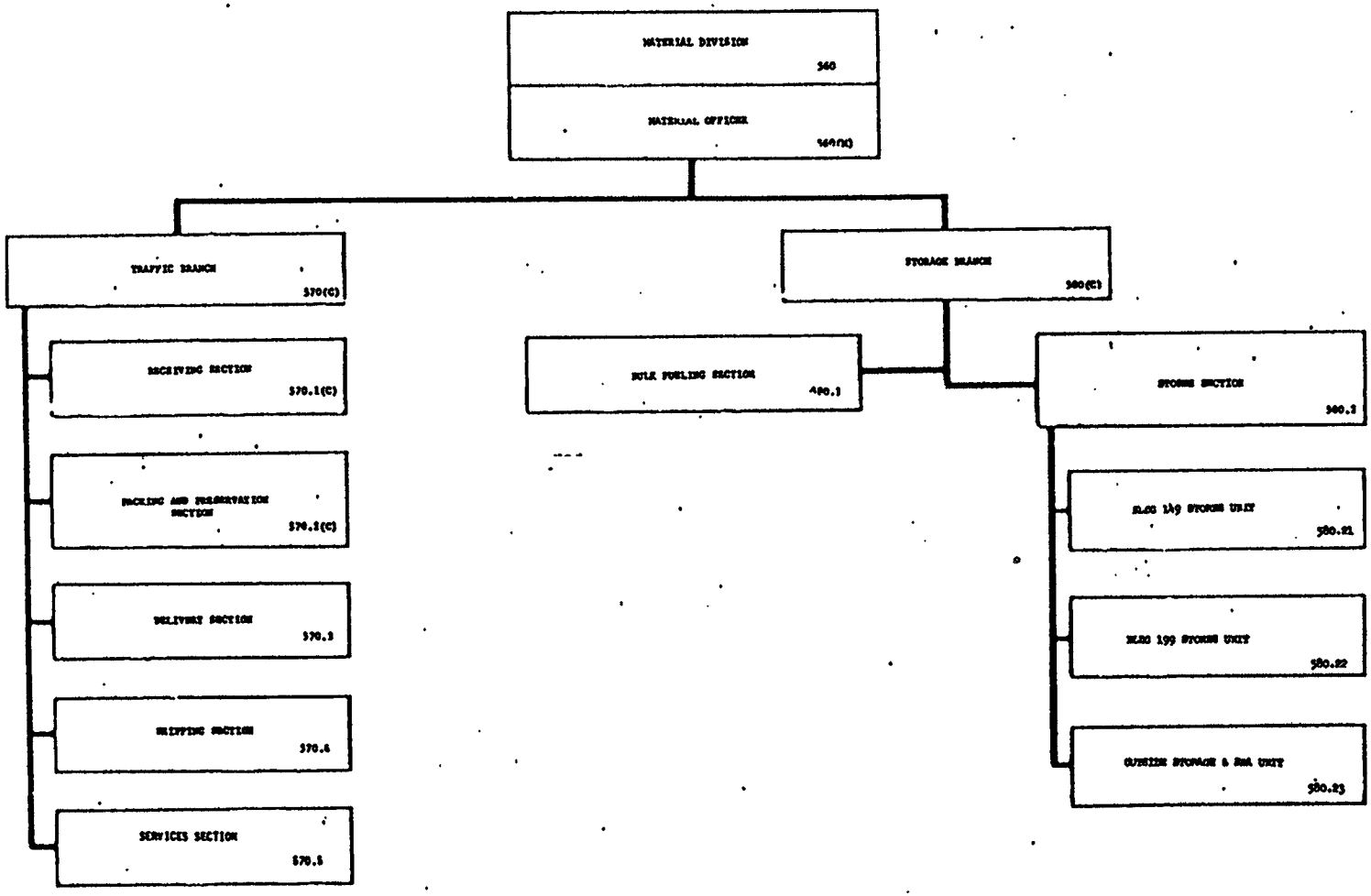
DATE	APPROVED				
5/[illegible]/72.	[signature] RADM, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	SUPPLY DEPARTMENT CONTROL DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 82

CH-113 7/10/72



DATE	APPROVED	NAVSHIPS	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	SUPPLY DEPARTMENT PURCHASE DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 8C
5-26-71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				

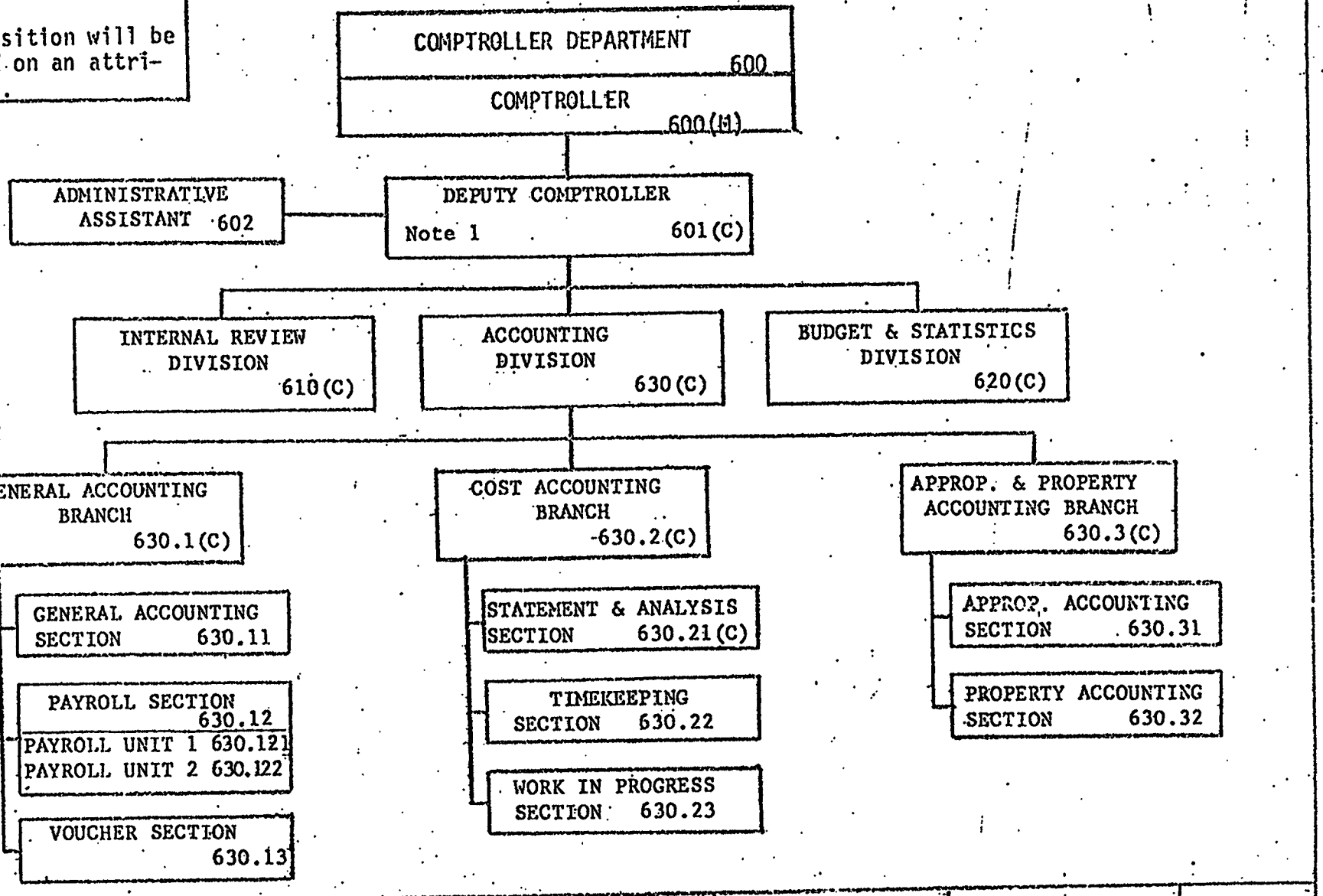
CH-85



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	SUPPLY DEPARTMENT MATERIAL DIVISION	SUB-CHART NO. 80
9/29/72	RADM, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				

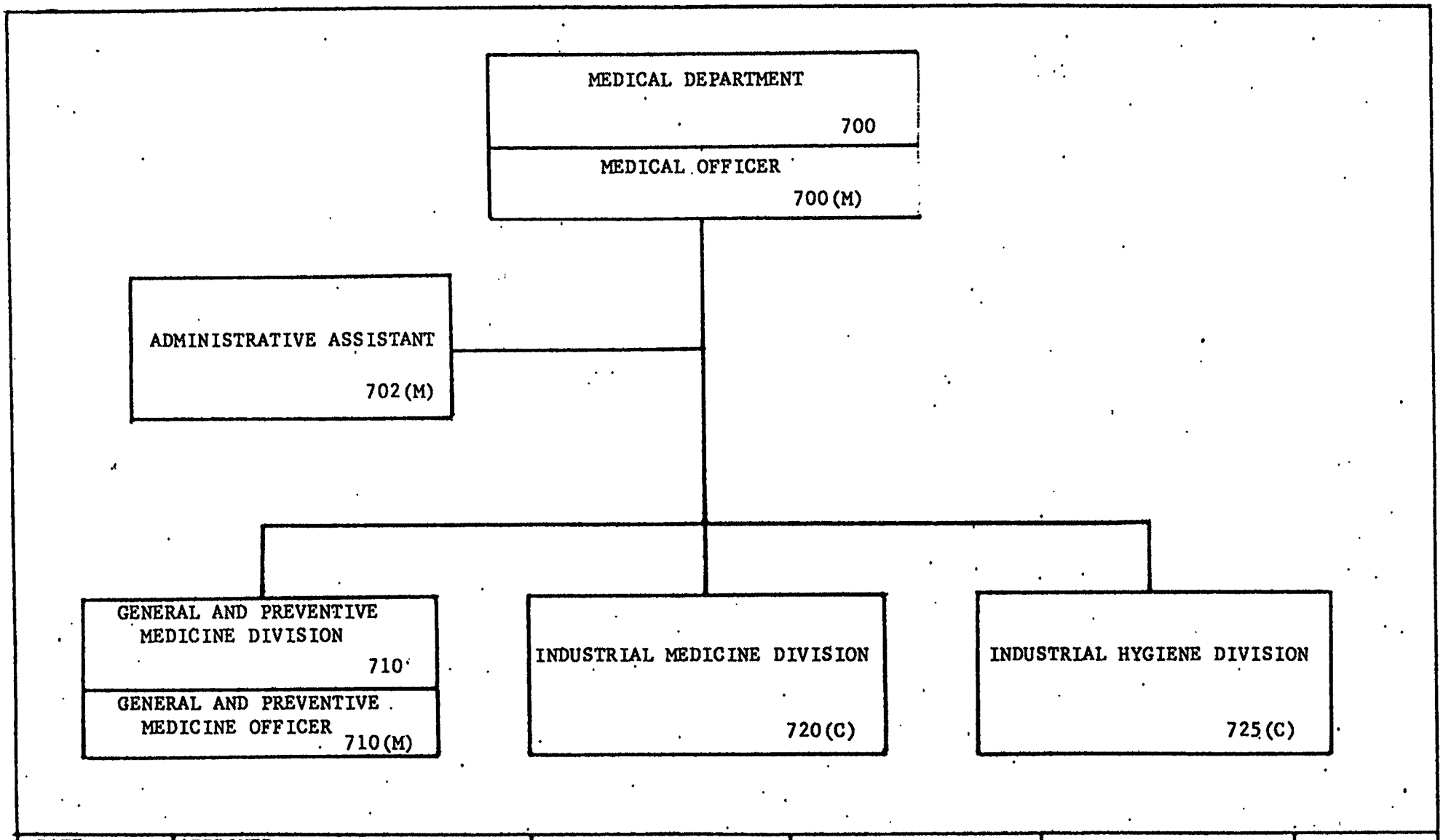
CH-113 7/10/72

NOTES:
1. This position will be eliminated on an attrition basis.

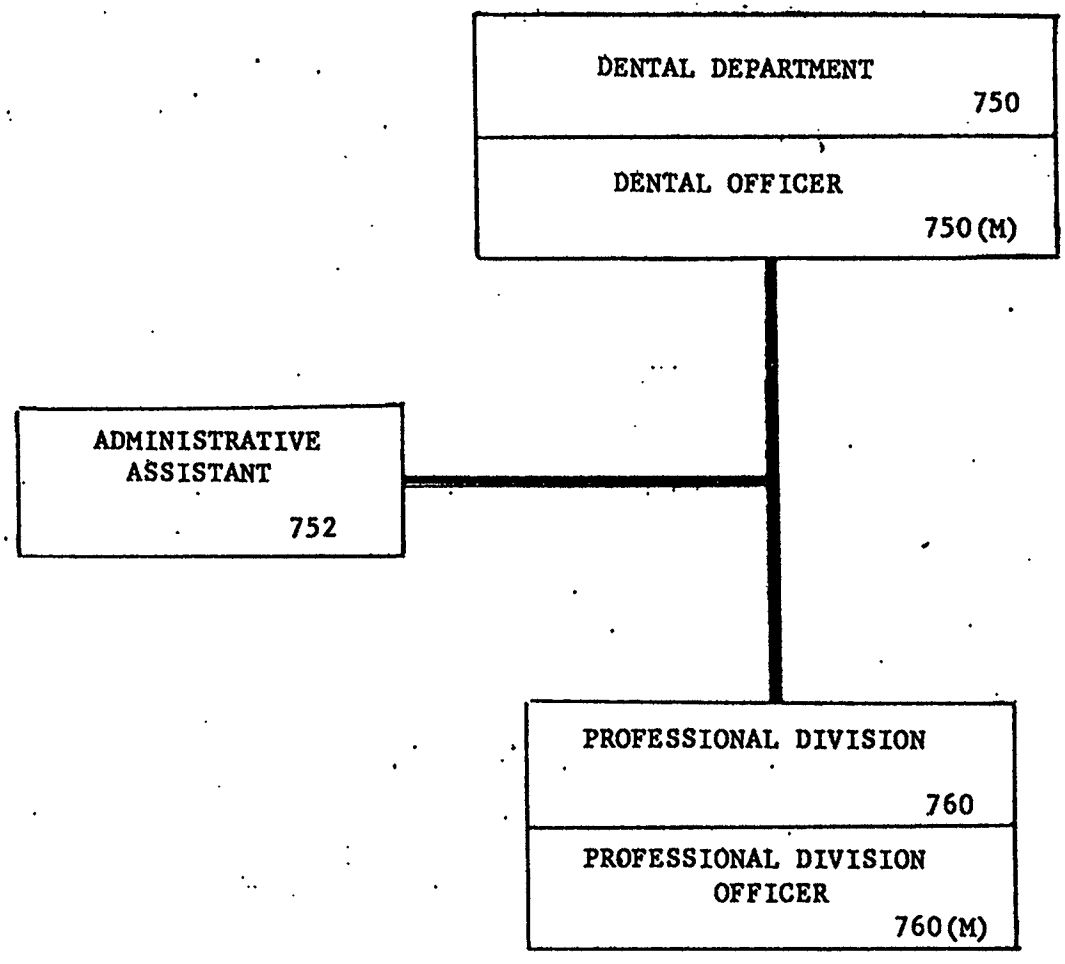


DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	COMPTROLLER DEPARTMENT	CHART NO.
9/3/71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				9

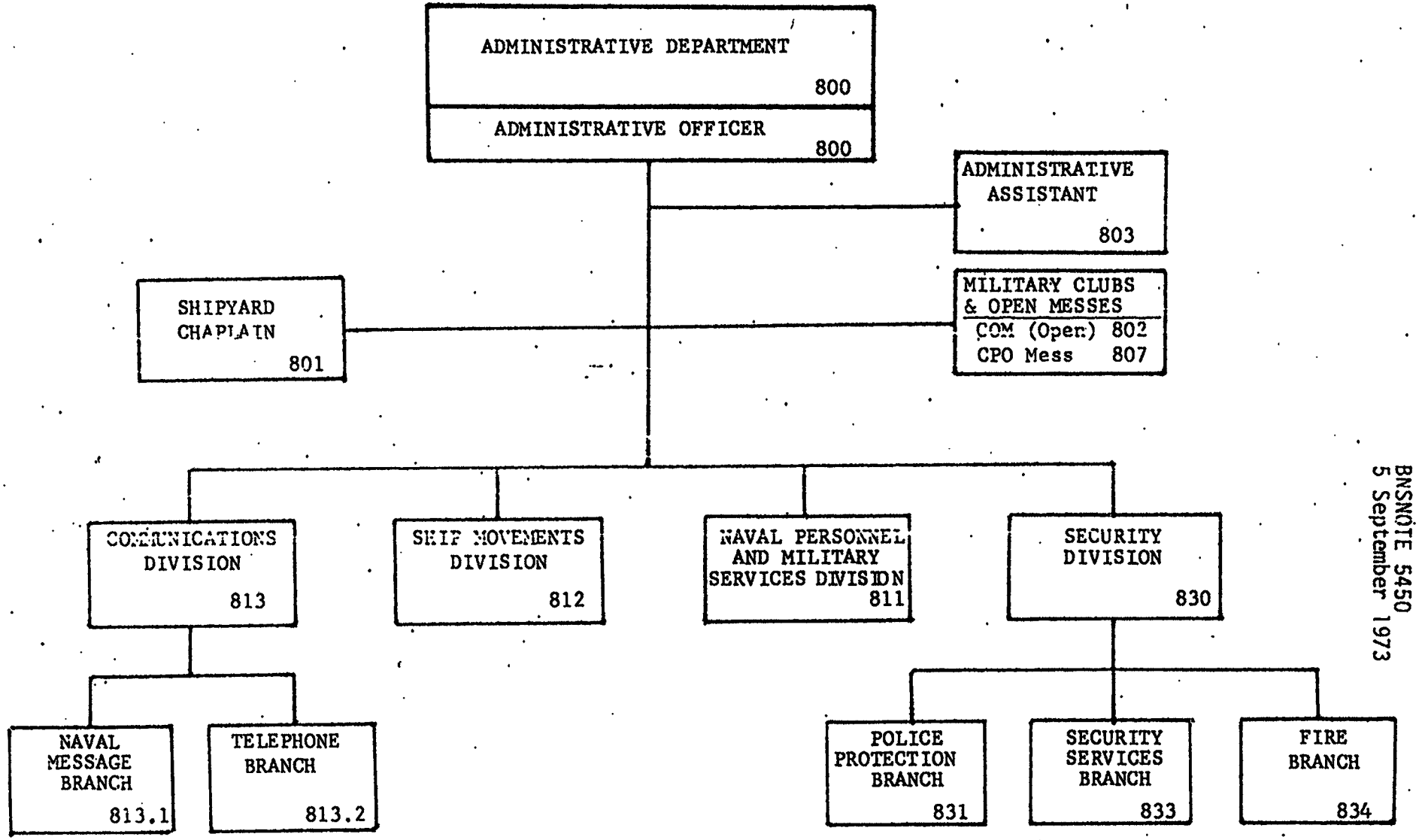
CH-102



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	MEDICAL DEPARTMENT	CHART NO.
4/26/73	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				10



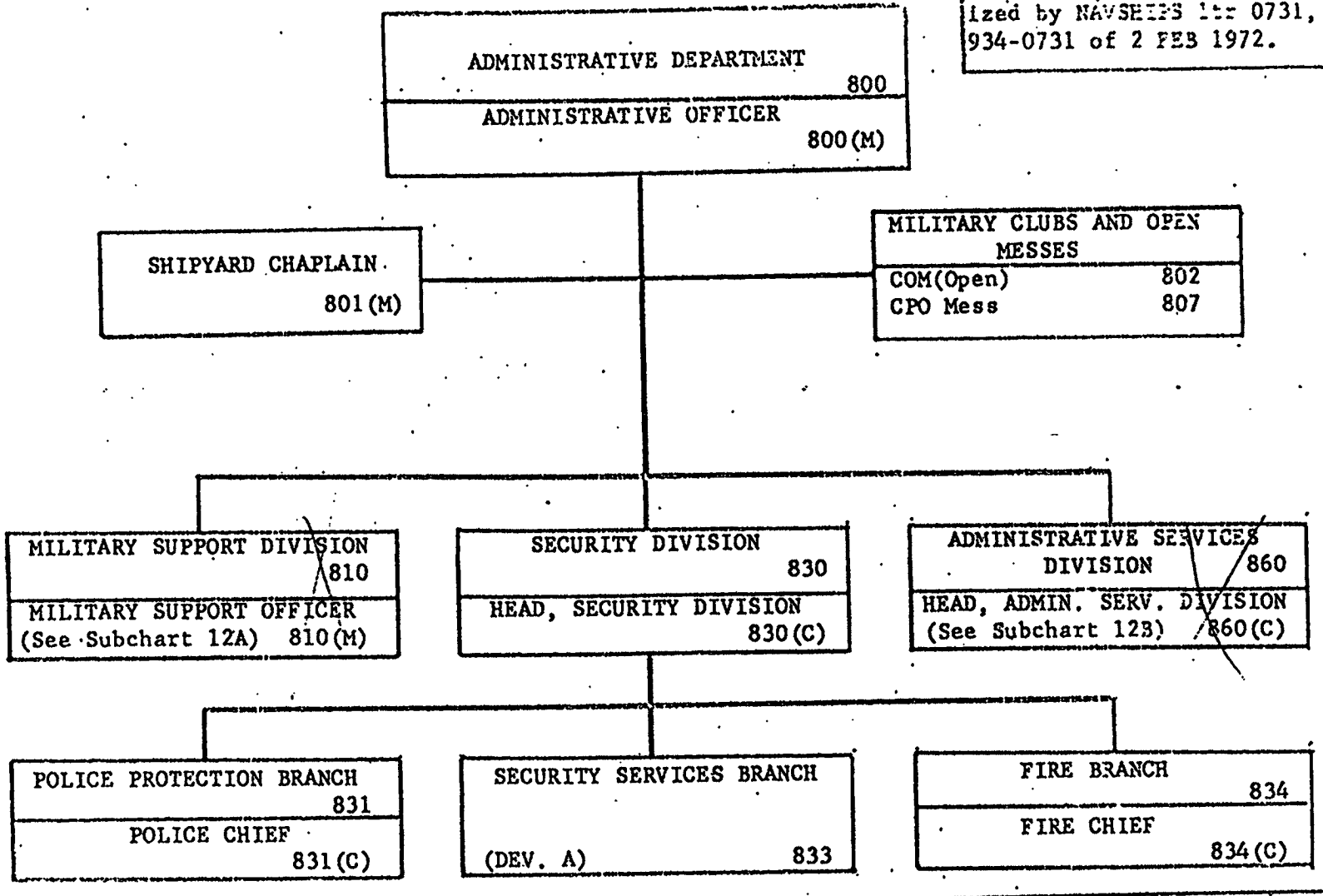
DATE	APPROVED			
4 May 1971	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	DENTAL DEPARTMENT	CHART NO.11



Enclosure (1)

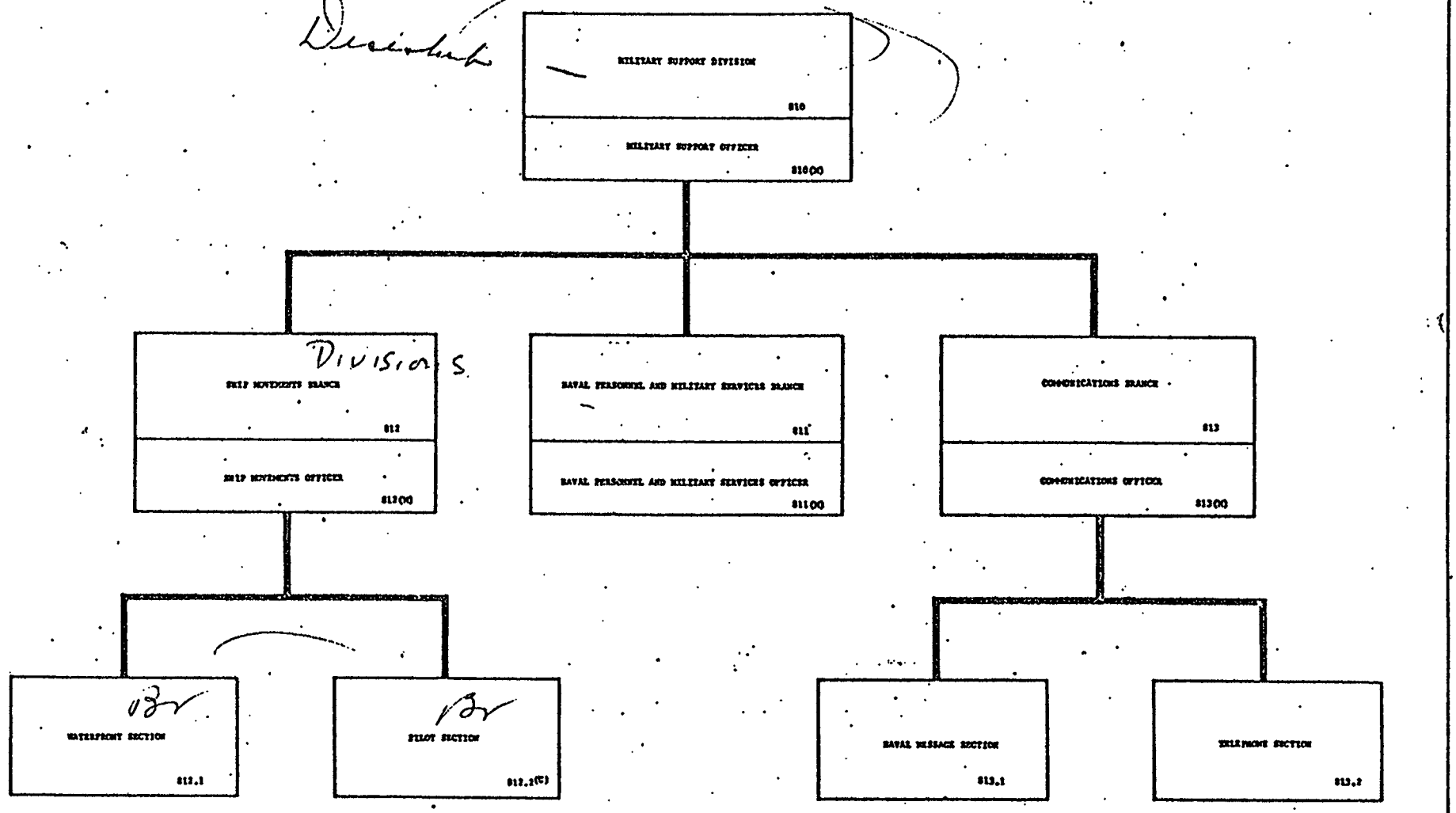
BNSNOTE 5450
5 September 1973

DEV. A: Change in title authorized by NAVSHIPS ltr 0731, Ser 934-0731 of 2 FEB 1972.



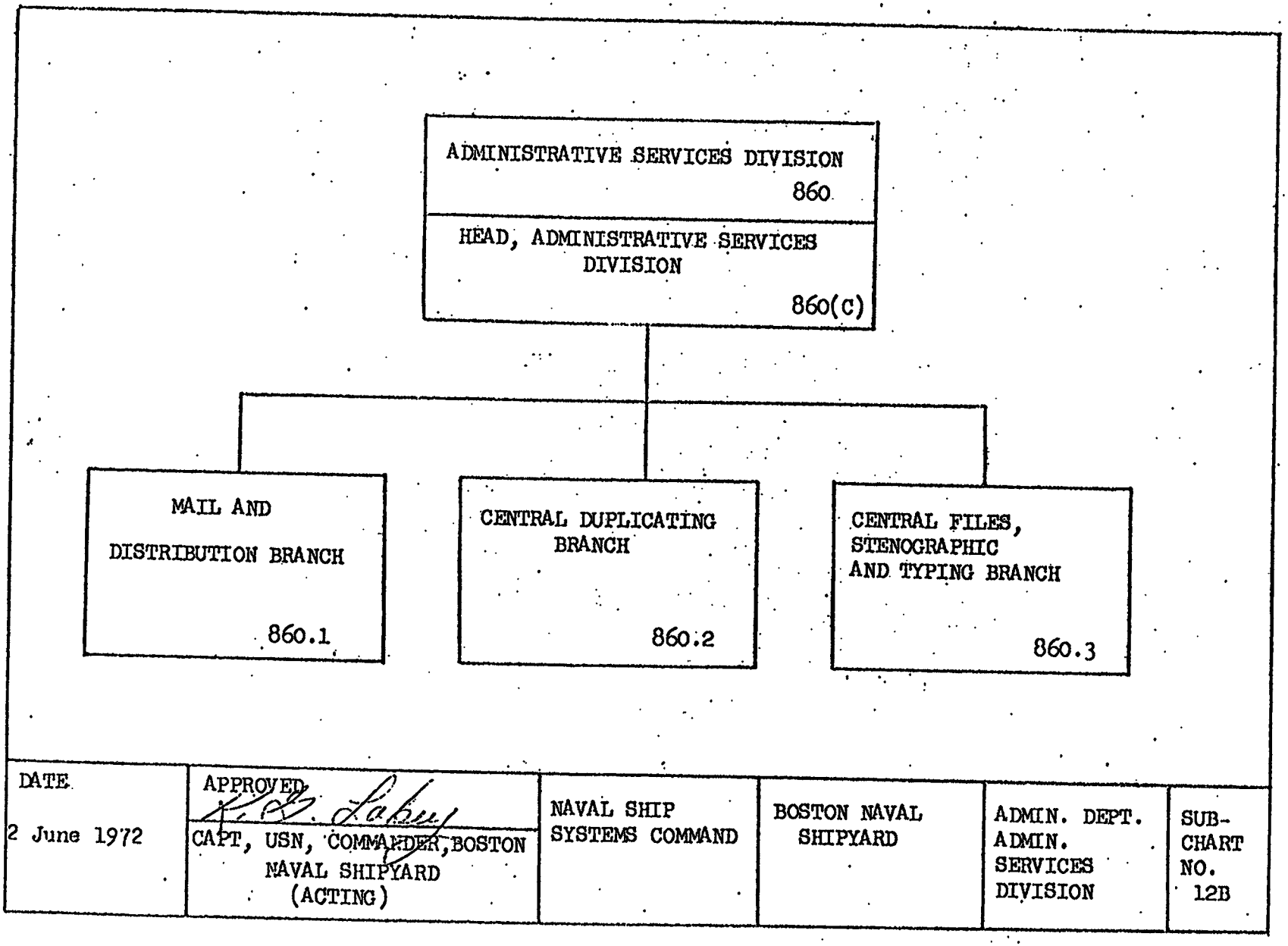
DATE	APPROVED:	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT	CHART NO.
9/28/72	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				12

CH-118



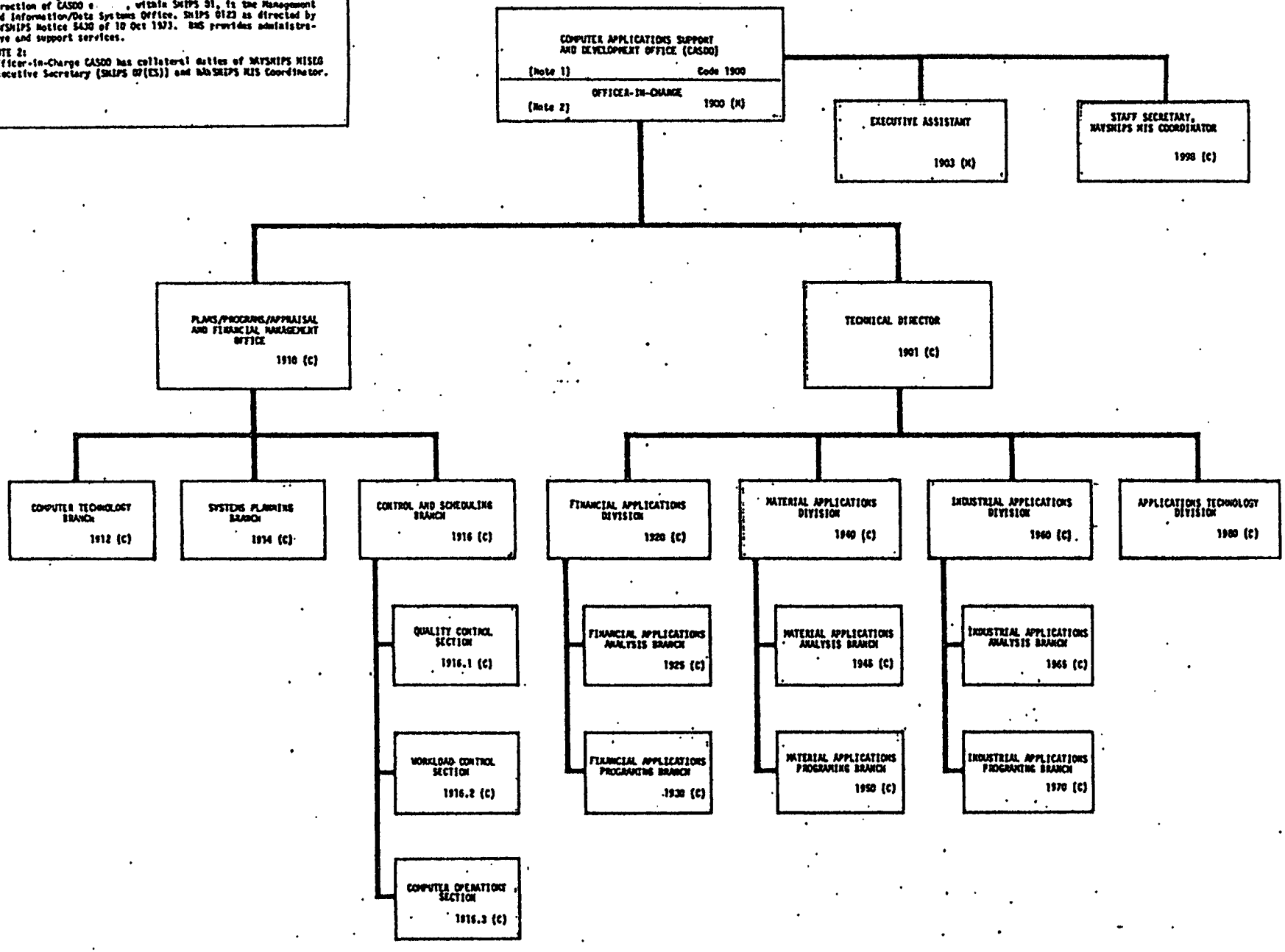
DATE	APPROVED			
6-22-71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT MILITARY SUPPORT DIVISION	SHIP-CHART NO. 12A

CH-90


ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION
860
HEAD, ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION
860(C)
MAIL AND DISTRIBUTION BRANCH
860.1
CENTRAL DUPLICATING BRANCH
860.2
CENTRAL FILES, STENOGRAPHIC AND TYPING BRANCH
860.3
DATE
2 June 1972
APPROVED
CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD (ACTING)
NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
ADMIN. DEPT. ADMIN. SERVICES DIVISION
SUB-CHART NO. 12B

NOTE 1:
CASDO is ... is Shipyard organization as authorized by NAVSHIPS/NST S 18 January 1972. CASDO is designated as the NAV Design Activity under management of SHIPS 01 by NAV 180-012 of 18 April 1973. Specific direction of CASDO e , within SHIPS 01, is the Management and Information/Data Systems Office. SHIPS 0123 as directed by NAVSHIPS Notice 5430 of 10 Oct 1973. BNS provides administrative and support services.

NOTE 2:
Officer-in-Charge CASDO has collateral duties of NAVSHIPS MISEG Executive Secretary (SHIPS 07(ES)) and NAVSHIPS MIS Coordinator.



DATE	APPROVED				
12/12/73	R. L. [signature] CAPT, USN, CDR, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD CH-129	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE (CASDO)	CHART NO. 13

NOTE:
1. Administrative support services provided by Code 203.

DEVIATIONS

A	AUTH: NAVSHIPS ltr Ser 242-045 of 6 APR 1973.

PERA (ASW) OFFICE
CODE 1800

PERA (ASW) OFFICE DIRECTOR
See Note 1 1800 (M)

ASSISTANT TO THE PERA DIRECTOR
1801 (M)

CHIEF PERA ENGINEER
1802 (C)

PROGRAM MANAGERS
1810 (C)
1811 (C)

ENGINEERING DIVISION
1820 (C)

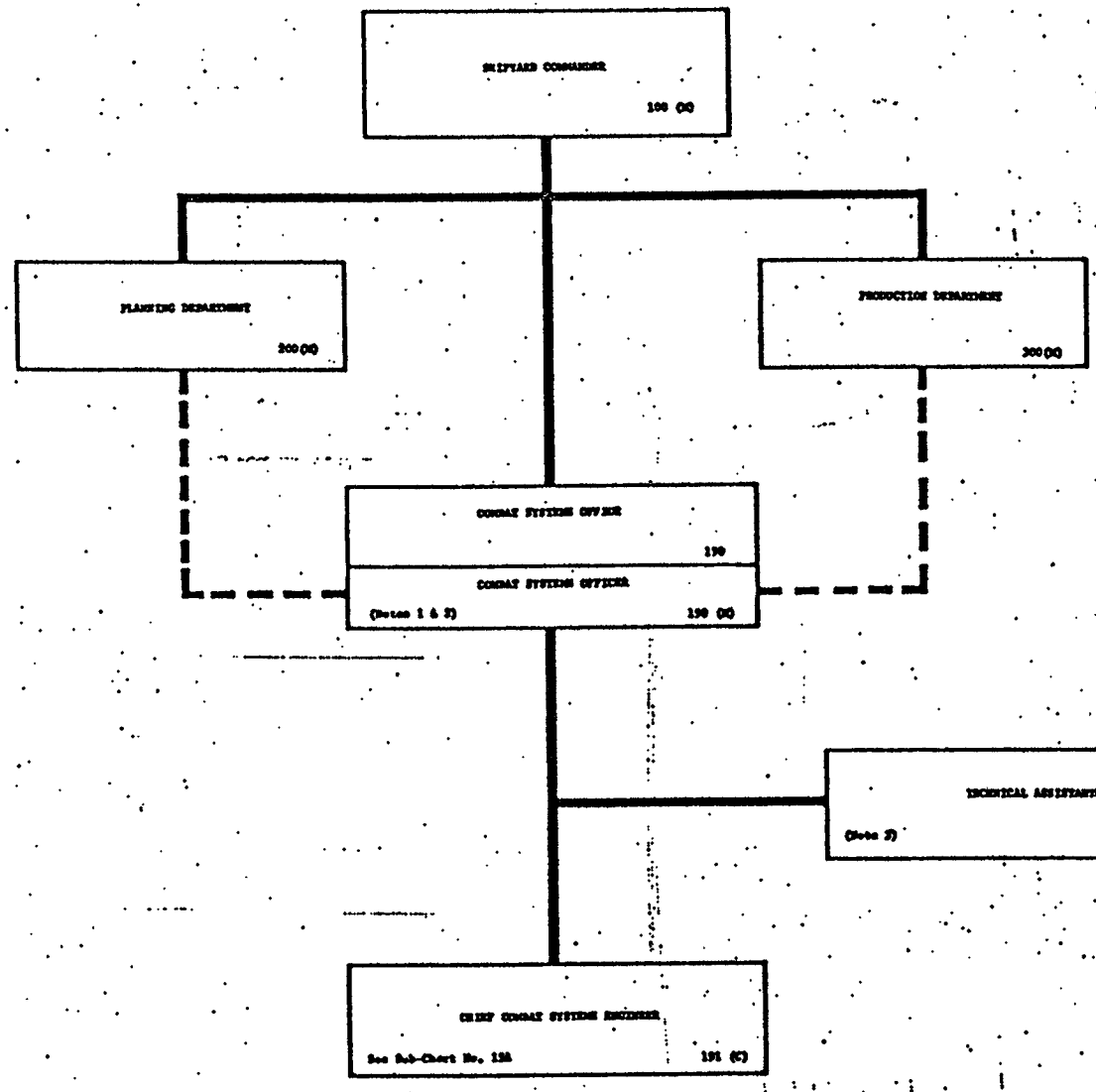
- SHIP SYSTEMS BRANCH 1821 (C)
- ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC BRANCH 1822 (C)
- MARINE AND MECHANICAL BRANCH 1823 (C)

LOGISTICS DIVISION
DEV. A 1840 (C)

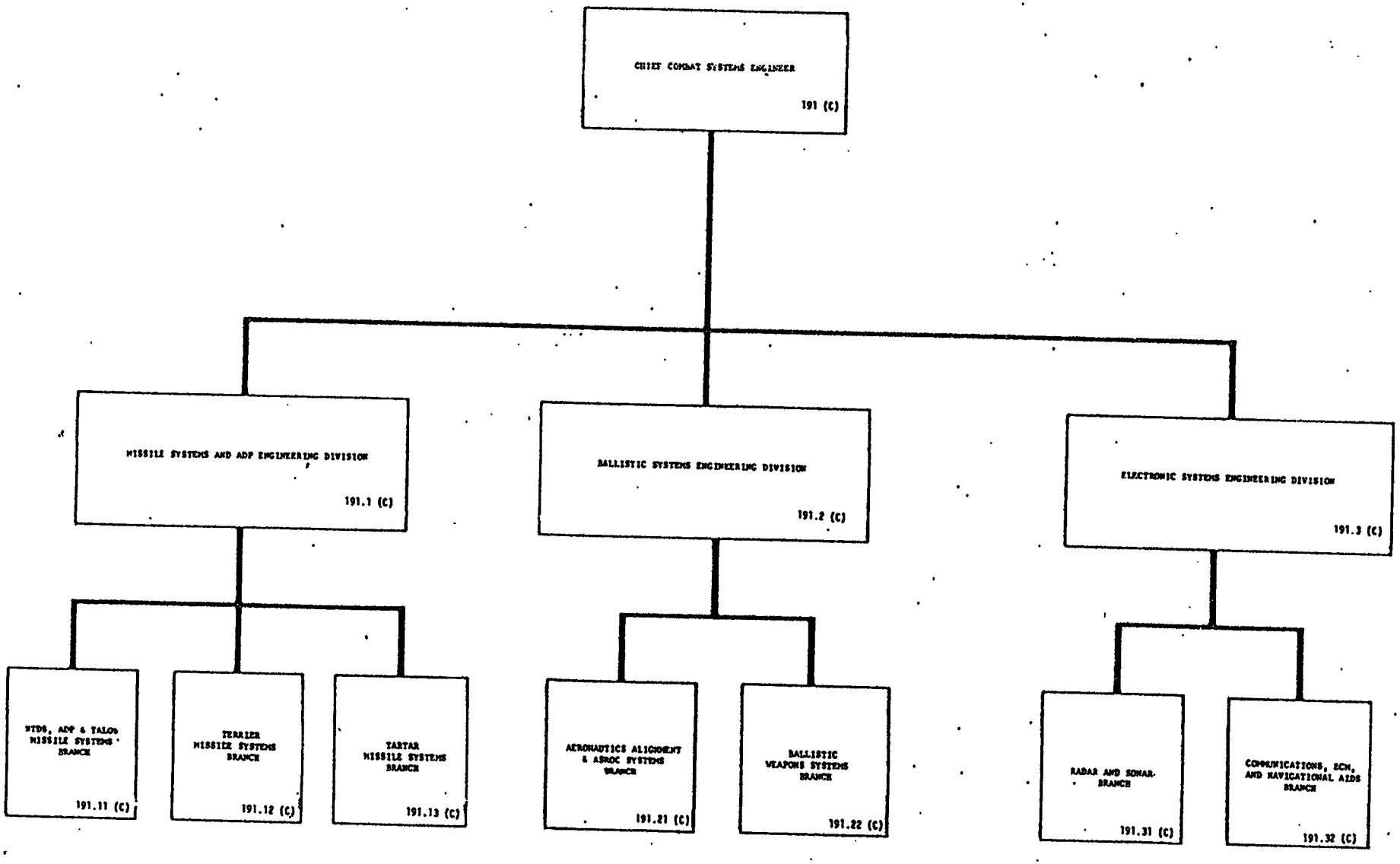
- MATERIAL BRANCH 1841 (C)
- MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS BRANCH 1842 (C)
- FLEET SUPPORT AND TEST BRANCH 1843 (C)

DATE	APPROVED:	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	PERA (ASW) OFFICE	CHART NO.
6/16/73	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				14

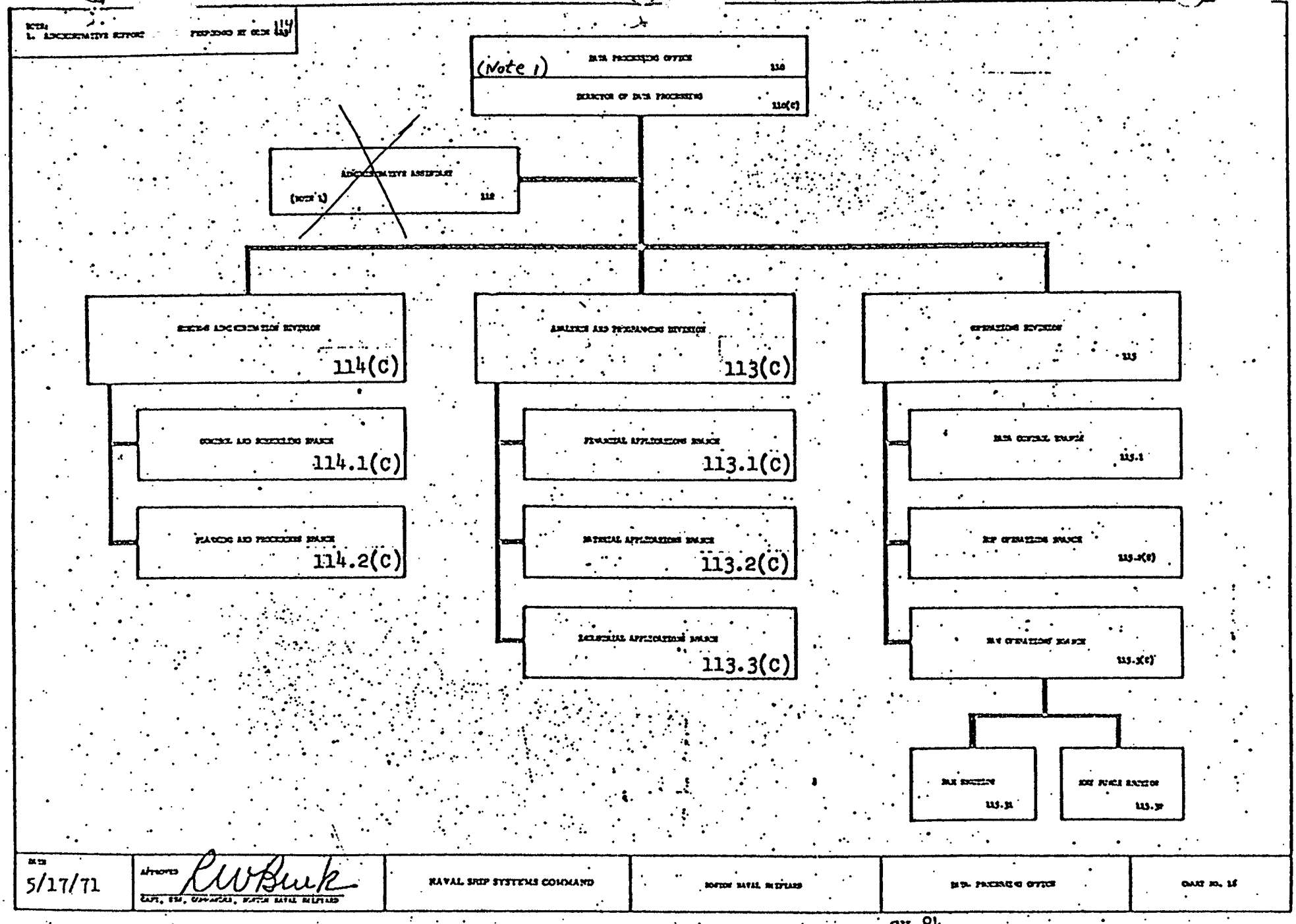
NOTES:
1. Code 190 performs under the direction of Codes 200 and 300 for specified functions.
2. Administrative support services provided by Code 202.
3. Technical Assistant billets established individually by NAVSHIPS on basis of the shipyard's specific requirements and task assignments.



DATE	APPROVED				
5/10/71	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE	CHART NO. 19



DATE	APPROVED	NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND	BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	COMBAT SYSTEMS OFFICE	CHART NO. 15A
8/29/72	CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD				


(Note 1)
DATA PROCESSING OFFICE
110
DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING
110(c)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
(Note 1)
112
114(c)
114.1(c)
114.2(c)
ANALYSIS AND PROGRAMMING DIVISION
113(c)
113.1(c)
113.2(c)
113.3(c)
OPERATIONS DIVISION
115
115.1
115.2(c)
115.3(c)
115.31
115.32
5/17/71
APPROVED
CAPT, USN, COMMANDER, BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
NAVAL SHIP SYSTEMS COMMAND
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
DATA PROCESSING OFFICE
CHART NO. 15

CH-84

APPENDIX B:

A PARTIAL GUIDE TO BOSTON NAVY YARD FUNCTIONS AND OFFICES.

—TO BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT THE ORGANIZATIONAL MANUAL—

ACCOUNTING OFFICE
Merged with Disbursing Office, 30 November 1945, to become Comptroller Dept., q.v.

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT
(Code 800) formerly a component of the Military Department.

BOARD OF CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINERS
On 6 October 1967, the Shipyard Board of U.S. Civil Service Examiners (Code 175) was disestablished as a result of the establishment of the U.S. Civil Service Commission Interagency Board for the Boston Region (REF, pp. 22-23, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1967 - 31 December 1967. OPNAV REPORT 5750-1).

BOILER SHOP
(Shop 41)(Code 941), sub Production Department, q.v.; Relocated from the Structural Group, Production Department to the Mechanical Group, Production Department, 1 August 1969 (p. 17, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1969 - 31 December 1969. OPNAV Report 5750-1).

BUDGETARY CONTROL DEPARTMENT
See Comptroller Department.

BUDGET DIVISION
Sub Management Planning & Review Department. See Comptroller Department.

BUDGET FUNCTION
See Comptroller Department.

CENTRAL TOOL AND SERVICE
(Shops 06 and 99) (Code 906), sub Production Department, q.v. Combined shops established 14 June 1948.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY
Sub, Laboratory Branch, Quality and Reliability Assurance Division, Production Department. Became Chemical Laboratory Branch, 1966.

CHEMICAL LABORATORY BRANCH,
(Code 134.2), sub Laboratory Division, q.v.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINERS, see Board of Civil Service Examiners.

COMBAT SYSTEMS DIVISION

Formerly sub Planning Department. On 1 July 1968, a change to the Shipyard organization was promulgated to provide for the Superintendent, Combat Systems Division, Planning Department, to have direct access to the Shipyard Commander for resolution of high-level problems. (REF: p. 16, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1968 - 31 December 1968, OPNAV Report 5750-1). The Combat Systems Office (Code 190) was disestablished on 31 December 1973. A systems engineering capability was established in the Planning Department under the Chief Design Engineer for Electrical and Electronic Engineering (p. 4, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1973 - 1 December 1973. OPNAV Report 5750-1).

COMPTROLLER DEPARTMENT

(Code 600) Formerly Accounting Office, Disbursing Office, Fiscal Department; 30 November 1945 Disbursing Office and Accounting Office were combined in the Fiscal Department - The Budget Function, formerly handled by the Finance Unit in the Industrial Dept. transferred to the Budget Officer in the new Planning Department - 1 February 1950, Budget Function transferred from Planning Dept. to a new Budgetary Control Dept. - 15 February 1951, Budget Function transferred to a new Budget Division in the Management Planning & Review Dept. - 15 April 1953, Comptroller Dept. established absorbing the existing Fiscal Dept. and the Budget Division of the Management Planning & Review Dept.; an "Internal Review" Division was included to handle specific responsibility for self-examination prescribed in Standard Shipyard Regulations.

COMPUTER APPLICATION SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE (CASDO) (Code 1900)

Established effective 1 July 1965 - for responsibilities, etc., see pp. 45-48, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1970 - 31 December 1970.

DATA PROCESSING AND THE ANALYSIS AND PROGRAM DIVISION.

Formerly sub Comptroller Department, q.v.; later a separate data processing office (Code 110) with an analysis and programming division (Code 113).

DENTAL CORPS

See Dental Department.

DENTAL DEPARTMENT

(Code 750) Formerly a component of the Medical Department - Public Law 284 of 28 December 1945 (79th Congress) officially separated the Dental Corps from the Medical Department; on 28 June 1946, the Dental Corps became the Dental Department of the US Navy - closed June 1947 re-opened part-time Fall 1947 - reopened full-time, September 1948.

DESIGN DIVISION

(Code 240) Sub Planning Department, q.v. Prior to 1938, known as the Drafting Room.

DISBURSING OFFICE

Merged with Accounting Office, 30 November 1945 to become Comptroller Department, q.v.

DISPOSAL DIVISION
(Code 535) Sub Supply Department, q.v.

DRAFTING ROOM
After 1938, known as the Design Division, q.v.

ELECTRIC SHOP
(Shop 51) (Code 951) Sub Production Department, q.v. In early stages was divided into two separate shops - in 1948 Electronics Shop was set up under a separate master (See Shop 67).

ELECTRONICS DIVISION
Sub Planning Department, q.v. Formerly the Radio Material Office & Electronics Office; in 1946, the Electronics Office was removed from the Planning Department and established as an office with shipyard departmental status; in April 1955, Electronics Office was designated the Electronics Division of the Planning Department.

ELECTRONICS OFFICE
See Electronics Division.

ELECTRONICS SHOP (Shop 67)
(Code 967) sub Production Department, q.v. Set up under a separate master in 1948, having previously been one of two separate shops in the Electric Shop (Shop 51), q.v.

ENGINEERING AND ANALYSIS BRANCH
Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Division. Name changed to Engineering and Analysis Division, 1966.

ENGINEERING AND ANALYSIS DIVISION
(Code 136) sub, Quality and Reliability Assurance Department. Late 1969, re-structured into two branches: Planning and Engineering Branch, and Process Control Engineering Branch

ESTIMATING.,
See Planning & Estimating Division.

FISCAL DEPARTMENT
See Comptroller Department

FORGE SHOP
(Shop 23) (Code 923) Sub Production Department, q.v.

FOUNDRY SHOP
(Shop 81) (Code 981) Sub Production Department, q.v.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT
Planning Department and Public Works Department were both included in Industrial Department - under jurisdiction of the Shipyard Industrial Manager - in November 1945, became the Production Department, q.v.

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING DIVISION
(Code 140.2) Sub Management Engineering Office, q.v.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICE
(Code 150).

INSPECTION BRANCH
Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Division. Changed to Inspection Division, 1966.

INSPECTION DIVISION
(Code 133) Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Department.

INTERNAL REVIEW DIVISION
(Code 610) Sub Comptroller Department, q.v.

LABORATORY BRANCH
Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Division, Production Department. Originally composed of three laboratories: Materials Laboratory, Chemical Laboratory, Reference Stnadards Laboratory. Became a division 23 October 1966 with departmentalization of Quality and Reliability Assurance; see, Laboratory Division.

LABORATORY DIVISION
Sub, Quality and Reliability Assurance Department. Composed of four branches: Materials Branch, Chemical Branch, Reference Standards, Nondestructive Test Branch (established 23 October 1966)

LABORERS
See Riggers, Laborers and Sailmakers Shop (Shop 72) (Code 972).

MACHINE SHOP (INSIDE)
(Shop 31) (Code 931) Sub Production Department, q.v.

MACHINE SHOP (OUTSIDE)
(Shop 38) (Code 938) Sub, Production Department, q.v.

MAINTENANCE SHOP 07
Sub, Public Works Dept.

MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING OFFICE
(Code 140) On 30 September 1969, a Management Planning Division (Code 141) and an Industrial Planning Division (Code 142) were established in the Management Engineering Office (Code 140) (p. 18, Boston Naval Shipyard History, 1 January 1969 - 31 December 1969. OPNAV Report 5750-1).

MANAGEMENT PLANNING & REVIEW DEPARTMENT
In 1945 Management Planning and Review Division established - forerunner of present department, established 17 February 1949 with Industrial Engineering Officer as department head. For Budget function duties, see Comptroller Department.

MANAGEMENT PLANNING & REVIEW DIVISION
See Management Planning & Review Department.

MANAGEMENT PLANNING DIVISION
(Code 140.1) Sub Management Engineering Office, q.v.

MATERIALS LABORATORY,
Sub Laboratory Branch, Quality and Reliability Assurance Division, Production Department. Became Materials Laboratory Branch, 1966, q.v.

MATERIALS LABORATORY BRANCH
(Code 134.1) Became branch 1966, sub Laboratory Division.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT
(Code 700) Formerly a component of the Military Department, q.v.

METALS FABRICATION BRANCH
Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Branch. Became Metals Fabrication Division, q.v. 1966.

METALS FABRICATION DIVISION
(Code 138) Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Department. Changed name, 8 April 1971 to Welding Engineering Division.

METROLOGY LABORATORY BRANCH
(Code 134.3) Sub Quality and Reliability Assurance Department. On 4 September 1968, the name of the Reference Standards Laboratory Branch, Quality and Reliability Assurance Department, was changed to the Metrology Laboratory Branch to reflect more adequately the functions performed (p. 16, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1968 - 31 December 1968, OPNAV REPORT 5750-1).

MILITARY DEPARTMENT
Formerly included the Administrative Department, Medical Department.

NAVAL ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS COMMAND,
Effective 1 July 1966, the Naval Electronics Systems Command assumed responsibility for funding, ceiling and technical control of Shore Electronics Departments of the Industrial Managers (p. 16 Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1966 - 31 December 1966).

NAVAL SHORE ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING ACTIVITY (NAVSEEACT IND)
Established 1966. See Shore Electronics Department.

NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST BRANCH
Sub Laboratory Division. Established 23 October 1966. On 8 April 1971, removed from Laboratory Division and established as a separate division under Quality Assurance Office.

NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST DIVISION
(Code 135) Sub Quality Assurance Office. Formerly, Nondestructive Test Branch, q.v.

NUMERICAL CONTROLLED TOOL BRANCH

Sub Program Control Division. On 6 October 1969, a Numerical Controlled Tool Branch (Coed 1918) was established in the Program Control Division (Code 1910) of the Computer Application Support and Development Office (CASDO) to administer the software aspects of the NAVSHIPS program for Shipyard numerical-control system (Machine automation) for positioning, processing, and contouring metal working tools (p. 18, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1969 - 31 December 1969).

ORDNANCE DIVISION

Sub Planning Department, q.v. Established as Ordnance Office 16 June 1948; became Ordnance Division of the Planning Department, 29 December 1954.

ORDNANCE OFFICE

Established 16 June 1948; became Ordnance Division of the Planning Department, 29 December 1954.

OVERHAUL PLANNING AND ENGINEERING FOR REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS (ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE SHIPS)(PERA)

(Code 1800) Sub Planning Department. On 28 March 1969, the Overhaul Planning and Engineering for Repairs and Alterations (Antisubmarine Warfare Ships)(PERA (ASW) Division, Code 2400, was established as a component of the Planning Department under an organizational plan developed in accordance with NAVSHIPS Instruction 4710.12 of 11 October 1968. PERA (ASW) operates as an engineering management organization and acts as an extension of the NAVSHIPS Type Desk for the purpose of providing engineered integrated work packages for complex ship overhauls. When tasked by NAVSHIPS, PERA (ASW) is responsible for the management control of destroyer type ASW ships (DD, DE, DEG, DER, DL, and PAD). (p. 16, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1969 - 31 December 1969. OPNAV Report 5750-1). On 31 October 1973, PERA (ASW) was officially disestablished. Twenty-three of the staff of forty-six were transferred to Philadelphia with the function (p. 2, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1973 - 1 December 1973. OPNAV Report 5750-1).

PAINT SHOP

(Shop 71) (Code 971) Sub Production Department, q.v. In operation since 1807.

PATTERN SHOP

(Shop 94) (Code 994) Sub Production Department, q.v.

PERA (ASW)

See Overhaul Planning and Engineering for repairs and alteration (Antisubmarine Warfare Ships).

PIPE AND COPPER SHOP

(Shop 56) (Code 956) Sub Production Department, q.v.

PLANNING AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Sub Engineering and Analysis Division, q.v.

PLANNING & ESTIMATING DIVISION
(Code 225) Sub, Planning Department, q.v.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT,
Included in Industrial Department prior to 1945 (q.v.), established as department level that year. Sub-divisions: Planning & Estimating Division, Design Division, Ordnance Division, Electronics Division, Combat Systems Division, Overhaul Planning and Engineering for Repairs and Alterations (Antisubmarine Warfare Ships).

POWER PLANT
(Shop 03) (Code 903) Sub Public Works Department, q.v.

PROCESS CONTROL ENGINEERING BRANCH
(Code 136.2) Sub, Engineering and Analysis Division, q.v.

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
(Code 300) Until November 1945 was known as Industrial Department and was under the jurisdiction of Shipyard Industrial Manager - prior to 1945, Planning Department and Public Works Department, both included in Industrial Department. Sub-divisions: Production Deaprtment Laboratories; Central Tool and Service (Shops 06 and 99); Structural Shop 11-26; Sheet Metal Shopl7; Forge Shop - Shop 23; Machine Shop (inside) - Shop 31; Machine Shop (outside) - Shop 38; Boiler Shop (shop 41); Electric Shop 51; Pipe and Copper Shop - Shop 56; Woodworking Shop 64; Electronics Shop 67; Paint Shop 71; Riggers, Laborers and Sailmakers Shop 72; Foundry Shop 81; Pattern Shop - Shop 94; Ropewalk - Shop 97; See Naval Electronics Systems Command.

On 28 February 1967, the Production Department Shops were grouped into the four shop groups prescribed by Standard Shipyard Regulations (NAVSHIPSINST 5450.14B), namely Structural, Mechanical, Electrical/Electronics, and Service. The Ropewalk (Shop 97), which is unique to the Boston Naval Shipyard, has not been grouped with other shops; the head of the shop is responsible to the Production Officer (p. 15, Boston Naval Shipyard, Command History, 1 January 1967 - 31 December 1967); all industrial operations ceased on 31 December 1973, except for the overhaul of the USS CONSTITUTION (p. 4, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1973 - 1 December 1973.)

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT LABORATORIES,
Sub Production Department, q.v.

PROGRAM CONTROL DIVISION
Sub-branch, Numerical Controlled Tool Branch, q.v.

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
(Code 400) A component until 1945 of the Industrial Department, q.v.; sub-divisions include Transportation Shop 02, Power Plant - Shop 03, Public Works Shop 07.

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

On 11 October 1966, the Quality and Reliability Assurance Division (Code 303) was divorced from the Production Department and established as a separate Shipyard department. (ref: p. 19, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1966 - 31 December 1966). Became Quality Assurance Office on 8 April 1971.

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY ASSURANCE DIVISION

Sub Production department. Established 1 July 1962, with four branches:

I. Laboratory Branch
   A. Materials Lab.
   B. Chemical Lab.
   C. Reference Standards Lab.
II. Metals Fabrication Branch - not subdivided
III. Engineering and Analysis Branch (first staffed 4 September 1962)
IV. Inspection Branch (first staffed 27 October 1963).

Established as Quality and Reliability Assurance Department, 23 October 1966.

QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICE

(Code 130) Name changed from Quality and Reliability Assurance Department, 8 April 1971. The Nondestructive Test Branch was removed from the Laboratory Division and established as a separate division under the Quality Assurance Office. Also, at this time, the name of the metals Fabrication Division was changed to the Welding Engineering Division.

RADIO MATERIAL OFFICE

See Electronics Division

REFERENCE STANDARDS LABORATORY

Became a branch of Laboratory Division, 1966.

REFERENCE STANDARDS LABORATORY BRANCH

Sub Laboratory Division, Quality and Reliability Assurance Department. Name changed to Metrology Laboratory Branch, q.v.

RIGGERS, LABORERS AND SAILMAKERS SHOP

(Shop 72) (Code 972) Sub Production Department, q.v.

ROPEWALK

(Shop 97) (Code 997) Sub Production Department, q.v. Closed 31 December 1971.

SAFETY DIVISION

Sub, Industrial Relations Department. OPNAV NOTICE 5100 of 29 August 1969 directed that Safety Officers of naval shore activities be organizationally placed as staff to the commanding officer. Accordingly, on 30 October 1969, the Safety Division (Code 185) of the Industrial Relations Office was disestablished and the Safety Program Office (Code 115) established in the Office of the Shipyard Commander, with the Shipyard Safety Engineer and his staff assigned to this office (p. 19, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1969 - 31 December 1969).

SAFETY SHOE SHOP
Closed June 1973 (ref: p. 2; Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1973 - 1 December 1973. OPNAV REPORT 5750-1).

SAILMAKERS
See Riggers, Laborers and Sailmakers Shop, (Shop 72).

SECURITY DIVISION
(Code 836) Sub Administrative Department, q.v.

SHEET METAL SHOP 17
(Code 917) Sub Production Department, q.v.

SHIPYARD SALVAGE OFFICE
(Code 104) Sub Shipyard Commander. On 30 October 1969, the Shipyard Salvege Officer was placed organizationally in the Office of the Shipyard Commander. This is additional duty for the Shipyard Docking Officer (p. 18, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1969 - 31 December 1969. OPNAV REPORT 5750-1).

SHOPS (See sub Production Department)
02 Transportation Shop
03 Utilities Shop (Power Plant)
06 See Central Tool and Service
07 Maintenance Shop
11 Shipfitting Shop
17 Sheet Metal Shop
23 Forge Shop
26 Welding Shop
31 Machine Shop (inside)
36 Weapons Shop
38 Machine Shop (outside)
41 Boiler Shop
51 Electric Shop
56 Pipe and Copper Shop
64 Woodworking Shop
67 Electronics Shop
71 Paint Shop
72 Riggers, Laborers and Sailmakers Shop
81 Foundry
94 Pattern Shop
97 Ropewalk
99 Temporary Services Shop, See Central Tool and Service

SHORE ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT
See Naval Electronics Systems Command. On 14 September 1966, the Shore Electronics Department of the Industrial Manager's Office, USN, First Naval District was disestablished and became the Naval Shore Electronics Engineering Activity, First Naval District (NAVSEEACT 1ND) (ref: p. 19, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History, 1 January 1966 - 31 December 1966).

STRUCTURAL SHOP 11-26
Sub Production Department, q.v.

SUPPLY DEPARTMENT
(Code 500)

TALOS MISSILE SYSTEMS SECTION
Sub Combat Systems Division, Planning Department. On 10 December 1968, a TALOS Missile Systems Section was established in the Combat Systems Division of the Planning department because of current and anticipated TALOS workload. (p. 17, Boston Naval Shipyard Command History 1 January 1968 - 31 December 1968).

TRANSPORTATION SHOP 02
Sub Public Works Department, q.v.

WELDING ENGINEERING DIVISION
(Code 138) Sub Quality and Reliability Office. Name changed from Metals Fabrication Division, 1971.

WOODWORKING SHOP (Shop 64) (Code 964)
Sub, Production Department, q.v.

APPENDIX C:

SHIPYARD COMMANDERS

CAPT Samuel Nicholson	1800 - 1811
CAPT William Bainbridge	1812 - 1813
CAPT Isaac Hull	1813 - 1822
CAPT William Bainbridge	1822 - 1824
CAPT William M. Crane	1825 - 1826
CAPT Charles Morris	1827 - 1832
CAPT William Bainbridge	1832 - 1833
CAPT Jesse D. Elliott	1833 - 1835
CAPT John Downes	1835 - 1842
CAPT John B. Nicolson	1842 - 1845
CAPT Foxhall A. Parker	1845 - 1849
CAPT John Downes	1849 - 1852
CAPT Francis H. Gregory	May 1852 - Nov. 1855
CAPT Silas H. Stringham	Nov. 1855 - Apr. 1859
CAPT William L. Hudson	Apr. 1859 - Jun. 1862
COMMODORE John B. Montgomery	Jun. 1862 - Dec. 1863
RADM Silas H. Stringham	Dec. 1863 - Dec. 1866
COMMODORE John Rogers	Dec. 1866 - Dec. 1869
RADM Charles Steedman	Dec. 1869 - Sep. 1872
COMMODORE Enoch G. Parrott	Sep. 1872 - Oct. 1873
COMMODORE Edward T. Nichols	Oct. 1873 - Oct. 1876
COMMODORE Foxhall A. Parker Jr.	Oct. 1876 - Jun. 1878
COMMODORE William F. Spicer	Jun. 1878 - Nov. 1878
COMMODORE George M. Ransom	Feb. 1879 - Feb. 1882
COMMODORE Oscar C. Badger	Feb. 1882 - Apr. 1885
RADM Louis A. Kimberly	Apr. 1885 - Mar. 1887
COMMODORE William P. McCann	Jun. 1887 - May 1890
CAPT Thomas O. Selfridge	May 1890 - Jul. 1893
RADM Joseph Fyffe	Jul. 1893 - Jul. 1894
COMMODORE Joseph N. Miller	Aug. 1894 - May 1897
RADM Henry L. Howison	May 1897 - Mar. 1899
RADM Henry F. Picking	Mar. 1899 - Sep. 1899
RADM William T. Sampson	Oct. 1899 - Aug. 1901

RADM Mortimer L. Johnson	Oct. 1901 - Jun. 1904
RADM George F. F. Wilde	Jun. 1904 - Feb. 1905
RADM Albert S. Snow	Feb. 1905 - Nov. 1907
RADM William Swift	Nov. 1907 - Dec. 1909
RADM John C. Fremont	Dec. 1909 - Mar. 1911
CAPT DeWitt Coffman	Mar. 1911 - Nov. 1914
CAPT William R. Rush	Nov. 1914 - July 1919
RADM Samuel S. Robison	Jul. 1919 - May 1921
RADM Albert Gleaves	May 1921 - Dec. 1921
RADM Henry A. Wiley	Dec. 1921 - Jun. 1923
RADM Louis R. de Steiguer	Jun. 1923 - Oct. 1925
RADM Philip Andrews	Oct. 1925 - Jun. 1930
RADM Louis M. Nulton	Jun. 1930 - Jun. 1933
RADM Henry H. Hough	Jun. 1933 - Jan. 1935
RADM Walter R. Gherardi	Jun. 1935 - Jul. 1938
RADM William T. Tarrant	Jun. 1938 - Jul. 1942
RADM Wilson Brown	Jul. 1942 - Jan. 1943
RADM Robert A. Theobald	Feb. 1943 - Oct. 1944
RADM Felix X. Gygax	Oct. 1944 - Nov. 1945
COMMODORE Adrian R. Marron	Nov. 1945 - Nov. 1946
RADM Wesley McL. Hague	Nov. 1946 - Jun. 1949
RADM R. Morgan Watt Jr.	Jun. 1949 - Dec. 1950
CAPT Pleasant D. Gold Jr.	Dec. 1950 - Feb. 1954
RADM Philip W. Snyder	Feb. 1954 - Jun. 1955
RADM William E. Howard Jr.	Jun. 1955 - Jun. 1959
CAPT Fred L. Ruhlman	Jun. 1959 - Sep. 1960
RADM William A. Brockett	Sep. 1960 - Jun. 1962
RADM Frank C. Jones	Jun. 1962 - Jul. 1966
CAPT Stuart C. Jones	Jul. 1966 - Aug. 1968
RADM Robert C. Gooding	Aug. 1968 - Oct. 1969
RADM Raymond W. Burk	Oct. 1969 - Aug. 1972
CAPT Russel L. Arthur	Aug. 1972 - Jul. 1974

COMMANDANTS OF THE FIRST NAVAL DISTRICT

RADM John J. Read	7 May 1903 - 1 Aug 1903
RADM C. F. Goodrich	1 Sep 1903 - 27 Jul 1904
RADM William W. Mead	29 Jul 1904 - 8 Feb 1907
RADM G. A. Bicknell	18 Feb 1907 - 14 May 1908
RADM Edwin Moore	14 May 1908 - 1 Sep 1909
CAPT Frank Wilner	1 Sep 1909 - 2 Aug 1911
RADM Charles Rogers	2 Aug 1911 - 6 May 1914
CAPT Thomas Snowden	2 Jan 1915 - 11 Feb 1915
CAPT William Rush	11 Feb 1915 - 7 Feb 1918
RADM Spencer Wood	7 Feb 1918 - 29 Apr 1919
RADM Herbert Dunn	29 Apr 1919 - 27 May 1921
RADM Albert Gleaves	27 May 21 - 31 Dec 1921
RADM Henry A. Wiley	31 Dec 1921 - 14 Jun 1923
RADM Louis R. de Steiguer	14 Jun 1923 - 24 Oct 1925
RADM Philip Andrews	24 Oct 1925 - 16 Jun 1930
RADM Louis M. Nulton	16 Jun 1930 - 30 Jun 1933
RADM Henry H. Hough	30 Jun 1933 - 2 Jan 1935
RADM Walter R. Gherardi	5 Jun 1935 - 23 Jul 1930
RADM William T. Tarrant	23 Jul 1938 - 15 Jul 1942
RADM Wilson Brown, Jr.	15 Jul 1942 - 15 Jan 1943
RADM Robert A. Theobald	8 Feb 1943 - 28 Oct 1944
RADM Felix X. Gygax	28 Oct 1944 - 1 Apr 1946
RADM Morton L. Deyo	1 Apr 1946 - 29 Jul 1949
RADM Hewlett Thebaud	29 Jul 1949 - 29 Feb 1952
RADM John L. McCrea	29 Feb 1952 - 2 Jun 1953
RADM Charles B. Momsen	2 Jun 1953 - 30 Jun 1954
RADM Joseph Harold Wellings	30 Jun 1954 - 24 Aug 1954
RADM John A. Snackenberg	24 Aug 1954 - 10 Apr 58
RADM Carl F. Espe	12 May 1958 - 30 Apr 1962
RADM Joseph Harold Wellings	30 Apr 1962 - 16 Apr 1963
RADM A. H. Taylor	16 Apr 1963 - 9 Sep 1963
RADM W. M. Beakey	9 Sep 1963 - 31 Dec 1963
CAPT Blish C. Hills	31 Dec 1963 - 27 Jan 1964
RADM W. B. Sieglaff	27 Jan 1964 - 30 Jun 1966

COMMANDANTS OF THE FIRST NAVAL DISTRICT (Continued)

RADM Means Johnston, Jr.	30 Jun 1966 - 6 Apr 1967
RADM Roy S. Benson	6 Apr 67 - 31 Dec 1968
RADM Joseph C. Wylie	1 Jan 1969 - 30 Jun 1972
RADM Mayo A. Hadden, Jr.	1 Jul 1972 - 10 Oct 1972
RADM Richard E. Rumble	11 Oct 1972 - 27 Aug 1974
RADM Roy D. Snyder, Jr.	27 Aug 1974 - 24 Sep 1976
RADM R. R. Hedges	24 Sep 1976 - 1 Dec 1976

APPENDIX D.

BOSTON NAVY YARD MATERIAL IN OTHER REPOSITORIES:

Baker Library, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University, Brighton, Mass.

Baldwin Family Business Papers, 1742-1880. Described in "List of Business Manuscripts in Baker Library," compiled by Robert W. Lovett, 1951 (NUCMC entry 60-104).

Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass.

The two account books listed in Sources for US Naval History as being of the US Navy Yard, 1798-1799 appear to be those of the Naval Agent in town during that period. Many of the entries are signed Samuel Sloane. The two volumes are bound compilations of smaller works.

(Mss S12) Pt. 1: "The Hon^{le} Commite Book for Building the Ship to Samuel Sloane D^{n} ExP Sep^{r}: 1 1798," refers to the "Shipp Boston"; "Ship Constituison" (sic), October - November 1798; "Con^{t} Paul Rever" for bolts, scraps and cuttings; Pt. 2: "Mrs Tuffts & Lewies Acc^{t} Book Sepr 1 1798 Navy Yard"; Pt. 3: "Mamrandom &^{c} Book. Ribbon Nail Book: Cont^{g} Sepr 1798 Mjo^{r} Gibbs. Navy Yard"; Pt. 4: "Mr Jotham Hortons Acc^{t} Book Sepr the 1 1798 Navey Yard"; Pt. 5: "Con^{t} Paul Rever Furines Book Novm^{r} 14 - 1798 Navey Yard," Accounts for bolts and spikes, etc.

(Mss S13) Pt. 1: (no title), 1819-1831; Pt. 2: "Tufts & Lewiss Mast and Rigging Work 1799" for the Frigate BOSTON; Pt. 3: "Marst & Riggin Worke" 1798-1799.

Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.

"Day Book being an account of transactions by Zacheus Green, William Torrey, and Colburn & Eames, on the Quay Wall Contract. Charlestown Navy Yard. A.D. 1832 + 1833."

Vincent J. Brown Papers, 1822-1869, 5 volumes. Brown was naval agent during the Tyler Administration.

Baldwin Family Papers, 1800-1883. 30,000 items. Contains 700 letters from and to Loammi Baldwin, Jr. (NUCMC entry 62-3488).

Harvard University Archives, Cambridge, Mass.

Treadwell, Daniel, Papers. May include papers concerning Rope Walk machinery made for the Boston Naval Shipyard, (NUCMC 65-1285). Call No. HUG 1847.505 Additional papers at Baker Library.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Manuscript material from the papers of Loammi Baldwin concerning the

construction of Dry Dock # 1 (See Bibliography, Historic Structure Report: Dry Dock I, by Mary Jane Brady).

Naval Historical Foundation Papers, Library of Congress, Washington, DC

Navy Yard papers, 1801-1805. 14 items (listed in US Naval History Sources in the United States, compiled by Dean C. Allard, Martha L. Crawley, Mary W. Edmison. Naval History Division, Department of the Navy, 1979.)

New England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, Mass.

"History of the Boston Navy Yard" Manuscript history of the Boston Navy Yard, by George Henry Preble; USN (1816-85). A condensed version of this is in National Archives.

Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass:

Robert Knox, Sr. (1796-1875) Papers:

1. Diary of Transactions at U.S. Navy Yard, Charlestown, Mass.
   --1 July 1837 - 30 June 1838
   --1 January 1838 - 30 June 1838 Duplicates second half of above

2. Report of Repairs on Vessels at Boston Navy Yard and on their condition, 1843 - 1844.
   --Ships mentioned, 1843: FRANKLIN, 74; INDEPENDENCE; MISSISSIPPI STEAMER; BOXER, Brig.; ENTERPRISE, Sch.; APPRENTICE, Sch.; ANCHOR HOY; MARION, Sloop; UNITED STATES, Frigate; SARAH PARKER, Ship.

3. Letters and orders to Robert Knox at Navy Yard, 1837 - 1844.

4. Bills: Navy Yard, 1827 - 1844.

5. Memo Books relating to Boston Navy Yard:
   --Memo of Timber bought with names of delivering vessels, 1814
   Ships mentioned: EAGLE, Sloop; W. COOK, Sloop; FOX, Sloop.
   --Diaries of Activities at Yard, including repairs and outfitting of vessels, Drafts 11 March - 23 March 1816,
   Ships mentioned: WASHINGTON; MACEDONIAN; INDEPENDENCE; GUERRIERE; CONGRESS; CONSTITUTION; PROMETHEUS.
   17 May - 16 June 1842, Ships mentioned: BAINBRIDGE; INDEPENDENCE; OHIO; COLUMBUS; CUMBERLAND; HOME, Sch.; WASHINGTON; HENRY CLAY, Sch.; APPRENTICE, Bug.; PILGRIM, Sch.; FRIEND, Sch.
   Random Notes, 1839, Ships mentioned: CONSTELLATION; SUSAN, Sch. from Washington; SPY, Bug.; MARION, Sloop; CONCORD; UNITED STATES; INDEPENDENCE; COLUMBUS.
   --Record of Yard Employees Showing Type of Employment--1843 (2 vols)
   Ships mentioned: POTOMAC; PLYMOUTH; CUMBERLAND; PREBLE; CONSORT, Brig.; GERM, Brig.; LAWRENCE, Bk.; INDEPENDENCE: PENOBSCOT, STMR. (Tug.)
   --Schedule of Timber Vessels arriving at Yard with names, cargo and crew. 1839 - 40.

Miscellaneous Papers, U.S. Navy

Various Miscellaneous items scattered among boxes include:
--(Box 5) Receipts from Robert Knox and others relating to Navy Yard, 1813, 1816, Et Passim
--Return of Hospital or Surgeon is Steward at the U.S. Naval Hospital for the quarter ending on the 30th day of June 1845
--Photocopy of letter from William Bainbridge to John Derby, Salem, 6 June 1812, Re: Obtaining a foremast and bowspit to be made in Salem.
--(Box 7) Copies of Navy Department Correspondence, including letter dated 28 October 1850, to Charles Devens, Jr., U.S. Marshal of Mass., from Navy Dept., refusing use of Navy Yard Prison for holding of fugitive slaves. Referring to law requiring local jails to render assistance.

United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland

(from Catalogue of Historic Objects at the United States Naval Academy, compiled by Herman F. Krafft. Annapolis, 1925).

Gibbs, Caleb, Return book (or inventory) 1800 - 1813 of, navy storekeeper of United States at Boston and Charlestown.

INDEPENDENCE, USS, Account book, Charlestown Navy Yard, for work in constructing her, dated from 11 December 1813 to 18 May 1815.

Account book and muster of workmen under Isaac Hull, as Commandant, 1818. 5 vols., 1816 - 1820.

Nicholson, Samuel, Captain. Letter, original, dated, Charlestown, Mass., Sept. 7, 1801. Requests of Captain (Edward) Preble the calling of a meeting of the captains on board USS CONSTITUTION.

Scrap book, naval, clippings, newspaper, from 1 July 1858 to 6 June 1859. Pasted in an old account book of Charlestown Navy Yard of date 1819. Started by George H. Preble.

Scrapbook, naval, clippings, newspaper, May 1859 to May 1860. Pasted in an account book of the US Frigate UNITED STATES for 1832 and 1833.

"Navy Yard, Boston, Records of, from about 1800 - 1879" (p. 153).

University of Michigan Transportation Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan

Baldwin Family Papers, 1800 - 1885. 700 items. Contains drawings of both the Charlestown and Norfolk Navy Yards, concerning the construction of the dry docks. Holdings described in "Michigan Historical Records Survey Guide to Manuscript Collections in Michigan, Vol. 2 (1942), pp. 63 - 66 (NUCMC entry 62-1436).

USS Constitution Museum, Boston, Mass.

Work log kept by John Wade, 25 May 1827 - 19 July 1832. Contains monthly reports to Com[r] Charles Morris, half-monthly pay reports; estimates of repairs; deployment of work crews.

Shipyard Security Force logs,
5 Dec. 1928 - 30 Jun 1929
5 Mar. 1930 - 13 Nov 1930
1 - 8 Jan 1931
11 - 21 Jan 1931
22 Jan 1931 - 3 Jul 1931

William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan

Baldwin Family Correspondence, 1662 - 1864. 2,000 items. Primarily concerns Loammi Baldwin, Sr., and Loammi Baldwin, Jr., the latter connected with the construction of the Dry Docks. Correspondence with the Secretary of the Navy, Massachusetts officials, H.A.S. Dearborn, etc. Holdings described in "Guide to Manuscript Collections, W. L. Clements Library, University of Michigan, 1942," compiled by H. H. Peckham. (NUCMC entry 60-1064).

Chew, Thomas J., Papers, 1809 - 1850. Correspondence relating to his duty in the Boston Navy Yard (NUCMC entry 66-849).

Morris, Charles, papers: 1801-1851. 65 items. Includes papers while in command at Charlestown Naval Shipyard. (NUCMC entry 68-1650).

The National Archives, Washington, D.C.

"Preliminary checklist of the records of the Boston Navy Yard, 1811-1942," compiled by Richard G. Wood. Record Group no. 181: Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments. (Copy follows)

"Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks," compiled by Richard G. Wood/ Record Group 71. (Copy follows), note particularly:

Series 28: Returns of Apprentices, 1837-1842
30: Weekly returns of recruits, 1842-1846
32: Payrolls, 1847-1851, 1853-1888, 1890-1896
61: Navy Agents' Exhibits & Vouchers, 1842-1887
62: Store Returns, 1844-1857, 1860-1869
87: Boston Ropewalk Reports, 1842-1850
91: Journal of Daily Transactions, 1833-1834, 1836-1843, 1849-1850
93: Report on Boston Navy Yard in answer to an official circular of the Naval Board of Yards and Docks, 1869

Federal Archives and Records Center, Waltham, Mass.

Shipyard Commander, Boston Naval Shipyard, Central Files:
Confidential, 1951-1954 (ACC 181-60A0272). 4 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1956 (ACC 181-61A0298). 4 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1957 (ACC 181-62A0202). 5 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1958 (ACC 181-63A0377). 18 cu. ft.
includes Boston Naval Shipyard Logs, 1956-1958.
Confidential, 1955-1958 (ACC 181-64A010). 5 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1959 (ACC 181-64A0300). 12 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1960 (ACC 181-65A0423). 11 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1961 (ACC 181-67A0163). 6 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1959-1962 (ACC 181-67A0423). 4 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1962 (ACC 181-67A0426). 4 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1963 (ACC 181-68A0513). 4 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1963 (ACC 181-68A0514). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1964 (ACC 181-69A0649). 5 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1964-1965 (ACC 181-71A0024). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1965 (ACC 181-71A0026). 5 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1966 (ACC 181-72A0266). ½ cu. ft.
Confidential, 1967 (ACC 181-74A0050). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1967 (ACC 181-74A0051). 5 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1968 (ACC 181-74A0052). 5 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1969 (ACC 181-75A0051). 5 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1968-1969 (ACC 181-75A0045). ½ cu. ft.

Industrial Manager (Code 1196a), First Naval District.
Central Files:
Unclassified, 1954 (ACC 181-60A0077). 9 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1951-1954 (ACC 181-60A0273). 2 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1955-1956 (ACC 181-61A0297). 7 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1957 (ACC 181-62A0202). 1 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1958 (ACC 181-63A0378). 4 cu. ft.
Confidential, 1955-1958 (ACC 181-64A0011). 2 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1959. (ACC 181-64A0301). 2 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1960 (ACC 181-65A0424). 2 cu. ft.
Unclassified, 1961 (ACC 181-67A0164). 2 cu. ft.

Industrial Personnel Security Records, Inspection of Naval Material:
May 1951 - July 1962 (ACC 181-64A0298). 1 cu. ft.
March 1958 - (March 1965?) (ACC 181-65A0392). 2 cu. ft.
(Access limited to employees of Industrial Security).

Design Division, Boston Naval Shipyard:
DD 421 Class Specifications (ACC 181-65A0179). 49 rolls.
DD 423 Class Specifications (ACC 181-65A0180). 93 rolls.
DD 421 CL Specifications (ACC 181-65A0181). 7 rolls.
DD 459 CL Specifications (ACC 181-65A0181). 13 rolls.
DD 421-MI Specifications (ACC 181-65A0181). 1 roll.

Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair (SUPSHIPONE).
Confidential files, 1959-1962. (ACC 181-67A0424). 1 cu. ft.
Confidential files, 1962 (ACC 181-67A0425). 2 cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1963 (ACC 181-68A0512). 2 cu. ft.
Confidential files, 1963 (ACC 181-68A0514). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1964 (ACC 181-69A0650). 1 cu. ft.
Confidential files, 1964-1965 (ACC 181-71A0024). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1965 (ACC 181-71A0027). 2 cu. ft.
Confidential files, 1966 (ACC 181-72A0266). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1966 (ACC 181-72A0272). 1 cu. ft.
Confidential files, 1967 (ACC 181-74A0050). ½ cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1967 (ACC 181-74A0053). 1 cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1968 (ACC 181-74A0054). 1 cu. ft.
Unclassified files, 1969 (ACC 181-75A0050). 1 cu. ft.
Confidential files, 1968-1969 (ACC 181-75A0045). ½ cu. ft.

Quality Assurance Office, Boston Naval Shipyard:
Nondestructive Test Records (Radiographs)
Records for 1972 (partial) - 1973. (ACC 181-74-A0375) 4 rolls.

APPENDIX E

Record Group 1, Series 17, Item 1: Extracts from rough log, USS KEARSARGE, March, 1900. Notes by Frank Orlando, July 1977.

(The logbook is interesting in that it describes the last days in the building yard getting ready for sea. A ship in a building yard today will go through the same routines: last minute repairs, receiving stores and supplies, undergoing trials with workmen and contractors' representatives on board, picking up fuel and ammunition before proceeding to trial area. Each daily entry lists workmen on board by rate and amount of supplies received. Each daily entry also lists personnel changes and punishments. Admiral Sampson was on board to witness the firing. The same would apply today; his counterpart would be the President of the Trial Board of Inspection and Survey.

The KEARSARGE was a familiar sight along the waterfront during the 40's and 50's until its removal in September 1955. The KEARSARGE then was a craneship, a workhorse whose guns and engines were removed thirty years earlier.)

March 1, 1900 Moored to wharf N.N.S.B. and D.D.Co. Newport News, Va. Capt. Wm. M. Folger, USN.
184 men worked on board, shipwork continued with outfitting, loading stores and supplies.

March 26 Moored to wharf, made preparations for leaving dock. Tried engines. Ship force took over electric plant in couple. At 4pm unmoored from dock, backed out at half-speed. Cdg. Officer piloting ship, proceeded to Anchorage off Fort Monroe. Before leaving dock, took over charge of electric plant from shore workmen. Anchored at 6:05pm in 12-3/4 fathoms of water under bottom with starboard anchor and 52 fathoms chain.

March 27 8am to meridian. The tug ALICE from the Norfolk Navy Yard came alongside with a coal barge and ammunition hoy. Receiving during watch, coal and ammunition.

March 27 4 to 8pm. Finished coaling. Total received 218 tons. Finished striking below 8" and 13" powder cases. Secured empty coal lighter and ammunition hoy alongside, and hoisted all boats except steamers.

March 28 8am to meridian. Navy yard tug MOHAWK took in tow the coal barge and yard hoy. Received supplies and fresh provisions for crew: 470 lbs. beef, 470 lbs. veg., and 376 lbs. bread.

March 28 12 to 4pm. At 1.10 a general court martial of which Capt. C. M. Chester USN was president met on board for the trial of J. S. Putnam (DDS) engaged in storing ammunition received in Ord. Dept. from Navy Yard, Norfolk Va.

March 29 4 to 8am. Making preparations for sea. At 7:15 turned over engines and tried steering gear. Hoisted our 1st steamer at 8am. Fired a 13 gun salute to Rear Admiral W. T. Sampson who was on board to witness gun trials.

March 29 8am to meridian. At 8.38 anchor away, steamed ahead under command of the captain.

March 29 meridian to 4 pm. Began series of test firing after turret and continued same at intervals. Under all boilers.

March 29 6 to 8pm. At 6.35 came to anchor in 9-1/2 fathoms of water with port anchor and 45 fathoms of chain.

March 30 8am to meridian. 1st and 4th divisions at work in forward and after turrets. Powder division exercising at station. At 11:28 fired one forward 8" turret gun, followed by firing second 8" gun at 11:31. Then waited for passing rain squall and fired both forward 8" guns simultaneously. Then fired one round from each forward 13" gun.

March 30 Merid. to 4pm. Continued firing forward turrets. At 3:05 called up anchor. At 3:25 secured anchor and started ahead both engines. At 3:30 started ahead full speed heading in for Cape Henry. Cape Henry in sight distant 8 miles. Blasts of guns caused minor damages.

March 30 4 to 6pm. Standing in Chesapeake Bay. Capes Henry and Charles lights in plain sight. At 5pm took on board a pilot.

March 30 6 to 8pm. Standing into Hampton Roads until 6:20 when came to off Government Wharf in 13 fathoms with starboard anchor, veering to 60 fathoms of chain. Exchanged numbers with the ESSEX.

March 31 8am to merid. Engaged in cleaning and painting ship outside. Called all hands aft to muster and read sentence of the general court martial in the case of John S. Putnam (LDS). Sentence "to be confined in such place as the Secretary of the Navy may designate for a period of six (6) months - to perform extra police duties during his term of confinement, to lose all pay that may become due him during his term of confinement except three (3) dollars per month for necessary prison expenses, and the further sum of twenty (20) dollars to be paid him at the expiration of his confinement and then to be dishonorably discharged from the Naval Service - total loss of pay amounting to fifty-eight (58) dollars." The prisoner was reconfined until receipt of orders directing his transfer to the prison at the Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.

March 31 6 to 8pm. Received supplies and fresh provisions: beef, bread, vegetables.

March 31 8 to 12pm. At anchor off Fort Monroe.

Record Group 2, Sub-group 1: Abstracts From
Letter Book of Daniel D. Brodhead, Navy Agent, Boston, 1830-1833.

page 3 - stone for Norfolk drydock 6/10/30

5 - boards to cover ships in ordinary

12 - Sloop of war CONCORD payroll

23 - Norfolk stone 8/24/30

page 29	- Col. Baldwin sells 2 pr. oxen	9/8/30
31	- stone for Gosport	
33	- live oak	
37	- house at Chelsea	
41	- timber sheds	
54	- stationery from Oliver C. Greenleaf	12/24/30
61	- sale of one yoke of oxen per supt. of DD	1/20/31
63	- cordage for Portsmouth from Josiah Dunham	
67	- stone for Gosport DD	
74	- copper from Crocker Brothers	3/26/31
75	- copper from Crocker Brothers of Taunton	
84	- painting ship houses	5/7/31
103	- discharge of seamen	
127	- sale of 4 oxen	11/7/31
129	- stone for under the guns	11/14/31
133	- edge stone & cedar posts	
137	- request for list of books	
145	- ship chandlery, paint & oil	2/4/32
149	- purchase of spruce piles	
150	- forwarding contracts for cordage (Henry Chapman & Co.) copper (James Davis Jr., agent) bread (James Wald) slop clothing (Joseph Mariner)	
150	- stone for drydock - Gosport	
152	- copper from Crocker Brothers	
153	- building 3 schooners	
154	- castings from Lazel Perkins & Co. for drydock Norfolk	
155	- Crocker Brothers copper	
161	- petition of blind seaman, John Grant	

page 163 - Crocker Brothers copper

164 - barque MADAGASCAR offer freight to Mediterranean

- stationery from Oliver C. Greenleaf

170 - MINERA replaces MADAGASCAR

177 - cordage sold at auction 7/12/32

178 - chloride of soda shipped to various stations

179 - more on John Grant (p. 161)

181 - contracts for stonework (Gridley Bryant), lumber, digging and removing earth

183 - ERIE supplies bread to brig HOPE

184 - stonework contract - Greene & Eames

188 - deny payment for Bainbridge dictionary

200 - slop clothing

201 - freight bill - MINERVA

202 - freight bill - MINERVA

206 - Col. Baldwin salary

209 - white oak bill

220 - hammered stone for Chelsea Naval Hospital from prison 7/16/33

221 - live oak contract - E. Swift

224 - stone for Naval Hospital

227 - stationery from Greenleaf

230 - Crocker Brothers - sheathing copper

233 - felt order

239 - contract Patrick Riley - digging cellar Chelsea Naval Hospital

235 - contract for Anchor iron, D. & E. Hunt 4/6/33

240-241 - many items including copper, Revere Copper Co.; cordage, I. P. David; W. O. knees, Putnam Curtis; lumber for 2 houses for petty officers adjoining 3 built last season

page 249 - contract for free stone, caps, marble chimney pieces

251 - several items for "new houses", floor cloth

255-256 long letter about clothing

269 - Revere Copper Co. - copper

282 - Revere Copper Co. - door locks

283 - iron water tanks

RECORDS OF THE BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

Textual Records 1839 - 1973

1. Ship Files. 1945 - 1973. 13 cartons (approximately 1 cubic foot each)

   Contains publicity and ceremonial information about vessels repaired or converted at the yard since World War II. Includes historical background and data about the vessels and commissioning ceremonies, programs of the commissioning ceremonies, lists of invited guests, and copies of the speeches made at the ceremonies.

2. Boston Naval Shipyard News. 1936 - 1972. 21 volumes

   Complete bound set of the newspaper plus many loose issues.

3. Unofficial Letters Received. 1889 - 1897, 1899. 2 volumes

   These are letters received by the Public Works Officer and Chief Engineer of the shipyard.

4. Index to Official Letters. 1897 - 1899. 1 volume

5. Log Books. Jan.-June, 1839; July-Dec., 1841. 2 volumes

   Contains a diary of daily transactions, lists of personnel working on any given day and the projects on which they worked and daily weather information.

6. Yard Purchase Log. Aug. - Dec., 1862. 1 volume

   Described the items purchased (mainly navigation and ordnance items) date purchased and the price of the items.

7. Records of Job Orders. Oct., 1889 - June, 1891. 1 volume

   Described the jobs (repairs and cleaning of yard facilities) and the cost of labor and material.

8. Register of Furniture in the Living Quarters. 1865 - 1879, 1896 - 1899. 2 volumes

9. Report of Watch. June, 1864 - June, 1865. 1 volume

   Shows how many men work on watch duty and lists arrivals and departures of vessels.

10. Watch Record. 1926. 1 volume

    Appears to be for the Fore River Shipyard in Quincy, MA and the East Boston Navy Yard.

11. Payroll Volumes. 1888, 1889, 1891 - 1894. 5 volumes

12. Books Showing Repairs on Buildings. 1901 - 1903. 13 volumes

13. Report on Sewers. 1906. 1 volume

14. Pile Records. 1900 - 1911.

15. Police Registers. 1919 - 1930. 8 volumes

    Shows sign in and out times of the police sargents.

16. Harbor Police Log. 1917 - 1919. 1 volume

    Provides dates of arrival and departure of vessels and remarks about the vessels.

17. Field Books and Cross Section Books of Engineers. Late 19th and early 20th century.

    Many small booklets unidentified. We do not know to what they refer.

18. Computation Books. 1907 - 1911, 1939. 17 volumes

    Some of these volumes relate to Hingham, Massachusetts.

19. Daily Security Police Log. 1968 - 1973. 45 volumes

20. Miscellaneous Publications. 1955 - 1956.

    Navy regulations, supply manuals, commercial catalogues, etc.

Photographs

Mainly glossy prints but some negatives. 1900 - 1973. Approximately 15,000.

These are official navy photographs showing buildings and vessels. They are especially useful for documenting the changes made on the buildings over the years. The Park Service people at the Navy Yard believed that duplicate copies of these photographs would have been sent to the Department of the Navy in Washington.

Blueprints, drawings, and prints of buildings. 1825 - 1970. Approximately 3,000.

These are arranged in map drawers according to the building. Many of these were catalogued by Donald Sackheim of the Archaeology and Preservation Unit of the National Park Service.

Do

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO NAVAL TRANSPORTS. 1928-34. 4 ft. 50
Arranged alphabetically by name of vessel.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE NATIONAL RECOVERY ACT. 1933-34. 1 ft. 51
Arranged according to the classification scheme of the Navy Filing Manual.

ISSUANCES. 1927-41. 1 ft. 52
Arranged by type of issuance and thereunder chronologically. Included are orders, memoranda, and circulars.

TRANSCRIPTS OF PROCEEDINGS OF GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL. 1929-42. 7 ft. 53
Arranged numerically by case number.

REPORTS RELATING TO THE ARREST AND DISPOSITION OF PRISONERS. 1933-37. 2 ft. 54
Arranged chronologically.

SHORE PATROL REPORTS OF ARRESTS OF NAVAL PERSONNEL FOR MISCONDUCT. 1933-36. 1 ft. 55
Arranged chronologically.

REGISTERS OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AWAITING GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL. 1939-42. 2 vols. 1 in. 56
Arranged alphabetically by type of offense and thereunder chronologically.

NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS PERTAINING TO THE ALA MOANA CASE. 1931-32. 1 ft. 57
Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS, AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE DISTRICT LEGAL OFFICER. 1941-42. 2 ft. 58
Arranged by type of record.

RECORDS OF BOARDS OF INVESTIGATIONS AND COURTS OF INQUIRY. 1926-43. 3 ft. 59
Arranged chronologically by date when board was convened.

II. Records of Navy Yards

For the pattern of arrangement of series of correspondence for the major Navy yards, see appendix.

A. Boston Navy Yard, Mass., 1811-1943

1. Correspondence

a. 1823-1909 Period

50 LETTERS SENT. Jan. 1825-July 1829; Dec. 1834-Mar. 1835. 2 vols. 2 in. 60
Arranged chronologically. Guide to contents is in the first volume.

NAME AND SUBJECT INDEX TO LETTERS SENT AND RECEIVED IN 1906-7 IN SERIES 61
51 62, 67, 69, 74-77, 79-81, 84-91, AND 93. 1 vol. 1 in.
Entries in red indicate letters received; in black, letters sent.

PRESS COPIES OF LETTERS SENT ("MISCELLANEOUS"). 1842-1908. 109 vols. 62
52 13 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Some volumes are missing. Subject indexes are in volumes for the periods 1878-88 and 1894-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Included are copies of letters sent to yard officials, naval officers, and private persons and firms.

53 PRESS COPIES OF "SEMI-OFFICIAL" LETTERS SENT. 1882-97; 1901-5. 63
3 vols. 3 in.
54 Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the periods 1893-97 and 1901-5.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED. 1825-1908. 104 vols. 17 ft. 64
55 Arranged chronologically. For the period 1825-58 this series includes letters and telegrams received from all offices and bureaus of the Navy Department except that of the Secretary of the Navy and the Board of Commissioners.

56 FAIR COPIES OF LETTERS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. Aug. 1823- 65
May 1842. 3 vols. 5 in.
Arranged chronologically. Guides to contents are in volumes for the
57 period 1823-33.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT IN SERIES 67, 74, 76, 79, 81, 85, 87, AND 66
89. Jan. 1863-May 1907. 18 vols. 3 ft.
58 Entries for the period 1863-65 are arranged chronologically. Entries for the period 1866-1907 are arranged by office or bureau and thereunder chronologically.

59 PRESS COPIES OF LETTERS, ENDORSEMENTS, AND TELEGRAMS SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. Jan. 1846-May 1859; Aug. 1867-Dec. 1908. 67
52 vols. 6 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1899-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 66.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED IN SERIES 69, 75, 77, 80, 84, 86, 88, 68
AND 90. Oct. 1873-June 1907. 10 vols. 2 ft.
Volumes are arranged by periods. Entries are arranged by name of office or bureau and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. Jan. 1827-Sept. 1858; Nov. 1864-Aug. 1865; July 1867-Nov. 1908. 69
92 vols. 20 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Also included are some letters received from the Office of The Judge Advocate General (Navy), 1902-8. Guides to contents are in volumes for the periods 1827-40 and 1864-65. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1867-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

FAIR COPIES OF LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY AND THE BUREAUS. Feb.-Dec. 1864; Jan.-June 1866; Jan. 1899-Nov. 1901. 70
3 vols. 6 in.
Arranged chronologically. The last volume has a subject index.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BOARD OF NAVY COMMISSIONERS. 1823-42. 5 vols. 71
10 in.
Arranged chronologically. Guides to contents are in volumes for the period 1823-33.

SUBJECT GUIDE TO SERIES 73. 1 vol. 2 in. 72
Arranged by subject and thereunder chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE BOARD OF NAVY COMMISSIONERS. Jan. 1825-Dec. 1835; Jan. 1837-Aug. 1842. 16 vols. 3 ft. 73
Arranged chronologically. Guides to contents are in all volumes except the last one.

LETTERS AND ENDORSEMENTS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR. Feb. 1846-Sept. 1847; July 1849-Dec. 1908. 60 vols. 7 ft. 74
Arranged chronologically. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 65.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR. 1842-1908. 59 vols. 12 ft. 75
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the periods Oct. 1857-Oct. 1858 and 1864-1908. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING. 1863-1908. 76
54 vols. 6 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1899-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 66.

LETTERS, ENDORSEMENTS, AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING. 1862-1908. 75 vols. 14 ft. 77
Arranged chronologically. Name and subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1866-1907. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

LETTERS AND MEDICAL REPORTS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY AND FROM SURGEONS AT THE YARD AND AT THE CHELSEA NAVAL HOSPITAL ("SURGEONS AND RENDEZVOUS"). 1855-1909. 29 vols. 6 ft. 78
Arranged chronologically. Volumes for the period 1884-1909 contain only sick reports from the yard hospital.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION. 1863-1907. 25 vols. 79
3 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. For registers, see series 66.

LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION. 1863-1908. 36 vols. 9 ft. 80
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes in volumes for the period Apr. 1869-July 1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

LETTERS AND ENDORSEMENTS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE AND HYDROGRAPHY, (1846-63) AND TO THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE (1863-1908). 1846-1908. 81
23 vols. 3 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1900-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 66.

LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE AND HYDROGRAPHY. Oct. 1842-May 1863. 12 vols. 2 ft. 82
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE AND THE BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING. May 1863-Feb. 1870. 5 vols. 1 ft. 83
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1867-69.

LETTERS AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE. 1870-1908. 22 vols. 5 ft. 84
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes in all volumes except the last one. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING (1846-92) AND THE BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS (1892-1908). 1846-1908.

85

29 vols. 3 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1900-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 66.

LETTERS, TELEGRAMS, AND ENDORSEMENTS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING AND THE BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS. 1842-1908. 51 vols. 11 ft. 86
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1869-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING. Sept. 1866-Dec. 1908. 87
17 vols. 2 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1900-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 66.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING. Mar. 1869-Nov. 1908. 18 vols. 4 ft. 88
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1869-1905. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68. For letters received for the period 1863-69, see series 83.

LETTERS SENT TO THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS. 1846-1907. 41 vols. 5 ft. 89
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1899-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1863-1907 are in series 66.

LETTERS AND CIRCULARS RECEIVED FROM THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS. 1842-1908. 50 vols. 9 ft. 90
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1865-1908. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61. Registers for the period 1873-1907 are in series 68.

LETTERS, REPORTS, AND TELEGRAMS RECEIVED FROM COMMANDANTS OF OTHER NAVY YARDS, THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS, AND THE COMMANDERS OF NAVAL VESSELS. 1855-1908. 65 vols. 14 ft. 91
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1871-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61.

LETTERS SENT TO YARD OFFICIALS. 1871-1908. 21 vols. 2 ft. 92
Arranged chronologically. Name and subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1871-1905.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM YARD OFFICIALS. 1858-65; 1867-1908. 109 vols. 21 ft.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1870-1906. Name and subject index for the period 1906-7 is in series 61.

PRESS COPIES OF LETTERS SENT TO HEADS OF YARD DEPARTMENTS, AUTHORIZING SURVEYS OF NAVAL PROPERTY. 1872-78. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM YARD SUPERINTENDENTS, NAVY AGENTS, AND ENGINEERS. 1855-58; 1863-67. 5 vols. 1 ft.
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT TO NAVAL STOREKEEPERS AT THE YARD. 1850-51; 1858-65. 3 vols. 7 in.
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM NAVAL STOREKEEPERS AT THE YARD. 1845-57. 3 vols. 5 in.
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM NAVAL CONSTRUCTORS AND NAVAL STOREKEEPERS AT THE YARD. 1864-67. 2 vols. 5 in.
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS RECEIVED FROM YARD INSPECTORS. 1864-67. 1 vol. 2 in.
Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS, ORDERS, AND REPORTS RELATING TO THE YARD STEAM ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT ("YARD LETTERS AND MISCELLANEOUS LETTER FILE"). 1899-1900. 1 vol. 3 in.
Arranged chronologically. Name and subject index.

b. 1909-43 Period

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1909-25. 315 ft.
Arranged by year and thereunder in several subseries arranged numerically by subject number. Some miscellaneous records for the period 1913-19 are at the end of the series; they are arranged by year and thereunder by name of ship.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1925-43. 486 ft.
Arranged by year and thereunder according to the classification scheme of the Navy File Manual. Some unarranged records are at the end of the series.

2. Issuances

YARD ORDERS. 1911-13. 1 vol. 1 in. 103
Arranged chronologically.

GENERAL ORDERS OF THE NAVY DEPARTMENT. 1848-1912. 11 vols. 2 ft. 104
Arranged chronologically to 1863. Arranged and numbered in chronological order after 1863. Name and subject indexes are in some of the volumes.

NAVY DEPARTMENT GENERAL CIRCULARS AND REGULATION CIRCULARS. 1836-95. 105
6 vols. 1 ft.
Arranged chronologically to 1878. Arranged and numbered in chronological order after 1878. Regulation circulars began in 1877. Subject index in each volume except for the period June 1881-May 1892.

SUBJECT INDEX TO PART (1863-86) OF SERIES 107-110. 1 vol. 1 in. 106

CIRCULARS OF THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR. 1843-92. 3 vols. 107
6 in.
Arranged chronologically. Subject index in the last two volumes. Separate subject index for the period 1863-86 is in series 106.

BUREAU OF ORDNANCE CIRCULARS. 1847-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 108
Arranged chronologically. Subject index for the period 1863-67 is in series 106.

CIRCULARS OF THE BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING. 1848-66. 1 vol. 109
1 in.
Arranged chronologically. Subject index for the period 1863-66 is in series 106.

CIRCULARS OF THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS. 1848-1901. 4 vols. 110
9 in.
Arranged chronologically. Subject indexes are in volumes for the period 1863-82. Separate subject index for the period 1863-86 is in series 106.

3. Records Relating to Personnel

REGISTERS OF OFFICERS REPORTING FOR DUTY. 1846-1905. 4 vols. 7 in. 111
Arranged chronologically. Indexed by name of ship.

ADDRESS BOOK OF OFFICERS ASSIGNED TO VESSELS. 1857-58; 1864-71. 112
1 vol. 2 in.
Arranged chronologically by date of assignment.

LISTS OF OFFICERS AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES AT THE YARD. 1872-73; 1887-99. 2 vols. 6 in. 113
Arranged chronologically.

MONTHLY REPORTS OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO THE YARD. Dec. 1875-Oct. 1894. 2 vols. 2 in. 114
Arranged chronologically.

LISTS OF COMPLEMENTS OF CREWS OF NAVAL VESSELS. 1857-97. 1 vol. 2 in. 115
Arranged chronologically.

SHIPPING ARTICLES OF MEN RECRUITED FOR THE NAVAL SERVICE AT BOSTON. 116
July-Aug. 1858. 1 vol. 2 in.
Arranged chronologically.

INDENTURES OF APPRENTICES AT THE YARD. 1852-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 117
Arranged chronologically. Also included are related correspondence and reports.

REGISTER OF APPRENTICES AT THE YARD. 1855-83. 1 vol. 2 in. 118
Arranged chronologically.

4. Records Relating to Fiscal Matters

CONTRACTS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS AT THE YARD. 119
1823-37. 1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged chronologically. Guide to contents.

CONTRACTS RELATING TO THE PURCHASE OF PROVISIONS AND SUPPLIES. 1872-87. 2 vols. 3 in. 120
Arranged chronologically.

REGISTER OF REPORTS, PAYROLLS, BILLS, AND INVENTORIES SENT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY OR TO THE BUREAUS OF THE NAVY DEPARTMENT ("ACCOUNT BOOK"). 1876-87. 1 vol. 1 in. 121
Arranged by office or bureau and thereunder chronologically.

REGISTERS OF EXPENDITURES OF LABOR AND MATERIAL FOR REPAIRS AND CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS AND ROADS AT THE YARD ("LEDGER OF JOB ORDER ACCOUNTS"). 1889-1913. 2 vols. 4 in. 122
Arranged numerically under each type of job. Subject indexes.

5. Records Relating to Naval Property

REPORTS OF SURVEYS CONCERNING CONDITION OF NAVAL PROPERTY AT THE YARD. 123
1835-66. 10 vols. 2 ft.

Arranged chronologically. Guide to contents is in volume for the period 1856-66.

REPORTS OF INSPECTION OF MATERIAL AT THE YARD. 1877-78. 1 vol. 124
2 in.
Arranged chronologically. Subject index.

REGISTER OF SURVEYS AND APPRAISALS OF DISPOSABLE PROPERTY. 1899. 125
1 vol. 1/2 in.
Arranged chronologically. Name index (A to F only).

6. Other Records

RECEIPTS AND OTHER RECORDS RELATING TO SUPPLIES ISSUED TO BRITISH SHIPS AND COMMANDS BY THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT AT CURAÇAO. 1811-13. 1 vol. 126
1/2 in.

DAILY JOURNAL OF EVENTS. Dec. 1815-June 1832; July 1842-Aug. 1846. 127
33 vols. 3 ft.
Arranged chronologically.

128
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1836-1912. 11 ft.
Unarranged. Included are morning reports of the Marine Corps, daily and weekly reports of recruits, travel tickets, surveys, and reports of various boards.

DEEDS AND OTHER LEGAL DOCUMENTS AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF LANDS (1800-68) TO THE BOSTON NAVY YARD AND THE CHELSEA NAVAL HOSPITAL. 1871. 129
1 vol. 1 in.
Arranged chronologically. Name index. These are copies made in 1871 of the originals.

REPORTS OF BOARDS ESTABLISHED TO INVESTIGATE BREACHES OF DISCIPLINE, TO EXAMINE QUALIFICATIONS OF NAVAL PERSONNEL, TO ESTABLISH WAGE SCALES, AND TO HANDLE OTHER MATTERS. 1901-4; 1907-8. 2 vols. 130
6 in.
Arranged chronologically. Name and subject indexes.

REGISTER OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES OF VESSELS. 1905-15. 1 vol. 131
1 in.
Arranged chronologically.

LOGBOOKS DESCRIBING THE ACTIVITIES OF THE YARD. Dec. 1928-May 1930; 132
Apr. 1941-Aug. 1942. 2 vols. 4 in.
Arranged chronologically.

A6-6

PC 40 (46-36)

The National Archives — March 1946

10

RECORD GROUP NO. 181 - RECORDS OF NAVAL DISTRICTS AND SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS

PRELIMINARY CHECKLIST

OF THE

RECORDS OF THE BOSTON NAVY YARD

1811-1942

Compiled by

Richard G. Wood
War Records Office

This document is not a publication. It has been compiled primarily for internal use in the National Archives; and, as its title indicates, it is intended to be only a "preliminary" description of the records to which it relates. A few copies have been reproduced in multilithed form in order that extra copies may be available for the convenience of members of the staff of the National Archives and for limited distribution to Government officials and others having specific need for it.

RECEIVED
AUG 2 3 02 PM '48
ADMIN. DEPT.
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	iv
CHECKLIST	1
Records of the Office of the Commandant	1
Correspondence with the Board of Navy Commissioners and the Secretary of the Navy	1
Correspondence with the Navy Department bureaus	2
Bureau of Construction and Repair	2
Bureau of Yards and Docks	2
Bureau of Supplies and Accounts	3
Bureau of Ordnance	3
Bureau of Navigation	4
Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting	4
Bureau of Steam Engineering	5
General correspondence	5
Letters from Commanders	7
Correspondence with Navy Yard officials	8
Orders and circulars	9
Records pertaining to yard activities	10
Records relating to personnel	11
Records relating to property and accounts	12
Miscellaneous records	13
Records of the Engineer's Office	14
Records of the Office of the Inspector of Ordnance	16
Records of the Office of Captain of the Yard	17

INTRODUCTION

As a result of the national emergency engendered by the Quasi-War with France, Congress appropriated in 1798 the sum of one million dollars for the building of six ships of war. Part of this appropriation was used to establish six navy yards on the Atlantic seaboard, one of which was the Boston Navy Yard. In 1800 land for this Yard was bought at Charlestown, Mass., for $19,350; and further purchases during the nineteenth century extended the Yard to its present size.

The principal functions of the Navy Yard have remained throughout its history those connected with the building and repairing of ships. Some of the more famous vessels built at the Yard were the INDEPENDENCE (1813); the CUMBERLAND (1842), destroyed by the MERRIMAC during the Civil War; the PRINCETON (1856), the Navy's first screw-propeller ship; the MERRIMAC (1855); the HARTFORD (1858), Farragut's flagship during the attack on Mobile; and the INTREPID (1874), the first torpedo boat. The docking of the USS CONSTITUTION for repairs in 1833 was an event marked with considerable ceremony; the repairs to the vessel were so extensive that it was practically rebuilt. One of the early innovations at the Yard was the construction of "ship-houses," built over the vessels, which increased efficiency by giving the workmen protection from the weather. The dry dock was constructed (1827-33) under the supervision of Loammi Baldwin. Today the Yard is one of eleven operated by the Navy Department. Its name has recently been changed to the U. S. Naval Ship Yard, Boston, Mass.

Samuel Nicholson, the first officer in charge of the Yard, was known as the Superintendent. The title Commandant seems to have been applied first to William Bainbridge, who was in charge from 1813-15. In the early days the office of Commandant was not regarded so highly as that of the Navy Agent, who was purchasing officer for the Yard, but gradually the position of Commandant grew in importance. After 1903 and the establishment of the First Naval District the positions of Commandant of the District and Commandant of the Yard were generally held by the same person. By 1859 the Commandant was assisted in the work of the Yard by various lieutenants, including a naval constructor, a chief engineer, a civil engineer, various master workmen, a purser, a naval storekeeper, and a clerk, later captain, of the Yard. The Commandant during the first part of the nineteenth century was responsible to the Board of Navy Commissioners as well as to the Secretary of the Navy. When the former was abolished in 1842, the Commandant was responsible in certain functions to the newly created bureaus. In 1862 Secretary Gideon Welles extended the bureau system to the navy yards; after a time it became evident that the system resulted in excessive duplication of effort, absence of centralized control, and considerable loss of efficiency. In 1909 and again in 1921 attempts were made to remedy these conditions. Navy yards, now called naval ship yards, are at present administered by commanding officers who are responsible to the commandants at naval bases. The latter in turn are responsible to the commandants of naval districts.

The record-keeping system of the Boston Navy Yard falls into two main periods: its records were retained in bound volumes through 1908 and in

unbound form from 1909 to the present. The bound volumes of correspondence are of several types: incoming letters to 1858 were bound in the manner of books, and after that date they were pasted into volume-like containers, sometimes called "stub books." Outgoing letters until about 1840 are in the form of fair copies. In the middle forties began the letter press method which continued to 1908. The correspondence books for the period 1811-1908 are supplemented by volumes of registers and muster rolls as well as by some unbound material. The unbound correspondence consists of the incoming original filed with the copy of the reply. For the period 1909-24 the correspondence and related materials are filed according to a numerical system; prior to 1909 the letters are arranged chronologically. Since 1925 the method of arrangement has been that formulated in the Navy File Manual.

The records described in this checklist are those of the Office of the Commandant of the Boston Navy Yard; the Engineer, the Ordnance Inspector, and the Captain of the Yard, 1811-1942. Very few items are dated prior to 1823, and it is not known whether or not other earlier records are in existence. The bulk of the records are those of the Office of the Commandant and include correspondence with the Board of Navy Commissioners, the Secretary of the Navy, the bureaus of the Navy Department, commanders, and heads of departments at the Yard; orders and circulars; records pertaining to yard activities; and personnel records. The records were received by the National Archives as parts of Accessions 1830 and 1899 and amount to 680 cubic feet. The Survey of Federal Archives in 1936 listed records of the Boston Navy Yard in its inventory of records of the Department of the Navy in Massachusetts. This list includes the records now in the National Archives, records of certain minor offices of the Yard that have not been transferred, and a number of accounting and disbursing records that have been disposed of since that date. The records dated subsequent to 1942 remain at the Yard.

Records in the National Archives of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy (Record Group 80; see the preliminary checklist of these records) and of the various bureaus of the Department also contain material relating to the Boston Navy Yard. The records of the Boston Barracks of the Marine Corps, 1833-1912, represent the activities of a unit over which the Commandant had a certain degree of control (Record Group 127). Photographs of the Boston Navy Yard, 1899-1913, are among the records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks (Record Group 71). Certain Boston Navy Yard records are in the Naval Records Collection of the Naval Records and Library (Record Group 45; see the preliminary checklist of these records) and include letters sent by the Commandant, 1859-67, letters from the Secretary of the Navy, 1862-64, drawings of ships' guns and other naval property made by Charles Wane, 1817-31, and a register of general courts martial held at the Yard, 1814-33. The records of the First Naval Districts, 1926-35, of which the Navy Yard was a part, are also in the National Archives (Record Group 181).

Commandants of the Boston Navy Yard, 1800-1946

Name	Dates of Service	Name	Dates of Service
Samuel Nicholson	1800-1811	L. A. Kimberly	1885-1887
Isaac Hull	1812-1813	William P. McCann	1887-1890
William Bainbridge	1813-1815	Thomas O. Selfridge	1890-1893
Isaac Hull	1815-1823	Joseph Fyffe	1893-1894
William Bainbridge	1823-1824	Joseph N. Miller	1894-1897
William B. Shubrick	1824-1825	Henry L. Howison	1897-1899
W. M. Crane	1825-1827	Henry F. Pickering	1899
Charles Morris	1827-1832	William T. Sampson	1899-1901
William Bainbridge	1832-1833	Mortimer L. Johnson	1901-1904
Jesse D. Elliott	1833-1835	George F. F. Wilde	1904-1905
John Downes	1835-1842	Albert S. Snow	1905-1907
J. B. Nicholson	1842-1845	William Swift	1907-1909
Foxhall A. Parker	1845-1849	John C. Fremont	1909-1911
John Downes	1849-1852	DeWitt Coffman	1911-1914
F. H. Gregory	1852-1855	William R. Rush	1914-1919
S. H. Stringham	1855-1859	Samuel S. Robison	1919-1921
W. L. Hudson	1859-1862	Albert Gleaves	1921
J. B. Montgomery	1862-1863	Henry A. Wiley	1921-1923
S. H. Stringham	1863-1866	Louis R. de Steiguer	1923-1925
John Rodgers	1866-1869	Philip Andrews	1925-1930
Charles Steedman	1869-1872	Louis M. Nulton	1930-1933
Enoch G. Parrott	1872-1873	Henry H. Hough	1933-1935
Edward Nichols	1873-1876	Walter R. Gheradi	1935-1938
Foxhall A. Parker	1876-1878	William T. Tarrant	1938-1942
William F. Spicer	1878	Wilson Brown	1942-1943
Milton Haxtun	1878-1879	Robert A. Theobald	1943-1944
G. M. Ransom	1879-1882	Felix X. Gygax	1944-1945
Oscar C. Badger	1882-1885	Wilder D. Baker	1945

CHECKLIST

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE COMMANDANT

Correspondence With the Board of Navy Commissioners and the Secretary of the Navy

LETTERS FROM THE NAVY COMMISSIONERS. 1825-35, 1837-42. 16 vols. 3 ft. 1

Letters received by the Commandant of the Boston Navy Yard from the Board of Navy Commissioners (abolished in 1842). The commissioners performed many of the functions of the later bureaus, and these letters relate to the procurement of supplies and clothing, monthly returns, instructions, pay rolls, employment, surveys, the building and repairing of vessels, and structures in the Yard. Arranged chronologically with a chronological list of letters in each volume.

INDEX TO LETTERS FROM THE NAVY COMMISSIONERS. 1816-42. 1 vol. 1 1/2 in. 2

Not a true index. Lists of letters arranged chronologically under 55 subject headings giving page references in volumes described in entry 3; letters of the periods 1816-25 and 1835-37 that are not in that series are listed.

LETTERS TO NAVY COMMISSIONERS. 1823-42. 5 vols. 10 in. 3

Copies of letters sent by the Commandant to the Board of Navy Commissioners on the subjects mentioned in entry 1. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in each volume for the period 1823-33.

LETTERS FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. (Some volumes labeled "LETTERS FROM THE NAVY DEPARTMENT.") 1827-58, 1867-1908. 9 vols. 20 ft. 4

Letters, circulars, and general orders received by the Commandant from the Secretary of the Navy relating to such subjects as recruiting, discharges, desertions, allowances for vessels, telegrams (after 1850), court-martial cases, appointment of boards, and conditions of employment. Included are letters from the Office of the Judge Advocate General, 1902-8. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in each volume, 1827-40; subject index in each volume, 1867-1908.

The gap in these records can be filled in part by 3 volumes, Oct. 1862 - May 1863, Nov. 1863 - Dec. 1864, in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

LETTERS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. 1823-39. 3 vols. 5 in. 5

Copies of letters sent by the Commandant (beginning when Bainbridge relieved Hull in 1823) to the Secretary of the Navy relating to appointment of subordinates, construction and repair of vessels and of structures in the Yard, courts martial, furloughs, acquisition of land, recruits, and deserters. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in each volume, 1823-33.

LETTERS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY. 1846-59, 1867-1908. 52 vols. 5 3/4 ft. 6

Press copies of letters sent by the Commandant to the Secretary on subjects similar to those mentioned in entry 5. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1899-1906.

The gap in the records can be filled by the original letters to the Secretary from the Commandant, 1859-67, which with letters from other yards are in Record Group 45, Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library.

Correspondence With the Navy Department Bureaus

Bureau of Construction and Repair

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR. 1842-1908. 60 vols. 12 1/4 ft. 7

Letters from the Bureau (the title of which was Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, 1842-62) relating to the construction and repair of vessels, naval stores, specifications, and instructions. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1864-1908.

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR. 1846-47, 1849-1908. 60 vols. 8 2/3 ft. 8

Press copies of letters from the Commandant to the Bureau on subjects mentioned in entry 7. Arranged chronologically.

CIRCULARS FROM THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR. 1843-92. 3 vols. 6 in. 9

Handwritten, printed, and typed circulars from the Bureau giving instructions for the work within its cognizance. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1865-92.

Bureau of Yards and Docks

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS. 1842-1909. 50 vols. 9 ft. 10

Letters received from the Bureau on all subjects within the cognizance of that office. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1865-1909.

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS. 1873-1900. 5 vols. 1 ft. 11

Copies of letters received by the Commandant from the Bureau of Yards and Docks duplicating the original letters described in entry 10. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in each volume, 1873-89; subject index in volume for 1889.

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS. 1846-1907. 41 vols. 4 2/3 ft. 12

Press copies of letters from the Commandant to the Bureau on subjects within the cognizance of the Bureau. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1899-1906.

YARDS AND DOCKS CIRCULARS. 1848-1901. 4 vols. 9 in. 13

Manuscript and occasionally printed circulars sent from the Bureau of Yards and Docks to the Navy Yards on such subjects as workmen, materials, surplus property, accounting methods, annual reports, and record keeping. Earlier circulars are bound with the 1842-43 letters described in entry 11. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1863-82.

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING, 1846-92, AND THE BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS, 1892-1908. 30 vols. 3 ft. 14

Press copies of letters sent by the Commandant to the Bureau (the name of which was changed in 1892) relative to supplies sent to the Boston Navy Yard and furnished by the Navy Yard to ships and squadrons. After 1892 they concern other supplies in addition to provisions and clothing. Arranged chronologically. Subject index, 1900-1906.

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING, 1842-92, AND THE BUREAU OF SUPPLIES AND ACCOUNTS, 1892-1909. 50 vols. 10 1/2 ft. 15

Letters (and some circulars) received by the Commandant from the Bureau relating to the furnishing of clothing and provisions both to the Boston Navy Yard and to vessels and squadrons supplied by the Yard. The volumes for 1846-49 contain letters signed by Gideon Welles as Bureau chief. When the name of the Bureau was changed in 1892, no change in the arrangement of the records was made; after that date the letters concern other supplies in addition to provisions and clothing. Arranged chronologically by date of letter; several volumes of copies partially duplicate volumes of originals. Subject index in each volume, 1869-1909.

PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING BUREAU CIRCULARS. 1848-66. 1 vol. 1 1/2 in. 16

Manuscript and printed circulars from the Bureau to commandants, naval storekeepers, pursers, and others, giving directions for changes in methods of supplying clothing and provisions. Arranged chronologically.

Bureau of Ordnance

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE AND HYDROGRAPHY. 1842-63. 12 vols. 1 3/4 ft. 17

Letters (including circulars) from the Bureau to the Commandant relative to the supply of guns and their fittings and to naval charts. Many telegrams are contained in the 1861-63 volume. An additional volume, 1852-57, contains letters bound separately. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAUS OF ORDNANCE AND STEAM ENGINEERING. 1863-70. 5 vols. 15 in. 18

In this instance the records of two bureaus have been bound together. For a continuation of the letters from the Bureau of Ordnance, see entry 19; for a continuation of those from the Bureau of Steam Engineering, see entry 26. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1867-69.

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE. 1870-1908. 22 vols. 4 1/2 ft. 19

Letters from the Bureau to the Commandant relating to the supplying of ordnance to the Boston Navy Yard; a continuation of the ordnance letters described in entries 17 and 18. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1870-1908.

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE AND HYDROGRAPHY, 1846-63, AND THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE, 1863-1908. 23 vols. 2 2/3 ft. 20

Press copies of letters from the Commandant to the Bureau relating to the supplying of ordnance matériel to the Boston Navy Yard and also to hydrographic charts until 1862, when hydrographic activities were absorbed by the Bureau of Navigation. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1900-1906.

BUREAU OF ORDNANCE CIRCULARS. 1847-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 21

Manuscript circulars issued by the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography giving general instructions on ordnance and hydrographic functions (those relating to hydrography being discontinued in 1863). Arranged chronologically.

Bureau of Navigation

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION. 1863-1908. 36 vols. 8 1/2 ft. 22

Letters (including circulars and telegrams) from the Bureau to the Commandant relating to navigational aids, personnel, movements of vessels, and navigation. The Bureau supplied charts from 1862 to 1866, when this work was handed over to the Hydrographic Office. Letters from the Bureau of Navigation for 1862 are bound with the letters from the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography (see entry 17). Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1869-1908.

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION. 1863-1907. 23 vols. 2 1/2 ft. 23

Press copies of letters from the Commandant to the Bureau relating to the subjects mentioned in entry 22. Arranged chronologically.

Bureau of Equipment and Recruiting

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING. 1862-1908. 75 vols. 14 1/3 ft. 24

Letters from the Bureau to the Commandant relating to equipment (such larger items as sails, hemp, and anchors but not provisions and clothing), recruiting, ships' complements, and discharges. Two additional volumes for the years 1862-67, marked "Store Keeper," contain some duplicates but also many letters not in the regular series. Arranged chronologically. Name and subject index in each volume, 1867-90, 1895-1908.

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING. 1863-1908. 54 vols. 6 1/3 ft. 25

Press copies of letters sent by the Commandant to the Chief of the Bureau on subjects mentioned in entry 24. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1899-1906.

Bureau of Steam Engineering

LETTERS FROM THE BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING. 1869-1908. 18 vols. 3 2/3 ft. 26

Letters received by the Commandant from the Bureau relating to steam and other types of engineering pertaining to vessels and to their equipment with engineering material. Letters from this Bureau, 1863-70, were bound with those of the Bureau of Ordnance (see entry 18). Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1870-1905; chronological list of letters in volume, 1869-70.

LETTERS TO THE BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING. 1866-1908. 17 vols. 2 ft. 27

Press copies of letters sent by the Commandant to the Bureau concerning subjects mentioned in entry 26. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1900-1906.

General Correspondence

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS AND PAPERS RECEIVED. 1825-58. 50 vols. 5 1/4 ft. 28

These are titled as follows: "Letters," 1825-43; "Miscellaneous Letters," 1825-58 (including Hemp Tests, 1840-52); "Miscellaneous Papers," 1825-44 (sometimes with "Letters" combined in the title); and "Sundry Letters," 1823-24, 1832, 1843. These volumes contain letters from all offices of the Navy Department except that of the Secretary of the Navy (see entry 4) and the Board of Navy Commissioners (see entry 1) and cover a wide range of subjects. Included are letters from naval personnel requesting leave or transfers; letters from contractors or vendors; applications for positions; surveys and estimates for repairs (e.g. USS CONSTITUTION, 1828); letters from State and local officials; and reports and drawings. Arranged chronologically in each of the groups mentioned above. Name index in 1857-58 volume.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS RECEIVED. 1855-56, 1858-1908. 52 vols. 12 ft. 29

Letters to the Commandant from minor officials and private persons concerning subjects mentioned in entry 28. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1869-1906.

LETTERS FROM THE NAVY DEPARTMENT. 1864, 1866, 1899-1901. 3 vols. 6 in. 30

Copies of incoming letters from the Secretary of the Navy and the Bureau relating to the administration of the Yard, the equipment and repair of buildings and ships, and the regulation of personnel. Partially duplicate letters described in previous entries. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in 1899-1901 volume.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS RECEIVED. 1872-1907. 10 vols. 2 1/4 ft. 31

Abstracts of letters received by the Commandant from the Secretary of the Navy and the bureau chiefs (p. 2-5) showing date and number of letter; dates received, returned, and answered; and a summary of its contents.

The 1873-74 volume contains a record of requisitions used in 1864-65. The 1874 volume contains a list of materials inspected in 1867. The 1885-96 volumes are labeled "Civil Engineer's Office." Arranged chronologically under headings for the Office of the Secretary of the Navy and the bureaus.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1825-28. 1 vol. 1 in. 32
Copies of letters sent by the Commandant to all Navy Department officials except the Board of Navy Commissioners and the Secretary of the Navy and to private individuals relating to subjects mentioned in entry 28. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in volume.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT ("COPIES OF LETTERS"). 1834-35. 1 vol. 1 in. 33
Press copies of letters from Commandant J. D. Elliott to the Secretary of the Navy, the Board of Navy Commissioners, and other Navy Department officials relating to a variety of subjects concerning the administration of the Boston Navy Yard and to private individuals having business relations with the Yard. They include letters to Representative H. L. Pinckney relative to the location of the Charleston Navy Yard, one to President Jackson regarding the disposition of a lion presented by the Sultan of Morocco, and a report on the decapitation of the Andrew Jackson figurehead aboard the USS CONSTITUTION. Inserted are drafts of letters not letter-pressed. Unarranged.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS SENT. 1842-43, 1846-59, 1863-64, 1866-74, 1878-1908. 109 vols. 12 2/3 ft. 34
Press copies of letters from the Commandant to naval officials and private persons relating to the administration of the Navy Yard. These volumes begin as a central file of outgoing letters; the early volumes contain letters to the Secretary of the Navy and the Board of Navy Commissioners, but after the Civil War they contain only letters to minor Navy Department officials, commanders, heads of departments at the Yard, and private persons. Included are copies of circular letters from Navy Department bureaus, the originals of which were forwarded by the Commandant to other offices in the Yard. The volume for September 1842 to February 1843 contains letter press pages pasted over pages entitled "Muster Roll of Mechanics and Labourers," for the period Dec. 1821 -- Sept. 1823. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1878-88, 1894-1906.

COMMANDANT'S SEMI-OFFICIAL LETTERS. 1888-97, 1901-5. 3 vols. 3 in. 35
Press copies of letters sent by the Commandant on a semi-official or personal basis on subjects mentioned in entry 34. Also contains efficiency ratings, 1897. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1893-97, 1901-5.

REGISTERS OF LETTERS SENT. 1863-1907. 19 vols. 3 ft. 36
Abstracts of letters sent by the Commandant to the Secretary of the Navy and the bureau chiefs, giving date, number, and summary of each letter. The series contains 3 duplicate volumes of "rough" registers

(pencil copies), 1879-96. Considerable variety in labeling: "Log," "Register of Letters," "Letters Sent," "Key Book," and "Civil Engineer's Office." The 1864 volume with label "Day Book" contains (tied up) 132 pages of accounts for 1864. Arranged chronologically for the years 1863-65; arranged by office and bureau and thereunder chronologically, 1866-1907.

INDEX TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1906-7. 1 vol. 1 in. 37

Subject and name index to letters received and sent at the Commandant's Office. Red entries are used for letters received, black for letters sent, and show nature of the letter, office of destination or origin, and numbers of volume and page. (Most of the numbers have dropped off the volumes indexed.) This index covers Miscellaneous Letters Sent (entry 32), Letters from the Heads of Departments (entry 41), Letters from Commanders (entry 40), as well as correspondence with the Secretary and the bureaus (p. 2-5). Arranged alphabetically under "Burr's Combination Index" system.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1909-25. 946 boxes. 315 ft. 38

Incoming and outgoing correspondence, reports, and allied documents relating to the administration and the operation of the Yard. After 1913 these "central files" include the correspondence of the Commandant, Captain of the Yard, Construction Officer, Engineering Officer, and Accounting Officer. This is a numerical file of the "concealed decimal" type, i.e., 159 is lower than 2. Some of the more important topics are: reports (13), Yard regulations (117), property and the administration thereof (19), officers (411), enlisted men (421), "artisans" (451), civilian employees (461), telegrams (5), property (511-59), buildings (6), and special deposits (80). There are ships' files, fragmentary for some years. Arranged numerically by file number under each year extending through February 1925, after which the Navy File Manual was introduced.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1925-37. 470 boxes. 160 ft. 39

Incoming and outgoing correspondence, reports, and allied documents relating to the administration and operation of the Yard. This includes correspondence of the officers mentioned in entry 38, filed under the Navy File Manual, letters A, L, and P are more strongly represented than others, except JJ. It should be noted that materials relating to civilian employees are filed under LA and LO rather than LL. Of interest are the following items: A 11 Byrd Expedition, 1932; JJ39/IX21, lumber for the rehabilitation of the USS CONSTITUTION, 1928-32. Arranged alphabetically in accordance with the Navy File Manual system.

Letters From Commanders

LETTERS FROM COMMANDERS. 1855-1908. 65 vols. 14 ft. 40

Letters received by the Commandant from commandants of other yards and from commanders of receiving ships at Boston and of vessels being repaired at or departing from the Navy Yard. They relate to supplies sent to or carried by vessels, repair and equipment of vessels, recruiting activities, and personnel transfers by the receiving ships. After 1885 letters from

the Marine Corps Headquarters in Washington are included and show the Commandant's relations with the Marine Barracks at the Boston Navy Yard. Included are weekly reports from receiving ships, 1855-63. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1871-1906.

Correspondence With Navy Yard Officials

LETTERS FROM HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS. 1858-65, 1867-1908. 109 vols. 21 ft. 41

Letters to the Commandant from the heads of the departments at the Boston Navy Yard such as Paymaster's Office, Naval Constructor's Office, Equipment Department, Chief Engineer's Office, Navigation Office, Civil Engineer's Office, Naval Hospital (Chelsea), Ordnance Office, and Surgeon's Office and from the Executive Officer, relating to the work carried on by the respective departments. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1870-1906.

LETTERS AND ORDERS. 1871-1908, 1911-13. 22 vols. 2 1/3 ft. 42

Press copies of letters from the Commandant to bureau chiefs and other officials reporting compliance with orders; orders to heads of departments at the Yard concerning surveys; and reports on new methods of administration. The 1905-8 volumes contain memoranda to the heads of departments, orders constituting boards, notices, circular letters, and general orders. The 1911-13 volume contains bound carbon copies and printed orders. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume, 1871-1905.

LETTERS FROM NAVAL STOREKEEPERS. 1845-57. 3 vols. 5 in. 43

Labeled "Navy Stores Reps," "N.Y. Keepers," and "Naval Storekeepers & Construction." These include letters usually from the naval storekeepers at Boston but also from those at other yards to the Commandant and relate to the movement of supplies for the Yard and for vessels outfitting there. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS TO NAVAL STOREKEEPERS. 1850-51, 1858-65. 3 vols. 7 in. 44

Letters from the Commandant, other storekeepers, navy agents, contractors, and the Engineer's Office relating to the procurement and distribution of supplies for the Boston Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS FROM SUPERINTENDENTS, NAVY AGENTS, AND ENGINEERS. 1863-67. 4 vols. 11 in. 45

Letters from such officers as the Superintendent of the Ropewalk, the Master Sailmaker, the Master Blockmaker, the Captain of the Watch, navy agents (Boston and elsewhere), the Construction Engineer, the Civil Engineer, and the Chief Engineer relating to the work of their respective offices. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS FROM NAVAL CONSTRUCTORS AND NAVAL STOREKEEPERS. 1864-67. 2 vols. 5 in. 46

Letters to the Commandant from the naval constructor describing the progress of construction of vessels in the Yard and from the naval storekeepers on subjects similar to those mentioned in entry 44. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS FROM INSPECTORS. 1864-67. 1 vol. 2 in. 47

Letters to the Commandant from the General Inspector of Steam Machinery, Inspector of Ordnance, Light House Inspector, and Inspector of Provisions and Clothing relating to the inspection of materials by their respective offices. Contains also Bureau of Navigation form "Invoice of Navigation Stores," 1866-67, signed by the Navigation Officer. Arranged chronologically.

STEAM ENGINEERING LETTERS AND REPORTS. 1899-1900. 1 vol. 2 1/2 in. 48

Labeled "Yard Letters and Miscellaneous Letter File." Contains copies of letters from the head of the Steam Engineering Department to the Commandant and other officials, letters from senior inspectors of machinery to the Commandant, general storekeepers' reports of deliveries due, reports of employees transferred to other departments, and Navy Yard orders. Arranged chronologically.

Orders and Circulars

GENERAL ORDERS. 1848-1904, 1909-12. 8 vols. 1 1/2 ft. 49

Printed and some manuscript general orders of the Navy Department, unnumbered for the period 1848-63. Numbered printed series began January 10, 1863, under Gideon Welles and continued to 1900 (nos. 1-550). A new numerical series began on June 30, 1900. Arranged chronologically, 1848-63; numerically and chronologically after 1863. Subject index in each volume, 1848-92. Printed index for the period 1863-84 tipped in volume 1.

SPECIAL ORDERS. 1895-1911. 2 vols. 4 1/2 in. 50

Printed Special Orders, arranged by order number. Subject index in each volume.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL ORDERS. 1893-1913. 9 vols. 2 ft. 51

Printed orders arranged by order number; interspersed are a few Navy Yard Orders. General Orders began with No. 1 on June 30, 1900, as did Special Orders, and in 1909 a new numbering system was started. Subject index in each volume.

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDERS. 1879-1911. 11 vols. 2 1/2 ft. 52

Printed court-martial orders issued by the Secretary of the Navy. Arranged by order number within each year. Name index in each volume.

GENERAL ORDERS AND GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL ORDERS. 1880-93. 2 vols. 4 in. 53

Printed orders arranged numerically. Subject and name index in each volume.

CIRCULARS AND REGULATION CIRCULARS. 1836-95. 6 vols. 15 in. 54

Printed, handwritten, and typed circulars issued by the Secretary of the Navy. Circulars were numbered after 1878; Regulation Circulars began in 1877. Arranged chronologically and numerically. Subject index in each volume.

INDEX TO CIRCULARS. 1863-86. 1 vol. 1 in. 55

Index to Bureau Circulars (entries 9, 13, 16, 21), to Commandant's general orders (entry 42), and to other material not identified. Arranged alphabetically.

NAVY YARD ORDERS. 1893-1913. 1 vol. 3 in. 56

Printed Navy Yard Orders issued by the Secretary, many of which are missing. Included are a few Examination Orders, 1910-13. Arranged numerically.

NAVY YARD ORDERS, CIRCULAR LETTERS, AND DEPARTMENTAL ORDERS. 1894-1912. 1 vol. 1 1/2 in. 57

Navy Yard Orders, 1894-1912; Circular Letters, 1898-1912; and Departmental Orders, 1895-1912, issued by the Secretary. Arranged numerically under each category.

Records Pertaining to Yard Activities

DAILY JOURNAL OF TRANSACTIONS. 1815-32, 1842-46. 33 vols., including 4 duplicate vols. 1843-46. 3 ft. 58

Chronicle of daily events at the Boston Navy Yard containing notes on the weather, number of workmen employed, amounts of material delivered, number of persons on sick list, and work accomplished in the Yard and on each vessel. Arranged chronologically.

The gap in these records can be filled in part by the copies sent to the Bureau of Yards and Docks, which are to be found among the records of that Bureau: July 1833 - June 1834, July-Dec. 1836, July-Dec. 1837, July 1838 - June 1842, Aug. 1849 - Aug. 1850.

LOG BOOKS. 1928-30, 1941-42. 2 vols. 4 in. 59

Books containing Yards and Docks Form 12 describing the activities of the Yard. Arranged chronologically.

"SURGEONS AND RENDEZVOUS." 1855-1908. 29 vols. 5 1/2 ft. 60

For the years prior to the Civil War this series contains incoming letters from the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, surgeons at the Yard and at the Chelsea Naval Hospital, and various surgeons aboard ship relating to the sick and to the procurement of medical supplies for the Yard and the Hospital and for shipment to vessels and squadrons; reports of illness at the Chelsea Naval Hospital and on receiving ships; and recruiting (rendezvous) reports on the number of men enlisted at Boston. After the Civil War the correspondence dwindles until only the "Report of Sick" (Form 1) and "Return of Persons Enlisted" (Form 21) remain. By 1884 the recruiting reports no longer appear in the file, which contains after that date only the sick reports from the Naval Hospital. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF SURVEYS (AND ESTIMATES) AND BOARDS. 1835-92, 1900-1908. 41 vols. 9 ft. 2 in. 61

Authorizations for and reports of surveys made to ascertain the condition of property or persons. Included are estimates, 1835-63, for costs of repairs determined by surveys; hemp tests, 1857-63; and reports of boards, 1877-92. Arranged chronologically with one additional volume for the period 1845-64. Chronological list of reports in volume 1865-66. Subject index in each volume 1871-92, 1900-1908.

RECORD OF SURVEYS. 1899. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 62
Record of surveys and appraisals showing object of survey, members of the board, bureau making request, and dates. Arranged chronologically. Name index, A-F only.

SURVEY LETTERS. 1872-78. 1 vol. 1 in. 63
Press copies of letters to heads of departments in the Yard authorizing surveys. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF INSPECTION. 1877-78. 1 vol. 2 in. 64
Reports of inspection of materials at the Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in volume.

RECORD OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES. 1905-15. 1 vol. 1 in. 65
Gives name of vessel, dates of arrival and sailing, pier number, and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF BOARDS. 1901-4, 1907-8. 2 vols. 6 in. 66
Reports to the Commandant of boards constituted to examine qualifications, to investigate breaches of discipline, to establish wages, and to report upon status of buildings or upon persons sick in the Yard. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in each volume.

Records Relating to Personnel

LISTS OF OFFICERS. 1846-1905. 4 vols. 7 in. 67
Names of officers reporting for duty at the Boston Navy Yard, receiving ships, and other vessels at the Yard, showing dates of order and of reporting, name and rank of officer, date detached, and remarks. Arranged chronologically under station. Ship index in each volume, 1855-1905.

LISTS OF OFFICERS. 1875-94. 2 vols. 2 in. 68
Press copies of monthly reports listing officers attached to the Boston Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically.

ADDRESS BOOK. 1864-71. 1 vol. 2 in. 69
Shows name, rank, and address of officer and vessel to which assigned. Also contains list of officers, 1857, for USS OHIO, MERRIMAC, CUMBERLAND, RELEASE, and DOLPHIN. Addresses arranged chronologically; names of officers arranged by vessel.

LISTS OF COMPLEMENTS OF CREWS. 1857-97. 1 vol. 2 1/2 in. 70
Lists giving numbers and classes of officers and men allowed for various types of vessels and for specified vessels. Arranged chronologically.

SHIPPING ARTICLES. 1858. 1 vol. 2 in. 71
Shipping articles of men recruited for the naval service at Boston, showing name and wages of recruit. Arranged chronologically.

LIST OF EMPLOYEES. 1872-73. 1 vol. 5 in. 72

Lists of employees and officers at the Boston Navy Yard, Marine Barracks, and Boston Rendezvous. Arranged chronologically.

INDENTURES OF APPRENTICES. 1852-67. 1 vol. 3 in. 73

Indentures of apprentices entering the Navy at Boston with reports of examination boards and related correspondence. Arranged chronologically.

SEMI-ANNUAL RECORD OF APPRENTICES. 1855-83. 1 vol. 1 1/2 in. 74

Semi-annual record of apprentices at the Boston Navy Yard showing name, place and date of birth of apprentice, name of person who appointed him, date of indenture, name of instructor, trade, rate of pay, time worked, amount master received, proficiency in trade and education, age, date term expired, and remarks. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS ON APPRENTICES. 1899-1908. 2 vols. 4 in. 75

Reports of examinations for appointment of apprentices, of annual examinations of apprentices, and of progress. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS. 1863-65. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 76

Lists showing name and residence of applicant, date permission given to take examination, date reported, and date passed or failed. Arranged chronologically under each position.

EFFICIENCY RATINGS. 1897-1906. 2 vols. 3 in. 77

Press copies of efficiency ratings by the Commandant of Yard officer. Arranged chronologically. Name index in each volume.

REQUESTS FOR LEAVE (Labeled "LEAVE BOOK"). 1863-68. 2 vols. 5 in. 78

Requests to the Commandant for leave from officers and Yard officials. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF LEAVES OF ABSENCE. 1884-1906. 2 vols. 3 in. 79

Record of leaves of absence granted showing name, address, and date and amount of leave. Arranged chronologically.

RECORD OF INVESTIGATION OF PAY CLERK. 1896. 1 vol. 1 in. 80

Press copies of letters and pencil copy of proceedings in this case. Two blueprints of Boston Navy Yard inserted in volume. Unarranged.

Record Relating to Property and Accounts

DEEDS. 1800-1868. 1 vol. 1 in. 81

Copies made in 1871 of deeds and laws authorizing sale of lands to Boston Navy Yard and Chelsea Naval Hospital. These deeds cover the period of early expansion of the Yard. Arranged (roughly) chronologically. Name index.

CONTRACTS. 1823-37. 1 vol. 1 in. 82

Copies of contracts concerning the erection of some of the early buildings at the Boston Navy Yard as well as for bricks, stone, rope, machinery, and walls. Also contains contract for the 12th Congregational Church, 1823. Arranged chronologically. Name index.

CONTRACTS. 1872-87. 2 vols. 2 1/2 in. 83
Copies of and excerpts from contracts for the furnishing of provisions and supplies. Unarranged.

REGISTER OF REPORTS (labeled "ACCOUNT BOOKS"). 1876-87. 1 vol. 1 in. 84
Abstracts of reports, pay rolls, surveys, inventories, and bills sent to the Secretary or the bureaus showing date of document, subject, to whom sent, and date sent. Arranged chronologically under headings of Secretary and bureaus.

MONTHLY REPORTS. 1857-62. 1 vol. 3 in. 85
Reports from clerk of the Yard and heads of departments showing labor costs, materials expended, and cash balances, and lists of bills approved. Arranged chronologically.

LEDGER OF JOB ORDER ACCOUNTS. 1889-1913. 2 vols. 4 in. 86
Shows nature of job together with date and cost of labor and materials. Also contains printed list of buildings at the Yard. Arranged numerically under each category. Subject index in each volume, 1889-1913.

INVENTORY OF STORES. 1865. 2 vols. 2 1/2 in. 87
Inventory made by a board appointed March 23, 1865, of all the supplies on hand at the Boston Navy Yard in possession of the naval storekeeper. Arranged alphabetically by item in one volume for the Bureau of Steam Engineering and in another for the Bureau of Construction.

Miscellaneous Records

BRITISH PAPERS ("MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS"). 1811-13 (labeled 1812). 1 vol. 1/2 in. 88
Although purporting to be miscellaneous letters of the Boston Navy Yard at this early date, actually only one paper bears a Boston Navy Yard dateline. Most of the contents of this volume are receipts for supplies to British vessels and British organizations at Curaçao in February 1812. The volume also contains an abstract of letters written to the British Navy Board by the Jamaica Yard for June 1812, an authorization for surveys on flour at Curaçao, December 1811 - February 1812, and a decision entitled "John Rogers et als vs. 82 boxes of gold and silver" (copy from a Massachusetts District Court, dated February and March 1812), manifest of the Schooner ELLEN of London undated, and a table of heights, together with several unidentified documents. It is not known how this material became part of the Boston Navy Yard files. Unarranged.

LETTER BOOKS OF USS NIAGARA. 1856-58. 2 vols. 1 1/2 in. 89
Copies of letters received and sent by Capt. W. H. Hudson of the Steam Frigate NIAGARA engaged in the special service of laying the Atlantic cable. These include letters from the Secretary of the Navy, Peter Cooper, Q. M. Dallas, British admiralty officials, George Seward, Cyrus W. Fields, and others pertaining to the preparations, sailing for England, requests of foreign observers to witness the work, equipment in England, laying of the cable, breaking of the cable, subsequent attempts, repeated breaking of the cable, and final success. Captain Hudson was later Commandant of the Boston Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically.

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS. 1836, 1845, 1862-65, 1877-1912. 18 boxes. 6 1/2 ft. 90

Miscellaneous unbound material for the most part in the period when similar material is bound. Contains morning reports of the Marine Corps 1892, 1898; daily and weekly reports of recruits, 1892; travel tickets (for persons proposing to enlist at Boston), 1862-64; reports of apprentices, 1882-84; contracts, proposals, and agreements, 1865; surveys, 1853; material on the BOXER, 1845; estimate for the COLUMBUS, 1836; personnel reports--civilians and officers, 1858-97; reports of boards, 1877-82, 1904-8; reports, 1882, 1904; auction sales, 1885, 1887; schedules of stocks and stores, 1882-83; surveys and appraisals, 1881-1905; inventories, 1881-89; and miscellaneous material, 1877-1912. Unarranged.

DESPATCHES. 1908-9. 1 vol. 1 in. 91

"Even date" despatches from USS LOUISIANA and relays from other vessels ranging from the important ("When do you expect to go on for daily battle practice?") to the trivial ("The Admiral thanks the squadron sincerely for the loan of their crockery"). As the operations described concern Pacific waters, it is not known how this material became part of the Boston Navy Yard records. (The volume is described on the packing list as "Flag Directions of the Great White Fleet.") Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF THE ENGINEER'S OFFICE

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1853-1901. 20 vols. 5 ft. 92

Letters received at the Engineer's Office either directly or through the Commandant's office from the Navy Department bureaus, naval officials, and private persons relating to the activity of this office. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in each volume, 1853-63, 1867-91; subject index in each volume, 1900-1901.

INDEX TO LETTERS RECEIVED. 1853-83. 1 vol. 1 1/2 in. 93

Index to the letters received at the Engineer's Office. Arranged alphabetically by categories and chronologically thereunder with a 2-page index to the categories.

LETTERS FROM THE COMMANDANT. 1852-63, 1866-67, 1868-75. 3 vols. 8 in. 94

Letters from the Commandant to the Engineer's Office, together with copies of circulars and letters sent by the Engineer's Office to the Commandant and returned with approval, all relating to the duties of the Engineer at the Boston Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically. Subject index in volume 1853-63.

LETTERS FROM NAVY YARD OFFICIALS. 1873-87. 1 vol. 2 in. 95

Letters from Navy Yard officials to the Chief Engineer relating to engineering activities. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1867-1901. 87 vols. 10 ft. 96

Press copies of letters sent by the Engineer's Office to the Commandant, chiefs of Navy Department bureaus, naval and yard officials, and private

companies and persons relating to the conduct of the office and the procurement of materials, together with reports and estimates of work done. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in each volume, 1867-83; subject index in each volume, 1890-1909.

LETTERS TO NAVY YARD OFFICIALS. 1867-69. 1 vol. 1 in. 97

Press copies of letters from the Engineer's Office to officials of the Boston Navy Yard relating to construction, repairs, conditions of labor, and kindred topics under the supervision of the Engineer. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in volume.

LETTERS TO THE SUPERINTENDENT OF MACHINERY. 1861-63. 1 vol. 2 in. 98

Letters to M. H. Merriman, variously addressed as Master Machinist, Superintendent of Engines and Machinery, or Superintendent of Machinery, from naval officials concerning the maintenance of the machines under his supervision and from companies and individuals relative to purchasing and servicing of machinery. Arranged chronologically.

LETTER BOOKS. 1861-68. 2 vols. 2 1/2 in. 99

Copies of letters sent by the Constructing Engineer (after May 10, 1867, Civil Engineer) to the Commandant, naval officials, and private persons relative to the construction, maintenance, and servicing of Navy Yard equipment. Arranged chronologically.

REGISTERS. 1868-71. 11 folios. 1 1/2 in. 100

Records of documents received and sent. "Papers Received" shows date of document, date received, from whom received, subject matter, and disposition. "Papers Sent" shows date of document, date sent, to whom sent, subject matter, and disposition. Types of documents are letters, memoranda, reports, bills, requisitions, and orders. Arranged chronologically.

DEPARTMENTAL ORDERS AND CIRCULAR LETTERS. 1895-1913. 1 vol. 2 in. 101

Many items duplicate those of entry 57. These are the copies that were filed with the Yards and Docks Division, later the Engineer's Office. Arranged chronologically.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF EXPENDITURES AND OPERATIONS. 1856-1911, 1916-20. 3 vols and 48 folios. 2 1/3 ft. 102

"Annual reports of expenditures and operations . . . and estimates," showing the work accomplished under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks at the Boston Navy Yard during each fiscal year; they describe each project and give estimates of work to be accomplished during the next biennium.

EXPENDITURES OF MATERIALS AND LABOR. 1873-99. 1 vol. 1 in. 103

Record of expenditures of material and labor for the general maintenance of the Boston Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically by month under such subjects as horses and oxen, carts and tools, postage, furniture, fuel, flags, teamsters, freight, printing and stationery, books, and machinery.

SCHEDULES OF MATERIALS REQUIRED. 1864-65, 1869-78, 1888. 16 folios. 2 1/2 in. 104

Schedules of materials required during the fiscal year at the Boston Navy Yard with detailed listing of kind and cost under 32 classifications. Arranged chronologically.

BOARD REPORTS. 1902-3. 1 vol. 1 in. 105

Press copies of reports of boards to the Commandant showing why contract payments should or should not be increased in certain instances. Arranged chronologically.

MUSTER BOOK (Alternate title: TIME BOOK). 1867-78, 1881-1900. 15 vols. 2 2/3 ft. 106

Muster or time books for civilian employees in the Engineer's Office showing position, name, rate of pay, and number of days worked. Arranged by months.

RECORD OF WORKMEN. 1894-1904. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 107

List of workmen requisitioned showing date and number of requisition, number of workmen and occupation, names of workmen and date of labor board certification, re-ratings, discharges, and character of service. Arranged chronologically. Name index in volume.

CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING DISCHARGES FOR MISDEMEANORS. 1862-92. 1 vol. 2 1/2 in. 108

Letters from heads of departments concerning workmen discharged and the reasons therefore, as well as letters on engineering subjects from heads of departments at the Yard, 1863-66. Arranged chronologically. Chronological list of letters in volume.

RECORDS OF ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES. 1897-1900. 3 vols. 1 in. 109

Record of persons arriving and departing from the Navy Yard with notations when person left early. The number of persons recorded is small so it is possible that this is a record of individuals having some special permission to leave. Arranged chronologically by month and by persons thereunder.

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR OF ORDNANCE

"MAGAZINE CORRESPONDENCE." 1865-69, 1872-84. 2 vols. 2 in. 110

Press copies of letters sent by the Inspector of Ordnance to the gunner in charge of the Naval Magazine at Chelsea, Mass., relating to the receiving or the issuing of powder and ammunition. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS AND ESTIMATES. 1874-79. 2 vols. 2 in. 111

Press copies of letters, estimates, and reports from the Inspector of Ordnance at the Boston Navy Yard to the Commandant and to the Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance. Both volumes cover the same years. Arranged chronologically.

112

LETTERS SENT. 1888-92. 1 vol. 1 in.

Press copies of letters from the Captain of the Yard to the Commandant and to private persons relating to repairs and services at the Yard, together with reports of his inspections of the Naval Prison. Arranged chronologically.

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

PRELIMINARY INVENTORY OF THE RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS

Compiled by Richard G. Wood

Preliminary Inventory No. 10

WASHINGTON : 1948

To make the records in the National Archives more available for use by Government officials, scholars, and other investigators, the Archivist of the United States in February 1941 directed the establishment of a systematic program for the compilation of finding aids. This program includes provision for the compilation of preliminary checklists and preliminary inventories. These preliminary finding aids are prepared without waiting for decisions as to the final arrangement of the records, and in many other respects they are provisional in character. They are intended to be superseded eventually, after the material has been more carefully studied and has been definitively arranged, by final inventories. Other types of finding aids, such as calendars, special lists, and indexes, are compiled from time to time as the need arises and as circumstances permit.

The present work is a preliminary inventory of the materials in Record Group 71, Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, that had been transferred to the National Archives by August 1948. They amount to 5,417 ic feet.

National Archives Publication No. 49-4

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Inventory	5
Records of the Office of the Chief of the Bureau, 1820-1946	5
Correspondence, 1842-1944	5
Records relating to personnel, 1842-1900	8
Records relating to contracts, 1842-1946	10
Records relating to property and accounts, 1832-1940	12
Miscellaneous records, 1820-1944	14
Records of the Construction Department, 1925-44	17
Records of the War Plans Division, 1940-42	18
Records of the Advance Base Division, 1942	18
Records of the Progress Division, 1942	18
Records of boards, 1852-1916	19
Records created by private persons, 1784-1893	19
Appendix: List of Photographs of Construction Projects, 1897-1944	21

INTRODUCTION

The Navy Department dates from 1798, but no bureaus existed until 1842. During the period 1816-42 the Board of Navy Commissioners performed many of the functions of the later bureaus. The Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks was created by act of Congress of August 31, 1842, entitled "An Act to Reorganize the Navy Department of the United States." Of the original five bureaus created by this act, the Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks was listed first, and the President of the Board, Capt. Lewis Warrington, became the first Chief of the Bureau. As a result of a reorganization in 1862, the title was shortened to Bureau of Yards and Docks, a name that has remained unchanged.

When the new Bureau took over its duties from the Board of Navy Commissioners in 1842, the engineering function was continued by the creation of the Office of Civil Engineer within the Bureau. Since 1917 a civil engineer has always headed the Bureau. The naval shore establishment, when it came under the Bureau in 1842, consisted of seven navy yards (Portsmouth, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Norfolk, and Pensacola) and five naval stations for recruiting and other purposes (Baltimore, New Orleans, Charleston, S. C., Sackett's Harbor, N. Y., and Lake Erie). The Bureau supervised the construction at the naval station at New Orleans (1849) and the building of the Mare Island Navy Yard (1853). After the construction of the "Great White Fleet," shore establishments expanded both in number and facilities (although some minor yards such as Memphis, Tenn., and Mound City, Ill., were abandoned). From 1849 to 1898 the Bureau had charge of the Naval Asylum at Philadelphia, known after 1889 as the United States Naval Home.

The Bureau of Yards and Docks is responsible for the design and construction of all naval public works and naval public utilities such as dry docks, marine railways, and shipbuilding ways, harbor structures such as moorings, quay walls, piers, wharves, landings, and ships; utilities such as power plants and systems for heat, light, telephone, water, steam, compressed air, gas, and sewer service; service structures such as airforts, roads, walks, bridges, and radio towers; storage facilities such as warehouses, oil and gasoline tanks, and magazines; recreation facilities; and all types of buildings. The Bureau is charged with the repair of public works and utilities at shore establishments, the operation of power plants, the acquisition of real estate for naval use, and the supplying of furniture for most buildings. At advanced bases and in combat areas the work of the Bureau is forwarded by the Navy Construction Battalions ("Sea Bees").

The records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks have been preserved in bound and unbound form. In general, records in volume form are to be found in the period 1842-95, but it should be noted that unbound forms go back to the creation of the Bureau in 1842. Contracts have been kept in bound form since 1842. Prior to 1886, letters sent and received were maintained separately, but since then incoming and outgoing letters have been filed together. For the period 1886-1925 correspondence and related materials were filed according to a numerical system; since 1925 the method of arrangement has been that formulated in the Navy Filing Manual.

Commodore G. B. White	Apr. 2, 1889-Feb. 27, 1890
Capt. N. H. Farquhar	Mar. 6, 1890-Mar. 6, 1894
Rear Admiral E. O. Matthews	Mar. 21, 1894-Mar. 16, 1898
Civil Engr. M. T. Endicott	Apr. 4, 1898-Jan. 5, 1907
Civil Engr. H. H. Rousseau	Jan. 6, 1907-Mar. 25, 1907
Civil Engr. R. C. Hollyday	Mar. 26, 1907-Jan. 13, 1912
Civil Engr. H. R. Stanford	Jan. 14, 1912-Jan. 13, 1916
Rear Admiral F. R. Harris	Jan. 21, 1916-Nov. 30, 1917
Rear Admiral C. W. Parks	Jan. 11, 1918-Dec. 15, 1921
Rear Admiral L. E. Gregory	Dec. 20, 1921-Dec. 21, 1929
Rear Admiral A. L. Parsons	Dec. 23, 1929-Dec. 22, 1933
Rear Admiral Norman M. Smith	Dec. 23, 1933-Nov. 30, 1937
Rear Admiral B. Moreell	Dec. 1, 1937-Nov. 30, 1945
Rear Admiral John J. Manning	Dec. 1, 1945-

RECORDS OF THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS

RECORDS OF THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF THE BUREAU

Correspondence, 1842-1944

LETTERS SENT. 1842-95. 107 vols. 21 2/3 ft. 1

Fair copies of letters sent by the Bureau of Yards and Docks to commandants, 1842-85 (56 vols.); engineers, 1842-61 (1 vol.); navy agents and paymasters, 1842-85 (13 vols.); the Secretary of the Navy and bureaus, 1842-85 (7 vols.); miscellaneous correspondents, 1842-85 (23 vols.); and general, 1886-95 (7 vols.). Arranged chronologically under above categories. Register in each volume, 1842-85. For general register, see entry 7.

LETTERS SENT. 1842-85. 62 ft. 2

Press copies of letters sent. Arranged by classes of correspondents listed in entry I and thereunder chronologically; in some disorder.

ENDORSEMENTS. 1873-75. 1 vol. 1 in. 3

Press copies of endorsements by the Chief of the Bureau of Yards and Docks. Arranged chronologically.

LETTERS SENT. 1895-1911. 383 vols. 37 1/2 ft. 4

Press copies of letters sent. Volume 157 missing. Arranged chronologically. Some volumes have subject indexes in front.

LETTERS RECEIVED. 1842-85. 1,077 vols. 178 ft. 5

Letters and sometimes forms and reports, arranged chronologically by classes of correspondents. Chronological lists are in the fronts of volumes. For general register, see entry 7. The classes of correspondents are as follows:

(1) Commandants: Boston, 1842-85 (104 vols.); Key West and Sackett's Harbor, 1873-85 (5 vols.); Mare Island, 1854-86 (83 vols., 2 missing); Memphis, 1846-55 (14 vols.); Mound City, Ill., 1871-74 (3 vols.); New London, 1873-85 (10 vols.); New York, 1843-85 (115 vols., 6 missing); Norfolk, 1842-85 (92 vols.); Pensacola, 1842-85 (77 vols.); Philadelphia, 1842-76 (74 vols.) and League Island, 1870-85 (34 vols.); Portsmouth, 1842-85 (74 vols.); and Washington, 1842-85 (92 vols.).

(2) Engineers: Memphis, 1845-50 (1 vol.); New York, 1844-53 (8 vols.); Norfolk, 1842-52 (1 vol.); and Pensacola, 1842-52 (1 vol.).

(3) Governor of the Naval Asylum at Philadelphia, 1849-85 (29 vols.), and from other persons connected with the Asylum, 1849-85 (15 vols.).

(4) Navy agents and paymasters: Baltimore, 1856-76 (3 vols.); Boston, 1842-85 (11 vols.); Charleston, 1843-46 (1 vol.); Memphis, 1845-56 (2 vols.); New Orleans, 1851 (1 vol.); New York, 1842-85 (17 vols.); Norfolk, 1850-85 (3 vols.); Pensacola, 1842-60 (4 vols.); Philadelphia, 1842-85 (14 vols.); Portsmouth, 1842-76 (5 vols.); San Francisco, 1854-85 (11 vols.); and Washington, 1842-85 (8 vols.).

(5) Officers, 1842-62 (9 vols.).

(6) Secretary of the Navy and bureaus, 1842-85 (27 vols.).
(7) Miscellaneous correspondents, 1842-85 (129 vols.).

"MINUTES." 1842-62. 23 vols. 3 ft. 6
Daily record of action by the Bureau on incoming and outgoing mail. Contains abstracts of letters received and sent, arranged chronologically in a single sequence. Index of names, 1843-62.

REGISTERS OF CORRESPONDENCE. 1842-99. 36 vols. 8 ft. 7
Abstracts of letters received and sent (see entries 1 and 5), arranged in four subseries:

(1) Sent ("Key to Letters"), 1842-62 (6 vols.). Arranged chronologically under the name of each addressee, with index of addressees in each volume.
(2) Received ("Registers Letters Received"), 1842-85 (9 vols.). Arranged chronologically by volumes, thereunder by classes of correspondents, and thereunder chronologically. Volumes 1 and 2 have index of senders.
(3) Received and sent ("Key to Letters Received and Sent"), 1862-85 (12 vols.). Volume 12 covers correspondence with the Secretary of the Navy, 1866-77, and is arranged chronologically. Volumes 1-11 are arranged chronologically by volumes, thereunder by classes of correspondents, and thereunder chronologically, with abstracts of letters received on one page and of letters sent on the opposite page.
(4) Received and sent ("Record of Letters Received and Sent"), 1886-99 (9 vols.). Arranged numerically by date of receipt.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1886-1910. 420 ft. 8
Correspondence, together with reports and forms, continuing the bound volume correspondence described above. Arranged numerically by file number under each year, 1886-98, and by two series of years, 1899-1905, 1899-1910. For index, 1886-99, see entry 9; for index, 1899-1910, see entry 14.

INDEXES TO CORRESPONDENCE. 1886-99. 11 vols. 3 ft. 9
"Index[es] to Letters Received and Sent" containing abstracts of the correspondence described in entry 8. The indexes for incoming and for outgoing letters, are in separate volumes, 1886-91, but both are in the same volumes, 1891-99; arranged by establishment and alphabetically by person or station. In addition to the index, the 1897 volume contains copies of letters sent from the Memphis Navy Yard, 1851-55.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PROCUREMENT. 1899-1911. 257 ft. 10
Letters, memoranda, reports, contract correspondence, and related documents. Arranged numerically by file numbers, 5280-10576. For index, see entry 14.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1911-17. 70 ft. 11
This is a continuation of the two correspondence files described in entries 8 and 10. Arranged numerically by file numbers, 5435-10965. For index, see entry 14.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-25. 210 ft. 12

This is a continuation of the correspondence file described in entry 11. Arranged numerically according to categories 100-1 to 969-9. For index, see entry 17.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS. 1916-25. 279 ft. 13

Closely related to entry 12 and covered by the same index (entry 17). Arranged alphabetically by name of establishment in two sets, 1916-17 and 1917-25.

INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1899-1916. 30 ft. 14

Cards containing abstracts of correspondence and serving as index to correspondence described in entries 8, 10, 11, and 24. Arranged alphabetically by subject, thereunder chronologically by date of correspondence abstracted.

"HISTORY CARDS" FOR GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1899-1916. 45 ft. 15

Cards containing abstracts of correspondence described in entries 8, 10, and 11. Arranged numerically by file numbers.

"HISTORY CARDS" FOR GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-25. 30 ft. 16

Cards containing abstracts of both general and shore establishment correspondence described in entries 12 and 13. Arranged numerically by file numbers.

INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-25. 102 ft. 17

Cards arranged alphabetically by subject, thereunder chronologically by date of correspondence abstracted thereon. Refers to correspondence described in entries 12 and 13.

INDEX TO PERSONNEL CORRESPONDENCE. 1917-25. 10 1/2 ft. 18

Cards arranged alphabetically by name of person, containing abstracts of correspondence pertaining to appointments, resignations, and changes of status.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE. 1925-42. 923 ft. 19

Letters received and sent, together with such related documents as dispatches, circular letters, routing slips, and occasional illustrative material (enclosures). The correspondence pertains to the affairs of the Bureau at the policy level and does not embrace the correspondence of subordinate divisions or include such specialized correspondence as that relating to contracts, requisitions, and specifications (see entries 45, 52, and 54). Arranged according to Navy Filing Manual. For index, see entry 21. There is also in the National Archives an incomplete microfilm copy (730 reels) of most of this series and of small parts of the series described in entries 12 and 13.

"CONFIDENTIAL" CORRESPONDENCE. 1918-41. 42 ft. 20
"Classified" section of the general correspondence. Arranged by Navy Filing Manual numbers, including that for the period before 1925 when the Manual was adopted. For index, see entry 21.

INDEX TO GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE ("INDEX CARDS"). 1925-42. 249 ft. 21
Cards containing abstracts of letters or documents, arranged under each Navy Filing Manual category. For correspondence, see entries 19, 20, and 52.

CHRONOLOGICAL FILE OF CORRESPONDENCE. Jan. 1942-July 1944. 1,901 reels of 16 mm. microfilm. 172 ft. 22
"Confidential" ("classified") incoming and outgoing letters, 1942-43; "unclassified" letters received, Jan.-Dec. 1942, July 1943-July 1944; and "unclassified" letters sent, Jan.-Dec. 1942, July 1943-July 1944. Arranged chronologically by letter.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO MOORINGS. 1863-82. 1 vol. 2 in. 23
Fair copies of letters to and from the Bureau of Yards and Docks and commandants of the navy yards relating to moorings at the yards. Arranged chronologically under each yard. Index of yards.

CORRESPONDENCE OF MORDECAI ENDICOTT. 1904-5. 1 ft. 24
Letters sent by Mordecai Endicott, Chief of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, and by others to the engineer in charge of the Cavite floating dry dock then being constructed at Sparrow's Point, Md. Unarranged. For index, see entry 14.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO PROJECTS AND ESTIMATES. 1901-25. 4 ft. 25
Miscellaneous files on projects and estimates apparently assembled from Bureau correspondence files. Unarranged.

ORDERS. 1842-1935. 17 vols. and unbound material. 3 1/2 ft. 26
Manuscript and printed copies of general and special orders and circulars of the Navy Department, 1842-66; fair copies of Bureau circular letters, 1842-95; and carbon and mimeographed copies of Bureau circular letters, 1894-1935. Arranged chronologically. Subject index to Navy Department orders, 1842-66.

Records Relating to Personnel, 1842-1900

"REPORTS OF OFFICERS." 1842-85. 15 1/2 ft. 27
Monthly reports of officers and others attached to various stations, showing name, rank, and compensation. For the period 1870-74, called "Monthly Report of Officers, Naval, Marine, and Civil," referring to officers attached to the various yards and stations; for 1874-85, called "Monthly Return of Commissioned and Warrant Officers, Clerks, and Writers," showing name, rank, and department. Arranged chronologically, thereunder geographically by station.

RETURNS OF APPRENTICES. 1837-42, 1853-81. 1 vol. and unbound material. 4 ft. 28

Semiannual returns of apprentices employed at the various yards, showing names, background, and rating, with remarks. Arranged chronologically, thereunder by yard. A volume for Boston, 1837-42, contains weekly returns.

INDENTURES OF APPRENTICES. 1849-52. 1 vol. 1 in. 29

These indentures are all for the Norfolk (Gosport) Navy Yard. Pasted in stubbed volume. Arranged chronologically.

WEEKLY RETURNS OF RECRUITS. 1842-46. 1/2 ft. 30

Returns of recruits for the receiving ships at Baltimore, 1842-46, Boston, 1842-43, New York, 1842, and Norfolk, 1842, showing the number of recruits in each category. On the reverse of the Boston forms for 1843 are "Weekly Reports of Exercises," showing the daily type of drill undergone by the recruits. Arranged by locality.

RECORD OF APPLICATIONS. 1865-68. 1 vol. 1/2 in. 31

Record of applications for positions at the various yards, showing date, name, position, address, and person recommending applicant. Also contains list of master workmen and foremen at the yards. Arranged chronologically under each yard. Index of yards.

PAY ROLLS. 1844-99. 19 vols. and unbound material. 53 ft. 32

Pay rolls for the following yards, showing name, classification, and amount received: Boston, 1847-51, 1853-88, 1890-96; Key West, 1872-76, 1878, 1881-87, 1890-96; League Island, 1870-96; Mare Island, 1857-95; Memphis, 1847-58; Mound City, 1862-73; New London, 1872-96, 1899; New Orleans, 1864, 1872, 1874-75; New York, 1844-96; Norfolk, 1844, 1847, 1849-96; Pensacola, 1847-96; Philadelphia, 1847-75 (continued in League Island); Port Royal, 1864-65, 1891-99; Portsmouth, 1847-96; and Washington, 1847-96. Arranged by yard, thereunder chronologically.

SUMMARIES OF PAY ROLLS. 1829-31, 1833-37, 1843, 1845-46, 1870-74. 3 ft. 33

Abstracts of pay rolls, showing the number of workmen in each occupation and amounts expended. Arranged chronologically.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES. 1864-92. 5 1/2 ft. 34

Scales of hours and wages of various occupations at the navy yards. Arranged chronologically, thereunder by station.

PAPERS RELATING TO WAGES PAID BY PRIVATE CONCERNS. 1853, 1863, 1865-67. 1/2 ft. 35

Letters and forms giving occupations, wages, and names of companies. These questionnaires were assembled by the yards from time to time as a basis for wage comparisons. Unarranged.

MONTHLY REPORTS OF EMPLOYEES. 1899-1900. 1 1/2 ft. 36

"Supplies and Accounts Forms No. 185," each showing name, occupation, and pay. Arranged by yard (not all yards represented).

LISTS OF APPLICANTS FOR POSITIONS. N. d. 45 in. 37

Three card lists, each card giving name of applicant, address, name of position, and salary. Arranged alphabetically (1) by person, (2) by position, and (3) by yard or station.

"NAVAL ASYLUM MUSTER ROLL OF PENSIONERS AND BENEFICIARIES." 1850-86, 1894-97. 5 1/2 ft. 38

Sometimes called "Returns of Beneficiaries." Shows name, age, where born, date of admission, period of service in Navy, character, and habits. Accompanied by monthly reports of pensioners received, deaths, and changes, and by monthly lists of absentees. Arranged chronologically.

MONTHLY REPORTS OF ADMISSIONS, DEATHS, AND CHANGES AT THE NAVAL ASYLUM. 1873-85. 1 ft. 39

A continuation of the change reports accompanying the muster rolls described in entry 38. Arranged chronologically.

MONTHLY REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES AT THE NAVAL ASYLUM. 1869-72, 1884-85. 1/2 ft. 40

These reports show name, rank, and compensation, with remarks, for each officer and employee. Officers' reports from other stations are described in entry 27. Arranged chronologically.

RECORDS OF INMATES, U. S. NAVAL ASYLUM. 1831-65, 1890. 1 vol. 1 in. 41

Record of inmates at the Naval Asylum at Philadelphia showing for each inmate the number of the case, name, age, rank, place of birth, State from which appointed, period of Navy service, vessels served on, name of commander, whether a pensioner, date and cause of discharge, and remarks. Arranged chronologically by date of admission. List for 1890 tipped in.

Records Relating to Contracts, 1842-1946

CONTRACTS AND BONDS. 1842-96. 38 vols. 8 1/2 ft. 42

Fair and carbon copies of contracts and bonds of contractors, often with specifications and plans. Arranged chronologically. Most volumes are indexed with the name of the contractor.

CONTRACTS. 1896-1926. Ca. 4,600 vols. 409 ft. 43

Copies of contracts, with specifications, addenda, bonds, and blueprints. Arranged numerically, Nos. 630-5236. In this series the specification number coincides with the contract number.

"NOy" CONTRACTS. 1926-46. Ca. 13,000 vols. 882 ft. 44

Contents as described in entry 43. "NOy" is the Navy Department symbol for Bureau of Yards and Docks contracts. Arranged numerically,

Nos. 1-13992 and Nos. (F)20002-(F)20041. Specification numbers no longer coincide with contract numbers. An indefinite number of contracts is missing. There is an incomplete microfilm copy (136 reels) of part of this series in addition to the paper records.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO CONTRACTS. 1925-42. 607 ft. 45
Correspondence relating to the fulfillment of "NOy" contracts, Nos. 1-5974. Originally a part of the general correspondence file but segregated for purposes of servicing. Arranged numerically. For index, see entry 46. There is an incomplete microfilm copy (338 reels) of part of this series in addition to the paper records.

INDEX TO CONTRACT CORRESPONDENCE ("GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE INDEX CARDS"). 1925-42. 36 ft. 46
Index to "NOy" contract correspondence, Nos. 1-5974. The cards contain abstracts of the correspondence. Arranged numerically.

RECORD OF CONTRACTS. 1863-67. 2 vols. 3 in. 47
These volumes show for each contract the name of the contractor, date of contract, date of bill, type of appropriation, and amounts. No obvious arrangement, 1863-64; arranged by requisition number, 1864-67.

CONTRACT LEDGERS. 1851-98. 7 vols. 48
These ledgers show for each contract the date, item, contractor, and payments on contract. Supplementary volume on ironclads, 1861-64. Arranged by contractors, 1851-88; arranged by yard, thereunder by contractor, 1888-98. Index of contractors, 1851-66, 1868-98.

CONTRACT CARDS. 1917-26. 63 ft. 49
This series contains three types of cards: contract cards giving contract number and a summary of the contract; allotment cards giving allotment number and a brief description of the work; progress report cards showing progress under contract and completion date. Arranged by station.

BIDS. 1908-40. 144 ft. 50
Bids and related papers, including scale of offers, bid from each bidder, specifications, and blueprints. Arranged numerically by specification number.

RECORD OF BIDS ("SCALE OF OFFERS"). 1845-98. 2 vols. and unbound material. 1 1/4 ft. 51
This record shows list of bidders, items, and amounts. The unbound material has widely scattered dates. Of special interest are data on Mississippi River gunboats, 1862, in volume 1. Arranged chronologically.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO SPECIFICATIONS. 1925-42. 254 ft. 52
Correspondence relating to contracts as far as specifications are concerned. Arranged numerically by specification number under the Navy Filing Manual designation EN5/c, but individual letters sometimes bear separate Navy Filing Manual file numbers and hence appear in the card

index described in entry 21. For Nos. 4792-5236, contract and specification numbers coincide; for Nos. 5237-10959 (under "NOy" system), the specification numbers diverge from the contract numbers. There is an incomplete microfilm copy (459 reels) of most of this series in addition to the paper records.

TABULAR RECORDS OF CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS. 1917-41. 1 reel of 35 mm. microfilm. 1 1/2 in. 53
Contract index record showing various steps in the procedural progress of specifications.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO REQUISITIONS. 1925-42. 31 ft. 54
Correspondence relating to requisitions under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks. Arranged by years, thereunder by Navy Filing Manual numbers.

SEMIMONTHLY ABSTRACTS OF WORK DONE. 1843-67. 16 ft. 55
Semimonthly (later monthly) abstracts of work done at the various yards "so far as coming under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks," showing for each project the number of men, number of days and amount, and from what funds, with notes on types of works; accompanied by a summary of the pay roll of Yards and Docks mechanics and laborers, 1843-47. Later called "Abstract of Materials Expended and Work Done." Arranged chronologically, thereunder by yards.

Records Relating to Property and Accounts, 1832-1940

ANNUAL REPORTS OF EXPENDITURES AND ESTIMATES. 1836-37, 1842-1911. 153 vols. 34 ft. 56
Annual reports of the Chief of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, accompanied by annual reports submitted to him from the civil engineers at the shore establishments. In later years a form report (Form 31) was used. Frequently drawings and blueprints are included. There are two summary volumes, 1853-84. Arranged within each year by names of shore establishments.

ANNUAL ESTIMATES FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS. 1921-40. 23 ft. 57
Estimates showing for each project the amount required, together with justifications and illustrative blueprints. Unarranged and incomplete.

REPORTS OF WORK DONE FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF YARDS ("EXPENDITURES FOR IMPROVEMENTS"). 1842-98. 30 ft. 58
Monthly reports showing the work done in terms of appropriations and certain jobs at the yards. After 1867 a form report was used (Form 36), with more stress on the appropriation; in 1874 this became Form 29, "Statement of Accounts," and deals with expenditures of appropriations but does not reveal individual work projects; in 1887 this was supplemented by Form 27, "Expenditures for General Maintenance"; and in 1897 this became Form 1, "Report of Expenditures of Materials." Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS ON EXPENDITURES FOR "REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS." 1868-95. 6 ft. 59
Monthly reports showing appropriations and expenditures under certain categories. Arranged chronologically.

REPORTS OF EXPENDITURES FOR DOCKS. 1842-69. 1 1/2 ft. 60
Monthly reports of expenditures on docks at certain yards; also a list of vessels docked at Mare Island, 1858-65. Arranged by yard.

NAVY AGENTS' EXHIBITS AND VOUCHERS. 1842-98. 137 ft. 61
Monthly statements of navy agents showing appropriations and payments made, with supporting documents, arranged in the following subseries: Bureau, 1859-60; Baltimore, 1843-73; Boston, 1842-87; Key West, New London, Erie, and New Orleans, 1871-87; Mare Island, 1853-87; Memphis, 1847-56; Mound City, 1865-73; League Island, 1871-72; New York, 1842-87; Norfolk, 1842-87; Pensacola, 1842-87; Portsmouth, 1842-87; Sackett's Harbor, 1849, 1853, 1857, 1875-76; San Francisco, 1855-84; and Washington, 1842, 1847-98. The types of supporting documents include: Abstracts of bills, abstracts of disbursements, vouchers, open purchase requisitions, open purchase bills, exhibits of money received and expended, schedule contract bills, and lists of bills. Arranged by location, thereunder chronologically.

"STORE RETURNS." 1842, 1844-69. 95 vols. 12 ft. 62
Inventories of stores and supporting papers showing recipients, arranged in the following subseries: Boston, 1844-57, 1860-69 (12 vols.); Portsmouth, 1844-69 (13 vols.); Mare Island, 1857-69 (5 vols.); Memphis, 1848-55 (4 vols.); New York, 1842, 1844-69 (14 vols.); Norfolk, 1844-69 (11 vols.); Pensacola, 1846-69 (6 vols.); Philadelphia, 1844-69 (13 vols.); Warrenton (Pensacola), 1854-58 (4 vols.); and Washington, 1844-69 (13 vols.). Arranged chronologically under above stations.

RETURN OF STORES ON THE USS POTOMAC. 1846-47. 1 vol. 1 1/2 in. 63
Refers to stores for the Boatswain's Department while the vessel was at the Norfolk Navy Yard. Arranged chronologically under each kind of stores.

CLOTHING AND TOBACCO REPORTS. 1850-73. 2 ft. 64
Quarterly report of receipts and expenditures of clothing, tobacco, and money for the use of the pensioners at the Naval Asylum, showing expenditures by category and pocket money alloted to each inmate. After 1868 the clothing items no longer appear and the report becomes comparable to a yard pay roll. See also "Return of Beneficiaries," entry 38.

NAVAL ASYLUM "SUBSISTENCE REPORTS." 1850-72. 4 ft. 65
Weekly reports of receipts and expenditures of articles for subsistence at the Naval Asylum, showing amounts and value under each kind of food. Arranged chronologically.

NAVAL ASYLUM DEEDS. 1875. 2 in. 66
Copies made in 1875 of deeds (1766-1870) relating to property acquired for the Naval Asylum. Unarranged.

GENERAL LEDGER ("LEDGER NAVY YARDS," "LEDGER NAVAL STATIONS"). 1866-89.. 3 vols. 6 in. 67

Ledger of Bureau activities in the various shore establishments. Arranged by establishment, thereunder chronologically. Index of yards, 1866-72.

CONTINGENT LEDGER. 1867-68. 1 vol. 1 in. 68

Record of expenditures from contingent funds showing date of bill, name of party paid, date of requisition, amount under contract or open purchases, legal authority, and amount of allotment. Arranged by yards, then by classes, then chronologically.

CONSTRUCTION LEDGERS. 1832-72. 9 vols. 17 in. 69

Ledger showing construction of buildings and equipment at all the major yards. Arranged by activity under each yard. Indexed by activity.

INSURANCE POLICIES. 1889-95. 3 in. 70

Fire policies for certain dry docks. Unarranged.

Miscellaneous Records, 1820-1944

PLANS. 1876-1941. 25 ft. 71

Blueprints, vandykes, black and white drawings, and ozalid prints of plants, machinery, and structures planned by the Bureau of Yards and Docks. Arranged numerically by hyphenated numbers and, for that reason, sometimes known as the "dash files." There is an incomplete microfilm copy (497 reels) of most of this series in addition to the paper records.

INDEX TO PLANS. 1876-1941. 22 reels of 16 mm. microfilm. 2 ft. 72

Index to material described in entry 71. Arranged by subject.

LIST OF PLANS ("INDEX BOOK"). 1800-1907, probably begun in 1844. 3 vols. 6 in. 73

List of plans and drawings (later blueprints) of structures at various shore establishments giving name and location, with date of plans. Volume 1 also contains a record of loans of above plans. Arranged chronologically under each establishment. Index to establishments. Volume 2 duplicates in part, volume 1.

BLUEPRINTS OF NAVAL BASES. 1940-42. 1 reel of 35 mm. microfilm. 1 1/2 in. 74

Blueprints and tracings showing layouts of air stations at bases in the continental United States; British and Caribbean bases; Pacific and Alaskan bases; and lighter-than-air and naval reserve bases.

DRAWINGS. 1898-1930. 3 vols. 4 in. 75

Printed copies of "Drawings Referenced in Design Data," 1898-1930, in two looseleaf binders, and of "Maps Navy Yards and Naval Stations," 1926-30, in one binder, all of which are drawings and plans of buildings and installations. Arranged numerically.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR AN ARMORED STEAM CORVETTE. 1861. 1 vol. 1/4 in. 76

These plans for the proposed vessel were submitted by John W. Nystrom of Philadelphia. Colored frontispiece. Arranged topically.

PLANS FOR A FLOATING DRY DOCK. 1898. 1 vol. 1/8 in. 77

These plans were submitted by C. M. Ryder of Chester, Pa. No obvious arrangement.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS OF THE BUREAU. 1897-1944. 294 ft. 78

Photographs of various sizes and textures of activities connected with construction projects of the Bureau, relating to buildings, installations of equipment at shore establishments, air and torpedo stations, laboratories, schools, floating dry docks, and other facilities built under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks. There are also 450 lantern slides on the above subjects, 1916-40. Arranged geographically by location of establishment, thereunder alphabetically by subject according to headings given in the Navy Filing Manual. A portion of the photographs, 1938-43, is arranged alphabetically by contractor's name; another portion, 1942-43, is arranged alphabetically by type of vessel. For index, see entry 79. Lists are available for the period 1930-43, arranged by naval districts, thereunder by establishment, and thereunder by name of structure; another list for 1942-43 is arranged by type of vessel or dry dock. See appendix for a list of geographical place names under which the photographs are filed.

INDEX TO PHOTOGRAPHS. 1899-1927. 10 1/2 ft. 79

Card index giving date, number, and title of photograph. Arranged alphabetically by yards and stations.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE NEW YORK NAVY YARD. 1876. 2 vols. 3 in. 80

These photographs have no identification beyond the legend, "George MacKay, Navy Department. 1876, Navy Yard. New York." Mounted photographs of structures at the Yard. No obvious arrangement.

"CAISSON RECORD." 1940-41. 1 reel of 16 mm. microfilm. 1 in. 81

Records of the installation of foundation caissons for Building No. 77 (Storehouse) at the New York Navy Yard.

PROGRESS REPORTS OF THE STABILIZATION BOARD. 1932-35. 1 ft. 82

Monthly reports of progress on public works projects. Arranged chronologically and filed under Navy Filing Manual A1-1(1).

NEWS MEMORANDA. 1926-40. 6 ft. 83

Mimeographed issuances by the Bureau reporting various activities and progress on selected projects. "Confidential" series, 1926-30, Nos. 9-108; "nonconfidential" series, 1930-40, Nos. 3-227. Arranged chronologically and numerically by issue. Nos. 51-196 of the "nonconfidential" series are indexed.

HISTORY OF THE U. S. NAVAL ASYLUM. Compiled 1877-78. 2 vols. 4 in. 84
Manuscript entitled, "The U. S. Naval Asylum, A Sketch of Its Origin and History and a Record of Useful Information Regarding It," prepared by Edward Hooker under the direction of Admiral J. R. M. Mullany, then Governor of the Asylum. This history was based in part upon a paper read before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania by Dr. Edward Shippen in 1877. Although the work covers the history of the Asylum since its founding, stress is laid on Mullany's administration. To the history is appended a digest of decisions, general orders issued at the Asylum, and regulations for it dated as late as 1882. The second volume consists of notes, copies of letters, regulations, and clippings assembled in the course of compilation. Arranged topically. Index in front of volume 1.

RECORD OF THE ORGANIZATION OF THE USS WABASH. 1858-59. 1 vol. 1 in. 85
Although the title page bears the caption, "Watch Bill," this volume pertains to the general organization of the vessel. The names of the crew are listed in such capacities as their stations, ratings, and gun crews. Also included are sailing and other directions, signals (in color), stowage diagrams, dimensions, salutes fired during a Mediterranean cruise, and a résumé of the cruise. Arranged topically.

MINUTES OF BUREAU CHIEFS' COUNCIL MEETINGS. 1922-23. 2 binders. 1/2 in.
Mimeographed minutes of above. Arranged chronologically. 86

BOSTON ROPEWALK REPORTS. 1842-50. 1/2 ft. 87
Monthly reports of rope manufactured at the Boston Navy Yard ropewalk. Unarranged.

INDEX TO NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS. 1917-20. 1 1/2 ft. 88
Cards giving names of establishments and arranged alphabetically by location.

PAPERS RELATING TO DRY DOCKS AND MARINE RAILWAYS. 1846-47. 3 in. 89
Essays and letters from inventors. The fact that packets are numbered 1, 2, and 8 points to an abbreviated file. Unarranged.

POWER PLANT REPORTS. 1926-37. 2 1/3 ft. 90
Reports on the operations of power plants at the yards. Arranged by yards.

JOURNAL OF DAILY TRANSACTIONS AT NAVY YARDS. 1820-1921 (scattered dates). 85 vols. 8 1/2 ft. 91
This is the record of daily events transpiring at a given navy yard showing weather conditions, number of personnel, and work accomplished. These volumes were created at the yards and sent to the Board of Navy Commissioners and, after 1842, to the Bureau of Yards and Docks. Breakdown by yards, as follows: Boston, 1833-34, 1836-43, 1849-50 (15 vols.); Cape May Air Station, 1918-19 (1 vol.); Havana Naval Station, 1901-3 (1 vol.); Memphis, 1848-55 (4 vols.); Naval Asylum, 1851-72 (7 vols.); New London Experimental Station, 1919 (1 vol.); New London Submarine Base, 1920-21 (1 vol.); New York, 1834-41, 1848, 1863 (14 vols.); Norfolk, 1820-21, 1841-42, 1844-58 (7 vols.); Olongapo, P. I., 1908-10 (2 vols.);

Pensacola Air Station, 1916-18 (2 vols.); Pensacola, 1836 (1 vol.); Philadelphia, 1836 (1 vol.); Portsmouth, 1836-43, 1845-50 (20 vols.); and Washington, 1836-42 (8 vols.). Arranged chronologically by date of entry.

For similar records at the Boston Navy Yard, 1815-32, 1842-46, in Record Group 181, see entry 58 of the "Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Boston Navy Yard." For similar records at other yards in Record Group 45, see entries 336, 348, and 351 of the "Preliminary Checklist of the Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library."

REPORTS AND LETTERS OF CAPTAIN FEBIGER. 1869-72. 2 vols. 2 in. 92

Report and letterbook of Capt. J. C. Febiger, inspector of naval reserve timber lands in Florida, Mississippi, Alabama, and Louisiana, showing the status of timber lands and the depredations committed upon them, 1870. The report is repeated in the letterbook of fair copies of letters sent. The letterbook is arranged chronologically and indexed by addressees.

MISCELLANY. 1833-1928 (scattered dates). 10 ft. 93

This entry represents a grouping of minor (but often valuable) materials remaining after the segregation of other series. Typical examples include: Estimates for ships' complements, 1838-42; a copy of Ericsson's specification for a floating battery, 1862; manuscript copies of the annual report from the Bureau of Yards and Docks to the Secretary of the Navy, 1862, 1864; a report on the status of navy yards, 1876; documents relating to Navy pay, including a comparison with pay of the French and Portuguese, 1841; an examination of John G. Styles with regard to the baking of navy bread, 1833; a master blacksmith's examination, 1866; an invoice of stores issued at Bay Point, 1865; specifications for the Norfolk Navy Yard, 1866; professors' reports on students at the Naval Seminary, 1835, 1836, 1842; a muster roll of "contrabands" at Port Royal, 1864; pp. 110-131 of a manuscript history with notes, ca. 1870, apparently used in Lull, History of the United States Navy-Yard at Gosport, Virginia (near Norfolk); copies of master's theses at Rensselaer Polytechnical Institute, 1928; a report on the Knickerbocker Theater disaster, 1922; a journal of the activities of the civil engineer, George MacKay, at Port Royal, 1891-1904; a report and correspondence on Pearl Harbor Dry Dock, largely photostats and photographs, 1913-14; a report on the Boston Navy Yard in answer to an official circular of the Naval Board on Yards and Docks, March 24, 1869; and reports and similar documents of Capt. H. R. Standford on engineering projects on Guam and in the Philippines, 1898-1905. Unarranged.

RECORDS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT

RECORDS OF THE CONSTRUCTION BATTALIONS, RECRUITING DIVISION. 1942-43. 3 ft. 94

The records relate to the publicity given to the recruiting activi-

ties of the "Sea Bees" and consist of correspondence, memoranda, newspaper clippings, photographs, and addresses. Arranged topically.

GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE, NAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION TRAINING CENTER, CAMP PENDLETON. 1942–44. 6 ft. 95

General correspondence and related documents, such as circular letters, orders, memoranda, and logs relating to the training of "Sea Bees" at this camp. Correspondence arranged according to the Navy Filing Manual; other materials unarranged.

AIR STATION FILES, AVIATION DIVISION. 1925–42. 1 ft. 96

These records relate to the construction of various installations at such West Coast air fields as Seattle; Tongue Point, Oregon; San Diego; and San Pedro. Arranged by station.

REFERENCE FILE OF COMMANDER JOHN R. PERRY. Feb.–June 1942. 2 reels of 16 mm. microfilm. 2 in. 97

Correspondence and memoranda relating to the Construction Battalions ("Sea Bees") and the training of recruits therefor.

RECORDS OF THE WAR PLANS DIVISION

PLANS. ca. 1940–ca. 1942. 6 reels of 35 mm. microfilm. 2 in. 98

Plans for standard housing; wood, tropical, and steel frame buildings; and pontoon gear.

RECORDS OF THE ADVANCE BASE DIVISION

LISTS OF EQUIPMENT. 1942. 1 reel of 16 mm. microfilm. 1 in. 99

Lists of equipment to be supplied to advanced bases.

RECORDS OF THE PROGRESS DIVISION

ADMINISTRATIVE FILE. Feb.–June 1942. 3 reels of 16 mm. microfilm. 1/4 ft. 100

Copies of reports investigating claims of persons dependent on killed or missing men; lists of personnel of construction companies working on building projects on Pacific islands; lists of persons on certain lost vessels; correspondence concerning the condition and treatment of Americans interned in Japan; and office memoranda.

RECORDS OF BOARDS

RECORDS OF NAVAL SITE BOARDS. 1852, 1862, 1878, 1888-89.—4 vols. and unbound material. 8 in. 101

These records consist of the following:

(a) Journal of a naval board sent to San Francisco to determine a site for a navy yard, 1852. 1 vol.

(b) Journal of a board to examine the site of League Island for naval purposes, 1862. This board also examined New London and Narragansett Bay as possible sites. 1 vol.

(c) Journal of a commission to ascertain the cost of moving the National Observatory, July-December 1878, with pertinent correspondence. 1 vol.

(d) Proceedings of a commission to select a site for a navy yard in the Pacific Northwest, 1888-89. 1 vol.

(e) Reports of a navy site commission to examine sites on the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic coasts, 1889. Unbound.

RECORDS OF THE BOARD OF NAVY YARD PLANS. ca. 1897-ca. 1916. 1 2/3 ft. 102

Correspondence on navy yard plans, bearing the stamp and file numbers of the Secretary's Office. Arranged in a set of numbered envelopes.

BARRACKS BOARD PAPERS. 1903. 1/4 ft. 103

Reports and correspondence of a board to construct barracks for enlisted men, and other correspondence of Commander Robert E. Peary, civil engineer in charge of this work. Also clippings on the North Pole expedition, sent to Peary by a clipping bureau, 1903. Unarranged.

RECORDS CREATED BY PRIVATE PERSONS

CASH BOOKS OF PRIVATE MERCHANTS. 1784-85, 1803-11, 1817-20. 10 vols. 1 1/2 ft. 104

Cash books of merchants of Washington, Alexandria, and Arlington, showing purchases made by members of these communities and including certain naval figures. It is not known how these cash books became mingled with the records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks. The names of the merchants are not often stated. Arranged by account.

INVOICE BOOKS. 1815-18, 1823-24. 2 vols. 1 in. 105

Fair copies of invoices of goods shipped to George Taylor of Alexandria, Va. A draft of an 1820 deed and an early printed map of the Lewis and Clark Expedition are tipped into volume 1. It is not known how these records became mingled with those of the Bureau of Yards and Docks. Arranged chronologically.

PRIVATE FILES. 1872-93. 3 1/2 ft. 106

Personal letters received, together with such related personal items as programs and bank books belonging to two Navy Department clerks, Nathaniel Addison, 1872-80, and Charles E. Pike, Jr., 1878-93. These files were presumably left behind by these clerks. Unarranged.

APPENDIX

LIST OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS OF THE BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS, 1897-1944 (Entry 78)[1]

Following the completion of a construction project at any of the naval bases or stations, or alteration as a result of any construction, the photographic record of the work as required by the contract for construction is transmitted to the Bureau of Yards and Docks for incorporation in a central file, parts of which are transferred to the National Archives as they become noncurrent. In this file the photographs are filed by geographical place names and thereunder alphabetically according to the subject headings given in the Navy Filing Manual.

The following list gives the geographical place names under which are filed the photographs of construction projects that are in the National Archives. Entries represented in the file by more than 5,000 photographs are starred. The "see also" references indicate that photographs for a particular area may be found in more than one place because the material has been filed in binders with other photographs and may not be separated for filing in its proper geographical place. Cities and towns within the continental limits of the United States will be found listed under their own names; others will be found under the name of the Territory or possession or the country to which they belong. Under the names of cities there are entries for specific naval stations or installations, as "Hampton Roads" under "Norfolk, Va."

Adak. See Alaska
Africa:
  Dakar
Agana. See Guam
Aiea. See Hawaii
Akron, Ohio
Akutan Harbor. See Seattle, Wash.
Alameda, Calif. See also San Francisco and Oakland, Calif.
Alaska:
  Adak
  Aleutian Islands
  Amchitka
  Attu
  Cape Hinchinbrook
  Captain's Bay
  Cordova
  Dutch Harbor
  Eyak
  Finger Bay
  Hanscom
  Japonski Island
  Juneau
  Ketchikan
  Kiska
  Kodiak
  Saint George
  Saint Paul
  Seward
  Sitka
  Soapstone Point
  Zeto Point
Aleutian Islands. See Alaska
Alexandria, Va.
Algiers, La. See New Orleans, La.
Aluslo. See Africa: Dakar
Amagansett. See New York
Amchitka. See Alaska
Anacostia, D. C. See also Bellevue and Washington, D. C.

[1]Compiled by Camilla P. Luecke, Photographic Records Division of the National Archives.

*Annapolis, Md.:
Possum Point
Santee Basin
Antigua. See British West Indies
Argentia. See Newfoundland
Arlington, Va.
Arlington, Wash.
Asan. See Guam
Astoria, Oreg.
Atlantic City, N. J.
Attu. See Alaska

Bahama Islands:
Great Exuma Island
Bainbridge Island. See Puget Sound, Wash.
Balboa. See Canal Zone
Baldwin, N. Y.
Baltimore, Md. See Curtis Bay, Md.
Banana River, Fla. See Miami, Fla.
Barber Point. See Hawaii
Bar Harbor, Maine:
Otter Cliffs
Schoodic Point
Bayonne, N. J.
Bellevue, D. C. See also Washington and Anacostia, D. C.
Bermuda Islands:
Darrell Island
Great Sound
King's Point
Long Bird Island
Morgan's Island
Ordnance Island
Saint David Island
Sandy's Parrish
Tucker's Island
Bethesda, Md.
Bird Island. See San Francisco, Calif.
Bishop Point. See Hawaii
Bordeaux. See France
Boston, Mass.:
Bumkin Island
Deer Island
South Boston
Bowen Field. See Haiti
Brazil:
Natal
Bremerton, Wash. See Puget Sound and Seattle, Wash.
British Guiana. See British West Indies
British West Indies:
Antigua
British Guiana
Jamaica
Saint Lucia
Trinidad
Brooklyn, N. Y. See New York
Brownfield, Calif.:
Otay Mesa
Bumkin Island. See Boston, Mass.
Burns City, Ind.
Burrwood, La.

Cabin John, Md.
Cabo Rojo. See Porto Rico
Cairo - Suez, Egypt. See Egypt
Cambridge, Mass.
Camp Barnett. See Guam
Camp Bennet. See Pensacola, Fla.
Camp Elliott. See San Diego, Calif.
Camp Glen. See Norfolk, Va.
Camp Kearney. See San Diego, Calif.
Camp Lewis. See Puget Sound, Wash.
Camp Mustin. See Pensacola, Fla.
Canacao. See Philippine Islands
*Canal Zone:
Balboa
Cape Mala
Coco Solo
Colon
Cristobal
Culebra
Darien
Gatun Locks
La Palma
Miraflores Lake
Paitilla Point
Puerto Obaldia
Summit
Toro Point
Canton, Chio
Cape Elizabeth, Maine
Cape Hatteras. See Norfolk, Va.
Cape Hinchinbrook. See Alaska
Cape Mala. See Canal Zone
Cape May, N. J.
Captain's Bay. See Alaska
Carderock, Md. See also Washington, D. C.
Caridad. See Philippine Islands
Cavita. See Philippine Islands

*Charleston, S. C.:
Folly Island
Morris Island
Charleston, W. Va.:
South Charleston
Chatham, Mass.
Chelsea, Mass.
Cherry Point, N. C.
China:
Peking
Chollas Heights. See San Diego, Calif.
Ciampino. See Italy
City Island. See Pelham Bay, N. Y.
Clearfield, Utah
Cloyne Field. See Newport, R. I.
Coco Solo. See Canal Zone
Coddington Cove, R. I.
Coddington Point. See Newport, R. I.
College Point, N. Y.
Colon. See Canal Zone
Cordova. See Alaska
Coronado, Calif.
Corpus Christi, Tex.
Corry Field. See Pensacola, Fla.
Cristobal. See Canal Zone
Croix d'Hins, Gironde. See France
*Cuba:
Guantanamo Bay
Culebra. See Canal Zone
Culebra Island. See Porto Rico
Curtis Bay, Md.

Dahlgren, Va.:
Gambo Creek
Dakar. See Africa
Dallas, Tex.
Darien. See Canal Zone
Darrell Island. See Bermuda
Davisville, R. I.
David Taylor Model Basin. See Washington, D. C.
Deer Island. See Boston, Mass.
Destruction Island, Wash.
Detour, Mich.
Detroit, Mich.
Dominican Republic:
Santo Domingo
Dover, England. See Great Britain
Dover, N. J. See Lake Denmark, N. J.
Dry Tortugas, Fla.
Dungeness, Wash.
Dutch Harbor. See Alaska

East Camp. See Norfolk, Va.
East Lamoine, Maine. See Frenchman's Bay
Egypt:
Cairo - Suez
El Cayey. See Porto Rico
Empire, Oreg.
Ensenada Honda. See Porto Rico
Espiritu Santo. See also New Hebrides
Esquimalt, B. C.
Eureka, Calif.
Ewa. See Hawaii
Excelsior Springs, Mo.
Eyak. See Alaska

Farallone Island, Calif.
Finger Bay. See Alaska
Fire Island. See New York
Fleming Key. See Key West, Fla.
Folly Island. See Charleston, S. C.
Ford Island. See Hawaii
Fort Lafayette. See New York
Fort Lyon, Colo.
Fort Mifflin. See Philadelphia, Pa.
Fort Mifflin, Pa.
Fort Trumbull. See New London, Conn.
Fort Worth, Tex.
Fourth Cliffs, Mass.
France:
Bordeaux (Lafayette Radio Station)
Croix d'Hins Gironde
Paimboeuf Air Station
Pauillac Air Station
Saint Trojan Air Station
Frenchman's Bay, Maine:
East Lamoine

Galveston, Tex.
Gambo Creek. See Dahlgren, Va.
Gatun Locks. See Canal Zone
Gironde. See France: Croix d'Hins, Gironde
Glenview, Ill.
Gloucester, N. J.
Glynco, Ga.
Goat Island. See Newport, R. I.
Gould Island. See Newport, R. I.
Government Landing. See Newport, R. I.

Grand Island, Nebr.
Grand Isle, La.
Grass Valley, Calif.
Great Britain:
  Dover
  Westminster
Great Exuma Island. See Bahama Islands
Great Lakes, Ill.
Great Sound. See Bermuda
Grosse Isle, Mich.
Groton, Conn.
Guam:
  Agana
  Asan
  Camp Barnett
  Mount Tenjo
  Orote Peninsula
  Peti
  Sumay
Guantanamo Bay. See Cuba
Gulfport, Miss.

Haiti:
  Bowen Field
  Port-au-Prince
Hampton Roads. See Norfolk, Va.
Hanscom. See Alaska
*Hawaii:
  Aiea
  Barber Point
  Bishop Point
  Ewa
  Ford Island
  Heeia
  Hilo
  Honolulu. See Hawaii: Pearl Harbor
  Johnston Island
  Kahului, Maui
  Kaneohe
  Kuahua
  Lulaualei, Oahu
  Midway Island
  Oahu. See Hawaii: Lualualei, Oahu
  Pearl Harbor
  Puuloa
  Red Hill
  Wahiawa
  Wailupe
  Wake Island
  West Loch
Hawthorne, Nev.
Heeia. See Hawaii
Hilo. See Hawaii
Hilton Head Island. See Parris Island, S. C.
Hingham, Mass.
Hoboken, N. J.
Homestead, Fla.
Honolulu. See Hawaii
Hunter Point, Calif.
Hvalfjord. See Iceland

Iceland:
  Hvalfjord
  Reykjavik
Imperial Beach. See San Diego, Calif.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Indianhead, Md.
Indian Island. See Puget Sound
Iona Island, N. Y.
Italy:
  Ciampino

Jacksonville, Fla.
Jamaica. See British West Indies
Japan:
  Tokyo
  Yokohama
Japonski Island. See Alaska
Johnston Island. See Hawaii
Juneau. See Alaska
Jupiter, Fla.

Kahului. See Hawaii
Kaneohe. See Hawaii
Kansas City, Kans.
Ketchikan. See Alaska
Keyport, Washington. See also Puget Sound: Keyport
Key West, Fla.:
  Fleming Key
  Stock Island
King's Point. See Bermuda Islands
Kiska. See Alaska
Klipsan Beach. See Puget Sound
Kodiak. See Alaska
Kuahua. See Hawaii

Lafayette Radio Station. See France: Bordeaux
Laguna (Los Banos). See Philippine Islands: Los Banos
Lake Denmark, N. J.:
  Dover
Lakehurst, N. J.
Lakeview, Wash.:
  Puget Sound
La Palma. See Canal Zone
La Playa, Calif.
Ledo Beach, L. I.
Liberty, N. Y.
Long Beach, Calif.
Long Island. See Bermuda
Los Alamitos, Calif.
Los Banos, Laguna. See Philippine Islands
Lualualei. See Hawaii
Luzon Island. See Philippine Islands

Magnolia Bluffs. See Pensacola, Fla.
Malden, Mass.
Manila, P. I. See Philippine Islands
*Mare Island, Calif.
Mariveles. See Philippine Islands
Marshfield, Oreg.
Martinez, Calif.
McAlester, Okla.
Melville, R. I.
Miami, Fla.:
  Banana River
  Opa Locka
Middle Point, Wash. See Puget Sound, Wash.
Midway Island. See Hawaii
Minneapolis, Minn.
Miraflores Lake. See Canal Zone
Montauk, Long Island, N. Y.
Morehead City, N. C.
Morgan City, La.
Morgan's Island. See Bermuda Islands
Morris Island. See Charleston, S. C.
Mount Tenjo. See Guam

Nantucket, R. I.
Natal. See Brazil
Newfoundland:
  Argentia
New Hebrides. See Espiritu Santo
New London, Conn.:
  Fort Trumbull
New Orleans, La. See also Pensacola, Fla.
  Algiers
  Pass à Loutre
Newport, R. I.:
  Coddington Point
  Cloyne Field
  Goat Island
  Gould Island
  Government Landing
  Melville
  Price's Neck
Newport, Va.
New River, N. C.
*New York:
  Amagansett
  Brooklyn
  Fire Island
  Fort Lafayette
  Rockaway
  Sackets Harbor
  Ward's Island
*Norfolk, Va.:
  Camp Glen
  Cape Hatteras
  East Camp
  Hampton Roads
  Portsmouth
  Saint Julien's Creek
  Saint Helena
North Bend, Oreg.
North Head, Wash.
North Island, S. C.
North Truro, Mass.

Oakland, Calif. See also Alameda and San Francisco, Calif.
Ogden, Utah
Olathe, Kans.
Olongapo. See Philippine Islands
Opa Locka, Fla. See Miami, Fla.
Orchard Point. See Puget Sound, Wash.
Ordnance Island. See Bermuda
Orote Peninsula. See Guam

ich Bay, Wash. See Puget Sound
Otay Mesa, Calif. See Brownfield, Calif.
Otter Cliffs, Maine. See Bar Harbor, Maine
Ottumwa, Iowa

Page Field. See Parris Island, S. C.
Paimboeuf. See France
Paitilla Point. See Canal Zone
Palo Alto, Calif.
Parris Island, S. C.:
  Hilton Head Island
  Page Field
Pascagoula, Miss.
Pass à Loutre. See New Orleans, La.
Passamaquoddy. See Quoddy, Maine.
Pauillac. See France
Pearl Harbor. See Hawaii
Peking. See China
Pelham Bay, City Island, N. Y.
*Pensacola, Fla.:
  amp Bennet
  amp Mustin
  Corry Field
  Magnolia Bluffs
  New Orleans, La.
  Santa Rosa
Perth Amboy, N. J.
Peti. See Guam
*Philadelphia, Pa.:
  Fort Mifflin
*Philippine Islands:
  Caridad
  Canacao
  Cavite
  Los Banos
  Luzon
  Manila
  Mariveles
  Olongapo
  Pichilinque
  Sangley Point
Pichilinque. See Philippine Islands
Piney Point, Md.
Point Arguello, Calif.
nt Huereme, Calif.
t Isabel, Tex.
nt Judith, R. I.
Point Loma. See San Diego, Calif.
Point St. George, Calif.
Port Angeles, Wash.
Port-au-Prince. See Haiti
Port of Hueneme, Calif.
Porto Rico:
  Cabo Rojo
  Culebra Island
  El Cayey
  Ensenada Honda
  Roosevelt Roads, Visques Island
  San Juan
  Visques Island. See Porto Rico: Roosevelt Roads
*Portsmouth, N. H.
Portsmouth, Va. See Norfolk, Va.
Possum Point. See Annapolis, Md.
Poyners Hill, N. C.
Price's Neck. See Newport, R. I.
Provo, S. D.
Puerto Cbaldia. See Canal Zone
Puerto Rico. See Porto Rico
*Puget Sound, Wash.: See also Lakeview and Seattle, Wash.
  Bainbridge Island
  Bremerton
  Camp Lewis
  Indian Island
  Keyport
  Klipsan Beach
  Middle Point
  Orchard Point
  Ostrich Bay
  Seattle
Puuloa. See Hawaii

Quantico, Va.
Quilliayute, Wash.
Quincy, Mass.
Quoddy, Maine
Quonset Point, R. I.:
  Wickford

Randle Cliff, Md.
Red Hill. See Hawaii
Reeves Field. See San Diego, Calif.
Reykjauik. See Iceland
Richardson Bay, Calif.
Robertson, Mo.
Rockaway. See New York
Rome, Tenn.

Rosa Island, R. I.
Roosevelt Base. See also San Diego, Calif.
Terminal Island
Roosevelt Roads. See Porto Rico

Sackets Harbor. See New York
Saint Augustine, Fla.
Saint Cloud, Minn.
Saint Croix. See Virgin Islands
Saint David Island. See Bermuda
Saint George. See Alaska
Saint Helena. See Norfolk, Va.
Saint Julien's Creek, Va. See Norfolk, Va.
Saint Lucia. See British West Indies
Saint Paul. See Alaska
Saint Thomas. See Virgin Islands
Saint Trojan. See France
Samoa:
Tutuila
Sampson, N. Y.
San Clemente Island, Calif.
*San Diego, Calif.:
Camp Elliott
Camp Kearney
Chollas Heights
Fallbrook
Imperial Beach
Point Loma
Reeves Field
Terminal Island. See also Roosevelt Base
Sand Point. See Seattle, Wash.
Sandy's Parrish. See Bermuda Islands
San Francisco, Calif. See also Alameda and Oakland, Calif.
Bird Island
South San Francisco
Treasure Island
Yerba Beuna Island
Sangley Point. See Philippine Islands
San Juan. See Porto Rico
San Pedro, Calif.
Santa Barbara Island, Calif.
Santa Rosa. See Pensacola, Fla.
Santee Basin. See Annapolis, Md.
Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic
Savannah, Ga.
Sayville, Long Island, N. Y.
Schoodic Point, Maine. See Bar Harbor, Maine
Seattle, Wash.:
Akutan Harbor
Bremerton
Puget Sound Navy Yard
Sand Point
Sea Wall, Maine
Seward. See Alaska
Shelton, Wash.
Sitka. See Alaska
Soapstone Point. See Alaska
Solomons, Md.
South Boston. See Boston, Mass.
South Charleston. See Charleston, W. Va.
South San Francisco. See San Francisco, Calif.
South Weymouth, Mass.
Squantum, Mass.
Stock Island. See Key West, Fla.
Sumay. See Guam
Summit. See Canal Zone
Sunnyvale, Calif.
Sweeper Creek. See Adak, Alaska

Tatoosh, Wash.
Terminal Island. See Roosevelt Base and San Diego
Thatcher Island, Mass.
Tiburon, Calif.
Tongue Point, Oreg.
Tokyo. See Japan
Toro Point. See Canal Zone
Treasure Island. See also San Francisco
Trinidad, B. W. I. See British West Indies
Tucker's Island. See Bermuda Islands
Tuckerton, N. J.
Tupper Lake, N. Y.
Tutuila. See Samoa

Vashon Island, Wash.
Venezuela:
Zulia
Villa Madeline
Virgin Islands:
Saint Croix
Saint Thomas

rginia Beach, Va.
Visques Island. See Porto Rico:
Roosevelt Roads

Wahiawa. See Hawaii
Wailupe. See Hawaii
Wake Island. See Hawaii
Ward's Island. See New York
Washington, D. C.:
Bellevue, D. C.
Carderock, Md.
David Taylor Model Basin
Westerly, R. I.
West Loch. See Hawaii
Westminster, England. See Great
Britain
Whidbey Island, Wash.
Whitefish Point, Mich.
Wickford, R. I. See Quonset Point,
R. I.

Yerba Buena Island. See San
Francisco
ohama. See Japan
k, Pa.
ktown, Va.

Zeto Point. See Alaska
Zulia. See Venezuela

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Boston National Historical Park
Charlestown Navy Yard
Boston, MA. 02129

IN REPLY REFER TO:

January 19, 1982

NOTE: The only copy of -

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Preliminary Inventory of the Textual Records
of
Naval Districts and Shore Establishments

(Record Group 181)

is in Peter Steele's Office, bound in folder reading "INVENTORIES, CHECKLISTS, RECORDS LISTS OF NAVY YARD RECORDS".

jrs